



2017-2018 Undergraduate Catalog

*From the Word to Life®*

# MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE UNDERGRADUATE

## ACADEMIC CATALOG 2017–2018

### **Chicago, IL Campus**

820 N. LaSalle Blvd., Chicago, IL 60610

### **Spokane, WA Campus**

611 E. Indiana Ave., Spokane, WA 99207

### **Office of Admissions**

(312) 329-4400

(800) 967-4MBI

[moody.edu](http://moody.edu)



# MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE

---

## 2017–2018 Academic Catalog Addendum

The addition below has been added to the 2017–2018 *online* catalog.

### Pages 44—Financial Aid

#### Spokane Undergraduate Tuition Grant Eligibility

The Spokane Tuition Grant will be applied for Biblical Studies classes that are required for a student's degree where the student is taking 16 to 18 credits in one semester. For example, if a student is enrolled in 16 credits the grant will be in the amount of 1 credit hour, if the student is taking 17 credits the grant will be in the amount of 2 credit hours, and if a student is taking 18 credit hours the grant will be in the amount of 3 credit hours.

Welcome!

Choosing a college is a critical decision. You are making a choice that will mark you for the rest of your life. For over 125 years, Moody Bible Institute has been committed to training the next generation of leaders for service to Jesus Christ.

Use this jam-packed catalog like a road map to your destination. An overview of its contents will reveal the different majors and course offerings. A more detailed examination will clearly show, just like our name proclaims, the Bible is at the core of all our training. Therefore, you can have confidence a Moody education will equip you with an excellent foundation for a lifetime of ministry.

Today, more than ever, the world needs effective, relevant, and courageous people who are rooted deeply in the Word of God and fearlessly proclaim its lifesaving message. This is the Moody legacy that reaches back to Dwight L. Moody himself. You can be a part of the legacy that is still to be written.

Many colleges can train you for a career. Moody will give you a framework for life founded on His Word and will prepare you for a rich lifetime of service to our Lord and Savior.

May you sense God's clear direction as you yield your future plans to Him.



J. Paul Nyquist, PhD  
President  
Moody Bible Institute



## **The Three Schools of Moody**

The Moody Bible Institute of Chicago, hereafter referred to as Moody, includes three schools: Moody Bible Institute, Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School, and Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning. These three schools constitute the educational institution of Moody, which offers both undergraduate and graduate certificates and degrees.

## **Copyright Infringement**

Copyright infringement is the act of exercising, without permission or legal authority, one or more of the exclusive rights granted to the copyright owner under section 106 of the Copyright Act (Title 17 of the United States Code). These rights include the right to reproduce or distribute a copyrighted work. In the file-sharing context, downloading or uploading substantial parts of a copyrighted work without authority constitutes an infringement.

Penalties for copyright infringement include civil and criminal penalties. In general, anyone found liable for civil copyright infringement may be ordered to pay either actual damages or “statutory” damages affixed at not less than \$750 and not more than \$30,000 per work infringed. For “willful” infringement, a court may award up to \$150,000 per work infringed. A court can, in its discretion, also assess costs and attorneys’ fees. For details, see Title 17, United States Code, Sections 504, 505.

Willful copyright infringement can also result in criminal penalties, including imprisonment of up to five years and fines of up to \$250,000 per offense. For more information, please see the website of the U.S. Copyright Office at [copyright.gov](http://copyright.gov).

## **Illinois Board of Higher Education**

As a participant in Title IV Federal Financial Aid, Moody is required to direct students to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for assistance with unresolved complaints. Institutional complaints that were not resolved by Moody should be directed to the IBHE online complaint system at [complaints.ibhe.org](http://complaints.ibhe.org), accessible through the agency’s homepage ([ibhe.org](http://ibhe.org)). Complaints may also be sent to IBHE via mail at 1 North Old State Capitol Plaza, Suite 333, Springfield, IL 62701-1377.

## **Washington Student Achievement Council**

Moody is authorized by the Washington Student Achievement Council and meets the requirements and minimum educational standards established for degree-granting institutions under the Degree-Granting Institution Act. This authorization is subject to periodic review and authorizes Moody to offer specific degree programs. The Council may be contacted for a list of currently authorized programs. Authorization by the Council does not carry with it an endorsement by the Council of the institution or its programs. Any person desiring information about the requirements of the act or the applicability of those requirements to the institution may contact the Council at P.O. Box 43430, Olympia, WA 98504-3430.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Academic Calendar</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>About Moody</b>	<b>10</b>
<i>Mission</i>	10
<i>Heritage</i>	10
<i>Statement of Faith</i>	11
<i>The Schools of Moody</i>	13
<i>Educational Philosophy</i>	13
<i>Programs and Degrees Offered</i>	17
<i>Accreditation</i>	19
<b>Admissions</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Financial Information</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Financial Aid</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Student Services</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>Academic Information</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>Academic Policies</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Academic Programs and Program Plans</b>	<b>72</b>
<i>Core Requirements and Approved Electives</i>	72
Bachelor of Arts Degree	72
Bachelor of Music Degree	74
Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology Degree	77
Undergraduate Approved Electives	79
<i>Academic Divisions</i>	86
Applied Theology and Church Ministries	86
Bible and Theology	126
Intercultural Studies	140
Music and Media Arts	171
<b>Course Descriptions</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>Administration</b>	<b>238</b>
<b>Faculty</b>	<b>240</b>

# MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE CHICAGO, IL CAMPUS 2017–2018 UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC CALENDAR

## FALL 2017\*

### AUGUST

- 16–20 Chicago campus new student orientation
- 19–20 Continuing students may return to Chicago campus
- 21 16-week and first 8-week Chicago courses begin
- 22 Opening convocation ceremony

### SEPTEMBER

- 4 Labor Day—offices closed

### OCTOBER

- 10 Last day of first 8-week Chicago courses
- 10–13 Missions Conference
- 16–17 Fall break
- 18 Second 8-week Chicago courses begin
- 30 Spring 2018 pre-registration begins

### NOVEMBER

- 6 Spring 2018 open enrollment
- 7–9 Spiritual Enrichment week
- 22–24 Thanksgiving holiday—offices closed Thursday and Friday

### DECEMBER

- 7 Last day of 16-week and second 8-week Chicago courses
- 8 Study/reading day
- 11–14 Chicago campus final examinations
- 15 Degree conferral date
- 25–27 Christmas holiday—offices closed

## SPRING 2018\*

### JANUARY

- 1 New Year's Day—offices closed
- 4–7 Chicago campus new student orientation
- 6–7 Continuing students may return to Chicago campus
- 8 16-week and first 8-week Chicago courses begin
- 15 Martin Luther King Day—offices closed

### FEBRUARY

- 5–9 Founder's Week Conference
- 19 Summer 2018 open enrollment
- 28 Day of Prayer

### MARCH

- 2 Last day of first 8-week Chicago courses
- 3–18 Spring break
- 19 Second 8-week Chicago courses begin
- 30 Good Friday—offices closed

### APRIL

- 2 Fall 2018 pre-registration begins
- 9 Fall 2018 open enrollment

### MAY

- 4 Last day of 16-week and second 8-week Chicago courses
- 7 Study/reading day
- 8–11 Chicago campus final examinations
- 12 Commencement ceremony and degree conferral date

## SUMMER 2018\*

### MAY

- 14 10-week, first 3-week, and first 2-week Chicago courses begin
- 25 Last day of first 2-week Chicago courses
- 28 Memorial Day—offices closed
- 29 Second 2-week Chicago courses begin

### JUNE

- 1 Last day of first 3-week Chicago courses
- 4 Second 3-week Chicago courses begin
- 8 Last day of second 2-week Chicago courses
- 11 Third 2-week Chicago courses begin
- 22 Last day of second 3-week and third 2-week Chicago courses

### JULY

- 4 Independence Day—offices closed
- 20 Last day of 10-week Chicago courses
- 27 Degree conferral date

\*Courses may be offered through sessions of various lengths during each semester. Dates are subject to change; current information and specific dates may be found on the [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal and at [moody.edu/academic-calendar](http://moody.edu/academic-calendar). Registration closes at the end of the full refund period for each on-campus course. For calendar and session information pertaining to graduate courses, online courses, and extension site courses refer to the 2017–2018 Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School or 2017–2018 Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning catalogs.

# MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE CHICAGO, IL CAMPUS PRELIMINARY 2018–2019 UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC CALENDAR

## FALL 2018\*

### AUGUST

- 15–19 Chicago campus new student orientation
- 18–19 Continuing students may return to Chicago campus
- 20 16-week and first 8-week Chicago courses begin
- 21 Opening convocation ceremony

### SEPTEMBER

- 3 Labor Day—offices closed

### OCTOBER

- 8 Last day of first 8-week Chicago courses
- 9–12 Missions Conference
- 15–16 Fall break
- 17 Second 8-week Chicago courses begin
- 29 Spring 2019 pre-registration begins

### NOVEMBER

- 5 Spring 2019 open enrollment
- 6–8 Spiritual Enrichment week
- 21–23 Thanksgiving holiday—offices closed Thursday and Friday

### DECEMBER

- 6 Last day of 16-week and second 8-week Chicago courses
- 7 Study/reading day
- 10–13 Chicago campus final examinations
- 14 Degree conferral date
- 24–26 Christmas holiday—offices closed

## SPRING 2019\*

### JANUARY

- 1 New Year's Day—offices closed
- 10–13 Chicago campus new student orientation
- 12–13 Continuing students may return to Chicago campus
- 14 16-week and first 8-week Chicago courses begin
- 21 Martin Luther King Day—offices closed

### FEBRUARY

- 4–8 Founder's Week Conference
- 25 Summer 2019 open enrollment

### MARCH

- 6 Day of Prayer
- 8 Last day of first 8-week Chicago courses
- 9–24 Spring break
- 25 Second 8-week Chicago courses begin

### APRIL

- 8 Fall 2019 pre-registration begins
- 15 Fall 2019 open enrollment
- 19 Good Friday—offices closed

### MAY

- 10 Last day of 16-week and second 8-week Chicago courses
- 13 Study/reading day
- 14–17 Chicago campus final examinations
- 18 Commencement ceremony and degree conferral date

## SUMMER 2019\*

### MAY

- 20 10-week, first 3-week, and first 2-week Chicago courses begin
- 27 Memorial Day—offices closed
- 31 Last day of first 2-week Chicago courses

### JUNE

- 3 Second 2-week Chicago courses begin
- 7 Last day of first 3-week Chicago courses
- 10 Second 3-week Chicago courses begin
- 14 Last day of second 2-week Chicago courses
- 17 Third 2-week Chicago courses begin
- 28 Last day of second 3-week and third 2-week Chicago courses

### JULY

- 4 Independence Day—offices closed
- 25 Last day of 10-week Chicago courses
- 26 Degree conferral date

\*Courses may be offered through sessions of various lengths during each semester. Dates are subject to change; current information and specific dates may be found on the [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal and at [moody.edu/academic-calendar](http://moody.edu/academic-calendar). Registration closes at the end of the full refund period for each on-campus course. For calendar and session information pertaining to graduate courses, online courses, and extension site courses refer to the 2017–2018 Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School or 2017–2018 Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning catalogs.

# MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE SPOKANE, WA CAMPUS 2017–2018 UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC CALENDAR

## FALL 2017\*

### AUGUST

- 7 18-week and first 9-week Aviation courses begin
- 10–11 Spokane campus international student orientation
- 14–18 Spokane campus new student orientation
- 21 16-week and first 8-week Spokane courses begin
- 21 Opening convocation ceremony

### SEPTEMBER

- 4 Labor Day—offices closed

### OCTOBER

- 6 Last day of first 9-week Aviation courses
- 9 Second 9-week Aviation courses begin
- 13 Last day of first 8-week Spokane courses
- 16 Second 8-week Spokane courses begin
- 30 6-week Aviation courses begin
- 30 Spring 2018 pre-registration begins

### NOVEMBER

- 6 Spring 2018 open enrollment
- 6–7 Missions Conference
- 8 Study/reading day
- 23–24 Thanksgiving holiday—offices closed Thursday and Friday

### DECEMBER

- 4 Last day of 16-week and second 8-week Spokane courses
- 5–8 Spokane campus final examinations
- 8 Last day of 18-week, second 9-week, and 6-week Aviation courses
- 15 Degree conferral date
- 25–27 Christmas holiday—offices closed

## SPRING 2018\*

### JANUARY

- 1 New Year's Day—offices closed
- 8 3-week January session courses begin
- 15 Martin Luther King Day—offices closed
- 16 2-week January session courses begin
- 16 18-week and first 9-week Aviation courses begin
- 25 Spokane campus international student orientation
- 26 Last day of 3-week and 2-week January session courses
- 26 Spokane campus new student orientation
- 29 16-week and first 8-week Spokane courses begin

### FEBRUARY

- 19 Summer 2018 open enrollment
- 21 Study/reading day

### MARCH

- 8–9 Spokane Selah Conference
- 16 Last day of first 9-week Aviation courses
- 19 Second 9-week Aviation courses
- 23 Last day of first 8-week Spokane courses
- 26–30 Spring break
- 30 Good Friday—offices closed

### APRIL

- 2 Study/reading day
- 2 Fall 2018 pre-registration begins
- 3 Second 8-week Spokane courses begin
- 9 Fall 2018 open enrollment
- 16 6-week Aviation courses begin

### MAY

- 8 Study/reading day
- 18 Last day of 16-week Spokane courses
- 21–24 Spokane campus final examinations
- 24 Last day of 18-week, second 9-week, and 6-week Aviation courses and second 8-week Spokane courses
- 25 Aviation commissioning celebration
- 26 Commencement ceremony and degree conferral date

## SUMMER 2018\*

### MAY

- 28 Memorial Day—offices closed
- 29 8-week, 6-week, 3-week, and 2-week Spokane courses begin

### JUNE

- 8 Last day of 2-week Spokane courses
- 15 Last day of 3-week Spokane courses

### JULY

- 4 Independence Day—offices closed
- 6 Last day of 6-week Spokane courses
- 20 Last day of 8-week Spokane courses
- 27 Degree conferral date

\*Courses may be offered through sessions of various lengths during each semester. Dates are subject to change; current information and specific dates may be found on the [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal and at [moody.edu/academic-calendar](http://moody.edu/academic-calendar). Registration closes at the end of the full refund period for each on-campus course. For calendar and session information pertaining to graduate courses, online courses, and extension site courses refer to the 2017–2018 Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School or 2017–2018 Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning catalogs.

# MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE SPOKANE, WA CAMPUS PRELIMINARY 2018–2019 UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC CALENDAR

## FALL 2018\*

### AUGUST

- 6 18-week and first 9-week Aviation courses begin
- 9–10 Spokane campus international student orientation
- 13–17 Spokane campus new student orientation
- 20 16-week and first 8-week Spokane courses begin
- 20 Opening convocation ceremony

### SEPTEMBER

- 3 Labor Day—offices closed

### OCTOBER

- 5 Last day of first 9-week Aviation courses
- 8 Second 9-week Aviation courses begin
- 12 Last day of first 8-week Spokane courses
- 15 Second 8-week Spokane courses begin
- 29 6-week Aviation courses begin
- 29 Spring 2019 pre-registration begins

### NOVEMBER

- 5 Spring 2019 open enrollment
- 5–6 Missions Conference
- 7 Study/reading day
- 22–23 Thanksgiving holiday—offices closed Thursday and Friday

### DECEMBER

- 3 Last day of 16-week and second 8-week Spokane courses
- 4–7 Spokane campus final examinations
- 7 Last day of 18-week, second 9-week, and 6-week Aviation courses
- 14 Degree conferral date
- 24–26 Christmas holiday—offices closed

## SPRING 2019\*

### JANUARY

- 1 New Year's Day—offices closed
- 7 3-week January session courses begin
- 14 2-week January session courses begin
- 21 Martin Luther King Day—offices closed
- 22 18-week and first 9-week Aviation courses begin
- 24 Spokane campus international student orientation
- 25 Last day of 3-week and 2-week January session courses
- 25 Spokane campus new student orientation
- 28 16-week and first 8-week Spokane courses begin

### FEBRUARY

- 18 Summer 2019 open enrollment
- 20 Study/reading day

### MARCH

- 7–8 Spokane Selah Conference
- 15 Last day of first 9-week Aviation courses
- 18 Second 9-week Aviation courses begin
- 22 Last day of first 8-week Spokane courses

### APRIL

- 2 Second 8-week Spokane courses begin
- 8 Fall 2019 pre-registration begins
- 15 Fall 2019 open enrollment
- 15 6-week Aviation courses begin
- 15–19 Spring break
- 19 Good Friday—offices closed
- 22 Study/reading day

### MAY

- 7 Study/reading day
- 17 Last day of 16-week Spokane courses
- 20–23 Spokane campus final examinations
- 23 Last day of 18-week, second 9-week, and 6-week Aviation courses and second 8-week Spokane courses
- 24 Aviation commissioning celebration
- 25 Commencement ceremony and degree conferral date

## SUMMER 2019\*

### MAY

- 27 Memorial Day—offices closed
- 28 8-week, 6-week, 3-week, and 2-week Spokane courses begin

### JUNE

- 7 Last day of 2-week Spokane courses
- 14 Last day of 3-week Spokane courses

### JULY

- 4 Independence Day—offices closed
- 5 Last day of 6-week Spokane courses
- 19 Last day of 8-week Spokane courses
- 26 Degree conferral date

\*Courses may be offered through sessions of various lengths during each semester. Dates are subject to change; current information and specific dates may be found on the [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal and at [moody.edu/academic-calendar](http://moody.edu/academic-calendar). Registration closes at the end of the full refund period for each on-campus course. For calendar and session information pertaining to graduate courses, online courses, and extension site courses refer to the 2017–2018 Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School or 2017–2018 Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning catalogs.

# ABOUT MOODY

## MISSION

As a higher education and media ministry, Moody Global Ministries exists to equip people with the truth of God's Word to be maturing followers of Christ who are making disciples around the world.

The mission of Moody Education is to educate students to think biblically, live christianly, and serve the church effectively.

### Moody Bible Institute Mission

The mission of the Moody Bible Institute is to provide a Bible-centered education that enables students to know Christ and serve Him through His church.

### Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School Mission

The mission of the Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School is to train Bible interpreters who will apply and incarnate biblical truth and minister and communicate that truth to others.

### Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning Mission

The mission of the Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning is to provide a Bible-centered, flexible education to adult learners who have commitments to family, church, ministry, vocation, and/or community, training them to serve the evangelical Christian church in its worldwide ministry.

## HERITAGE

Moody is driven by the belief that people committed to living and declaring the Word of God can actually change the world. Since our founding by D.L. Moody in 1886, Moody Global Ministries has been committed toward equipping people across the globe, cultures and generations to take the next step toward spiritual maturity.

For more than 125 years, people have come to Moody to be richly equipped in God's Word to impact the world for Christ. Generations of Christ-followers at Moody have committed themselves to studying the Bible and compassionately sharing it with the world.

### Dwight L. Moody, Founder

D.L. Moody arrived in Chicago in 1856 with dreams of making a fortune in the shoe business. Deeply burdened by the city's poor, uneducated children, Moody's mission quickly shifted to teaching them the Bible. These initial Sunday school meetings in a converted saloon birthed Moody Bible Institute and the ministries that followed.

D.L. Moody's passion for honoring God's call on his life and his heart for serving others is the foundation for each of Moody's ministries. From its beginnings and through today, Moody Global Ministries has followed the example of its founder to be a practical, compassionate pioneer in training a multicultural, multi-generational worldwide network of influencers to impact the world for Christ.

### Moody's Presidents

- Dwight L. Moody (1887–1899),
- R. A. Torrey (1899–1904),
- James M. Gray (1904–1934),
- Will H. Houghton (1934–1947),
- William Culbertson (1948–1971),
- George Sweeting (1971–1987),
- Joseph Stowell III (1987–2005),
- Michael J. Easley (2005–2008),
- J. Paul Nyquist (2009–)

Read more about Moody's history at [moody.edu/history](http://moody.edu/history).

### Moody Global Ministries

The leadership and guidance of Moody's founder and its presidents have created various ministries throughout its history of more than one hundred twenty-five years. In addition to education, Moody has offered ways to edify and evangelize with the truth of God's Word.

### Moody Publishers

D. L. Moody founded the Bible Institute Colportage Association in 1894 with the goal of providing "good Christian books at a price everyone can afford." Today, that same organization—now known as Moody Publishers—publishes more than one thousand print and eBook titles through its six imprints: Moody, Northfield, Lift Every Voice Books, Moody Collective, River North Fiction, and WingSpread. These titles are available in more than one hundred languages and in more than sixty countries around the world. Moody Publishers continues its commitment to reach the lost for Christ and to help readers know, love, and serve Jesus Christ. For more information, visit [moodypublishers.com](http://moodypublishers.com) or call (800) 678-8812.

## Moody Radio

Moody owns and operates 36 non-commercial FM and AM stations, five of which broadcast in Spanish, throughout the United States. Stations serve areas from the great Northwest through the Midwest, across to Pennsylvania, through Tennessee and Alabama, and south to Florida. In addition to these stations, Moody operates a satellite network, six online stations, and the Moody Radio app. The satellite network provides news and programming for over 700 stations, representing over 1500 outlets and the Moody Radio app provides all Moody Radio content to mobile devices and tablets around the world. For a complete list of stations, programming, and other information, visit [moodyradio.org](http://moodyradio.org).

## STATEMENT OF FAITH

Throughout its history Moody has without qualification held to the essentials of biblical orthodoxy. In addition it has defined itself in other distinct ways in terms of more specific interpretations of Scripture. Moody's doctrinal statement was adopted by the Board of Trustees in 1928 to reflect the historic doctrinal position of Moody. In May 2000 the trustees also approved an additional statement, Institutional Positions Related to the Moody Bible Institute Doctrinal Statement (1928), to clarify and make explicit the doctrinal positions of Moody. While Moody's particular definitions are important to its position, it is readily recognized that they do not define orthodoxy for the whole body of Christ. Moody gladly embraces all who faithfully adhere to the essentials of biblical Christianity as fellow believers and colleagues in Christ's cause.

Whereas biblical Christianity is defined by the central tenets of the faith, throughout the history of the church various groups have employed more specific definitions to define themselves. Historically, Moody has maintained positions that have identified it as noncharismatic, dispensational, and generally Calvinistic. To maintain continuity and consistency with the heritage entrusted to its care, Moody expects faculty and administration to agree with, personally adhere to, and support Moody's distinctive doctrines as set forth in the following:

### Doctrinal Statement

**Article I:** God is a Person who has revealed Himself as a Trinity in unity, Father, Son, and Holy Spirit—three Persons and yet but one God (Deuteronomy 6:4; Matthew 28:19; 1 Corinthians 8:6).

**Article II:** The Bible, including both the Old and New Testaments, is a divine revelation, the original autographs of which were verbally inspired by the Holy Spirit<sup>1</sup> (2 Timothy 3:16; 2 Peter 1:21).

**Article III:** Jesus Christ is the image of the invisible God, which is to say, He is Himself very God; He took upon Him our nature, being conceived by the Holy Spirit and born of the Virgin Mary;<sup>2</sup> He died upon the cross as a substitutionary sacrifice for the sin of the world;<sup>3</sup> He arose from the dead in the body in which He was crucified; He ascended into heaven in that body glorified, where He is now our interceding High Priest; He will come again personally and visibly to set up His kingdom<sup>4</sup> and to judge the quick and the dead (Colossians 1:15; Philippians 2:5–8; Matthew 1:18–25; 1 Peter 2:24–25; Luke 24; Hebrews 4:14–16; Acts 1:9–11; 1 Thessalonians 4:16–18; Matthew 25:31–46; Revelation 11:15–17; 20:4–6, 11–15).

**Article IV:** Man was created<sup>5</sup> in the image of God but fell into sin, and, in that sense, is lost; this is true of all men, and except a man be born again he cannot see the kingdom of God; salvation is by grace through faith in Christ who His own self bare our sins in His own body on the tree; the retribution of the wicked and unbelieving and the reward of the righteous are everlasting, and as the reward is conscious, so is the retribution<sup>6</sup> (Genesis 1:26–27; Romans 3:10, 23; John 3:3; Acts 13:38–39; 4:12; John 3:16; Matthew 25:46; 2 Corinthians 5:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:7–10).

**Article V:** The church<sup>7</sup> is an elect company of believers baptized by the Holy Spirit into one body; its mission is to witness concerning its Head, Jesus Christ, preaching the gospel among all nations; it will be caught up to meet the Lord in the air ere He appears to set up His kingdom<sup>8</sup> (Acts 2:41; 15:13–17; Ephesians 1:3–6; 1 Corinthians 12:12–13; Matthew 28:19–20; Acts 1:6–8; 1 Thessalonians 4:16–18).

*(Board of Trustees, October 1928)*

---

<sup>1</sup> The Bible is without error in all it affirms in the original autographs and is the only authoritative guide for faith and practice and as such must not be supplanted by any other fields of human learning.

<sup>2</sup> Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son of God, is fully God and fully man possessing both deity and humanity united in one person, without division of the person or confusion of the two natures.

<sup>3</sup> An individual receives the benefit of Christ's substitutionary death by faith as the result of responding to the message of the gospel. Salvation is the free gift of God's grace through faith alone, therefore not dependent upon church membership, intermediaries, sacraments, or works of righteousness to attain or sustain it.

<sup>4</sup> It is Moody's position that this refers to the premillennial return of Christ at which time He will set up His millennial reign during which time He will fulfill His promises to Israel.

<sup>5</sup> This affirms that the first human beings were special and unique creations by God as contrasted to being derived from any preexisting life-forms. Further, God created everything, after its kind, which excludes any position that allows for any evolutionary process between kinds.

<sup>6</sup> This statement excludes any position that asserts a temporary or complete cessation of consciousness, or merging with eternal oneness, or annihilation of the damned, or a "second chance" or a period of suffering or purification in preparation for entrance into the presence of God.

<sup>7</sup> The church of Jesus Christ is a distinct entity from Israel in the ongoing program of God. Further, this universal church consists of all who possess saving faith in the death and resurrection of Jesus Christ from Pentecost to the Rapture of the Church and that will represent every language, people, and nation.

<sup>8</sup> Christ will return in the air preceding the seven-year Tribulation at which time He will receive into heaven all believers who constitute His church. During that Tribulation period, God will bring salvation to Israel and the nations while exercising judgment on unbelievers.

## **Institutional Positions Related to the Moody Bible Institute Doctrinal Statement**

In addition to the distinctive elements derived from a historic understanding of the 1928 Doctrinal Statement, Moody has historically been identified with the positions outlined below. Although trustees, education administrators, and faculty are expected to hold these positions, we recognize that we serve and minister with others whose traditions differ on these subjects.

### ***Gender Roles in Ministry***

Moody values the worth and dignity of all persons without distinction as created in God's image. We affirm the priesthood of all believers and the responsibility of every Christian woman and man to take an active role in edifying the church. For that purpose, the Holy Spirit distributes ministry gifts to believers without distinction of any kind. That reality imposes the responsibility on every believer to fulfill ministry consistent with God's grace.

Moody distinguishes between ministry function and church office. While upholding the necessity of mutual respect and affirmation as those subject to the Word of God, Moody understands that the biblical office of elder/pastor in the early church was gender specific. Therefore, it maintains that it is consistent with that understanding of Scripture that those church offices should be limited to the male gender.

### ***Sign Gifts of the Holy Spirit***

Moody maintains that there is one baptism of the Holy Spirit that occurs at the time a person is born again, placing that one into the body of Christ. Moody also distinguishes between spiritual gifts distributed to believers to equip them for ministry and the "sign gifts," which are understood to have been manifestations of the Holy Spirit to authenticate the messenger and the gospel message during the foundational period of the church. Therefore, Moody holds that "sign gifts" are not normative for the church today. While this institutional position is not and must not be a test of fellowship with those whose traditions differ, members of this community will neither practice nor propagate practices at variance with Moody's position.

### ***Human Sexuality***

Moody's foundation for understanding human sexuality is rooted in our commitment to the Bible as the only authoritative guide for faith and practice. The first two chapters of Genesis constitute the paradigm and prerequisite for God's creative intent for human personhood, gender and sexual identity, and sexual intimacy in marriage (Genesis 1:27; 2:24; cf. Matthew 19:4–5).

We affirm that humanity came from the hand of God with only two sexual distinctions, male and female, both bearing the image of God, and emerging from one flesh with the unique physical capacity to reunite as one flesh in complementarity within a marriage. God's creation design and intent for marriage as expressed in Genesis 2 is therefore exclusively between one man and one woman. Within this monogamous context, intended to be lifelong, sexual intimacy is a glorious blessing from God.

Based on biblical theology (cf. Leviticus 18; 1 Corinthians 5–6; and other passages), we conclude that non marital sex, homosexual sex, same-sex romantic relationships, and transgender expressions are deviations from God's standard, misrepresenting the nature of God Himself. As such, these are wrong under any circumstances in God's eyes. We affirm the worth and relevance of human gender and sexuality as a distinctive of marriage. Consequently, we consider all other forms of sexual expression sinful, misaligned with God's purposes.

We affirm God's love and concern for all of humanity, a concern that compelled Him to offer His Son a ransom for our lives, and we consider His biblically recorded and specifically defined guidelines for sexual practice to be enduring expressions of His love and protection of our human identity (Matthew 19:5–9).

Our expectation is that each member of Moody's community will honor the biblical obligation to surrender one's body to God. Non marital sexual intimacy, homosexual sexual intimacy and same-sex romantic relationships, and gender identification that is incongruent with one's birth sex are all violations of biblical teaching from which Moody derives its community standards. We willingly submit ourselves to these biblical mandates in light of our call to holiness and to self-surrender.

## **Doctrinal Qualifications for Students**

To maintain continuity and consistency with the heritage entrusted to its care, Moody requires its faculty and administration to agree with, personally adhere to, and support all the school's distinctive doctrines. These identify what is believed and taught in our classes. However, the school also recognizes that its specific theological positions do not define orthodoxy for the whole body of Christ. For this reason, Moody accepts students from other theological traditions within conservative evangelicalism. However, to be admitted and to graduate, students must personally adhere to and support the following doctrinal positions:

- The inspiration, authority, and inerrancy of Scripture,
- The Trinity,
- The full deity and full humanity of Christ,
- The creation of the human race in the image of God,
- The spiritual lostness of the human race,
- The substitutionary atonement and bodily resurrection of Christ,
- Salvation by grace through faith alone in Christ alone,
- The physical and imminent return of Christ, and
- The eternal reward of the righteous and the eternal judgment of the lost

# THE SCHOOLS OF MOODY

## Introduction

Moody includes three schools: Moody Bible Institute, Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School, and Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning. The vice president and dean of each school reports to the provost and administers the school through program heads and faculty. The vice president and dean of each school has overall responsibility for the programs and degrees offered through the school over which he or she resides.

Students of Moody have the opportunity to study the Word of God through several different locations and venues. A traditional classroom setting in an urban environment hosts our Chicago campus students in undergraduate and graduate programs and degrees, while an intimate branch campus is available in Spokane, Washington for undergraduate students. Another branch campus in Michigan is available for graduate students, giving them access to three diverse areas surrounding Plymouth. Those who are “rooted learners” can choose classes offered via distance learning venues toward undergraduate and graduate programs and degrees.

Competent Moody-trained men and women are found in every field of Christian activity. In just a few years, students who are now sitting in classes will be on every continent of the globe, taking the good news of salvation to those who have never heard it. Others will be pastors serving active, growing churches in many denominations in the United States. Some will become home missionaries, church musicians, evangelists, choir directors, child evangelism directors, mission superintendents, youth ministers, or Christian communications specialists, or be involved in one of many other vocational ministries.

## Moody Bible Institute



### **Chicago, Illinois**

Moody Bible Institute's Chicago campus is strategically located at the “crossroads of America,” and the school gives students many unusual advantages. Perhaps no other city in the world offers a better clinic for observation and experience in all phases of Christian work than Chicago. The city's lakefront cultural center is a short distance from Moody. For students who must work to help finance their training, there are opportunities for employment within Moody as well as in the industries that have made Chicago a world business center.



### **Spokane, Washington**

Moody Bible Institute's Spokane campus is located in the heart of the Pacific Northwest region. The second largest city in Washington, with the amenities of a big city and the feel of a small town, Spokane is easy to navigate and provides convenient housing options. Spokane campus students can secure employment off-campus at local grocery stores, coffee shops, or businesses. With the foothills of the Rocky Mountains rising to the east, outdoor activities such as biking, rock climbing, hiking, hunting, and skiing are just a short drive from campus, allowing students to enjoy incredible day trips.

## Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School



### **Chicago, Illinois**

Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School's Chicago campus is located in the heart of the city, offering to students hundreds of ministry opportunities in rescue missions, prisons, children's programs, retirement homes and in diverse urban and ethnic settings. This seminary campus shares more than twenty-four acres in Chicago's Near North community with the Moody Bible Institute campus. It is within walking distance of the famous Magnificent Mile, the shores of scenic Lake Michigan and inner-city neighborhoods.



### **Plymouth, Michigan**

Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School's Michigan campus is conveniently located, with access to the intimate community of Plymouth, the urban center of Detroit, and the bustling college town of Ann Arbor, all of which afford myriad opportunities for ministry. This campus has taken great strides to accommodate students who have family or full-time work obligations by providing evening classes and academic tracks that consider realistic schedules outside of the classroom. Because of this, Michigan campus classes are inherently diverse, attracting students with various backgrounds, ages and levels of training, providing a rich and interactive learning experience.

## Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning



### **Online, Independent Studies, and Extension Sites**

Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning offers several distance learning venues for those considered rooted learners: online courses, independent studies, and extension sites. Flexible and convenient online courses allow students to study at Moody Bible Institute, joining thousands of others around the globe seeking a trusted Bible education within a diverse biblical community. Independent studies allow students to take courses on their own time and at their own pace either online or via correspondence. These courses are available anytime and do not operate on the traditional semester format. Extension sites are an extension of Moody Bible Institute. These venues allow students in various locales around the United States to be better equipped to advance the cause of Christ.

## EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY

The educational philosophy of Moody is rooted in the conviction that the Bible in its original manuscripts is the verbally inspired, inerrant, and authoritative Word of God. Consequently, a study of the Bible constitutes the most significant discipline for any person. This concept is reflected in Moody's verse: “Study to show thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth” (2 Timothy 2:15 KJV).

## **Educational Values**

In keeping with the mission statement and philosophy of Moody, the following values provide a framework for the student educational experience and a basis for assessing student progress.

### ***Christian Life and Character***

This value emphasizes the need for students to develop a proper relationship and commitment to Jesus Christ through knowledge of the Scriptures, through spiritual discipline and obedience, and through the cultivation of a maturing Christian lifestyle and worldview. Such growth, maturity, and character formation for students encompasses all aspects of life, including the intellectual, social, and physical habits of fitness and well-being.

### ***Biblical and Theological Literacy***

This value emphasizes the educational importance of a foundational knowledge of Bible and theology as well as the methodology and skills for thoughtful analysis, interpretation, and application of Scripture. This value also presupposes the thoughtful defense of the Christian faith and the personal application of the Bible to the students' personal lives and to vocational and avocational calls and commitments.

### ***Christian Life and Worldview***

This value stresses the educational importance of the thoughtful integration of biblical truth by students into the totality of life experience and learning. Thus, biblical truth is not only a part but also a condition of general knowledge. Students are encouraged to harmonize faith and learning systematically and to develop a coherent view of contemporary issues from a biblical perspective.

### ***Ministry and Vocational Skills***

This value stresses the importance for students to understand the call, requirements, and needed skills for effective vocational ministry through study in organized fields of learning, practical experience, and Christian service. This value presupposes the vocational and avocational application of the students' classroom experience and training to ministries of education, edification, and evangelization through the church. Likewise, this value anticipates a commitment to vocational currency, continuing education, and lifelong learning.

### ***Analytical and Creative Thinking***

This value affirms the need for students to develop skills in critical and analytical thinking and to value the unity of truth. This value also presupposes the development of problem solving techniques, research methodology, and ways of expressing ideas clearly, logically, thoughtfully, and persuasively through aesthetic as well as oral and written forms.

### ***Personal and Group Relationships***

This value emphasizes the need for students to grow in relational understanding with others based on biblical patterns and to become responsible, compassionate, and productive participants within the body of Christ. This value presupposes service to society, family, and the church through personal example, leadership, and organizational skills.

### ***Social and Cultural Sensitivity***

This value accentuates the need for students to foster an understanding of both national and international cultures and to develop an appreciation for the richness and interdependence of multicultural communities. This anticipates a respect by students for the dignity of each person as a unique image-bearer of God. Furthermore, this value focuses on the need for students to be socially, aesthetically, and politically sensitive and to reflect the attributes of responsible citizenship.

## **ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS**

As the central integrating factor of the total curriculum of Moody, the Bible grants us a unique perspective on four key elements in the teaching-learning process: the curricular content, the social and cultural context, the maturing learner, and the godly teacher.

### **Moody Bible Institute Essential Elements**

#### ***Curricular Content***

All truth, ultimately, is related to and unified by the revealed Word. Therefore, the educational program of the Moody Bible Institute is built upon a biblical and theological core curriculum. All subject areas of the curriculum, as well as the goals and values communicated in the co-curricular programs, are guided and informed by the teachings of the Bible. Philosophically, we are committed to an educational approach that values human learning while submitting that learning quest to the authority of the Bible.

#### ***Social/Cultural Context***

We are committed to an educational approach that is culturally relevant and socially aware. We do not isolate or insulate students from contact with the world around them. Instead, the educational program is built on the philosophy of education that engages students in culture and society. Moody Bible Institute's undergraduate degrees are practical in nature and exist to equip students to impact their world for Christ. This occurs through the communication of the gospel and through Christian service. Education at Moody demands experience and training in the real world as well as the classroom; therefore, all degrees require an extensive experiential component.

#### ***Learner Maturity***

Education is the encouragement of a maturing process. Teachers are not only to communicate subject matter but also to equip students to think critically and creatively about the subject under consideration. Education in the Moody Bible Institute promotes increasingly greater responsibility on the part of the students for their learning. We recognize that students will not be under our instruction indefinitely. Therefore, an undergraduate education is designed to develop mature learners who are able to continue their development after graduation (Colossians 1:28–29).

## **Godly Teachers**

Jesus said, "A student is not above his teacher, but everyone who is fully trained will be like his teacher" (Luke 6:40 NIV). We see teachers as an essential component in the educational process. Teachers impact lives. Therefore, the life and character of teachers are as important as their knowledge and pedagogical skill. The role of teachers is to provide direction and structure to the educational endeavor as they communicate their subject. Teachers exist not only to communicate subject matter but also to equip students to think critically and creatively about the subject under consideration.

## **Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School Essential Elements**

Delivering a unique blend of practical Christian training and sound biblical scholarship requires that we value and employ the following:

### ***The Scholarship of Biblical Discovery***

This is exegetical research that engages the biblical text in order to state new paradigms supported by biblical exegesis while engaging with contrary and complementary critical scholarship (Study the Word).

### ***The Scholarship of Engagement***

Also known as applied biblical research, this engagement takes a specific biblical/theological discovery and shows its application in life in varied settings (Study/Live the Word).

### ***The Scholarship of Biblical Integration***

Utilizing reflective observation of basic/applied biblical research, this discipline brings together two or more areas of biblical discovery in a creative synthesis (Study/Live the Word).

### ***The Scholarship of Teaching and Preaching***

This discipline builds on the first three scholarships in order to communicate and impart skills in a format that can be acquired, integrated, and applied within specific audiences (Teach the Word).

Most seminaries focus on one or two characteristics for their students. Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School seeks to produce balanced and exceptional leaders in all four vital areas of **Discovery**, **Integration**, **Engagement**, and **Teaching**. Students come to Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School and discover scholarship that not only transforms but produces leaders who can integrate the balance of skills necessary to make them truly exceptional.

## **Statement of Values and Competency**

The programs and degrees at Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School seek to encourage a thirst for knowing the Lord Jesus Christ, obeying Him, increasing in Christlike character, and serving Him effectively through the use of spiritual gifts. Toward this end, the programs and degrees seek to attain the following values and competencies:

### **VALUES**

We seek three types of outcomes in the life of the student:

#### **Academic**

We value the intellectual development of students toward a practical working knowledge of the text.

#### **Professional**

We value the ability to incorporate biblical knowledge with the practice of ministry skills.

#### **Relational**

We value the development of relational skills and the formation of Christian character in our students.

### **COMPETENCIES**

A graduate of Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School will:

#### **Theological Understanding**

- Demonstrate an ability to objectively interpret and apply the Scriptures to life and ministry.
- Understand and articulate the essential doctrines of evangelical/Christian belief.

#### **Critical Thinking**

- Demonstrate competency to conduct scholarly research, evidencing careful analysis and critical judgment.
- Articulate and apply a biblical worldview to life.

#### **Professional Competency**

- Conduct their ministries with skills appropriate to each ministry.
- Integrate biblical knowledge to communicate or preach with accuracy and relevance.
- Demonstrate a commitment to lifelong learning.

#### **Supervised Internships**

- Develop ministry skills under guided supervision.

#### **Spiritual Formation**

- Demonstrate consistent habits of cultivating Christlike character.
- Demonstrate Christlike character in all relationships, especially in the seminary and internship communities.
- Exhibit commitment to continued obedience to Christ and service to people.

#### **Cultural Sensitivity**

- Exhibit a respect and appreciation for cultural, theological, and denominational diversity in partnership with the church community in varied settings.

## Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning Essential Elements

The programs and degrees of Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning seek to attain the following values and competencies:

### ***Leveraging the Learner's Context***

Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning will seek to design instruction that empowers students to see that their participation in the world around them is a rich learning experience supplemented and informed by instruction.

### ***Inspiring Inquiry***

Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning students are active learners who participate as scholars in research and in the interpretation of Scripture and its application to diverse and distinct scenarios in a variety of contexts.

### ***Provoking Critical Thinking***

Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning students are intellectually disciplined thinkers who skillfully and graciously evaluate issues, events, and positions.

### ***Fostering Engagement with and Compassion for Global and Contextual Concerns***

Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning students are informed about, concerned with, and capable of designing strategies for impacting the state and character of the local and global church while promoting the biblical mandate to reach the world for Christ.

### ***Integrating and Applying Learning Creatively and Collaboratively***

Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning students are capable of synthesizing and transferring learning to new, complex situations in unique ways within a variety of contexts in life and ministry as they collaborate with other students and ministry leaders in various settings.

### ***Cultivating Spiritual Formation***

Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning students are committed to living a life faithful to God through the working out of their identity in Christ by responding to the empowering and transformative work of the Holy Spirit in their lives.

## PROFILE OF A GRADUATING STUDENT

In keeping with its mission, Moody's intent is to graduate students who have developed a biblical worldview that enables them to be production in building Christ's church worldwide. Graduates of Moody will be noted for their commitment to the following:

- **The Preeminence of Christ** as demonstrated through maturing lifestyles that reflect continuing submission to the Lordship of Christ.
- **The Authority of the Scriptures** as demonstrated by a knowledge of the Bible and theology, and the ability to interpret, apply, and integrate the inerrant Scriptures in all of life consistent with an orthodox, evangelical theology.
- **The Centrality of the Church** as demonstrated by service to the church of Jesus Christ through the use of ministry and vocational skills, spiritual gifts, and natural talents.
- **The Task of World Evangelization** as demonstrated in a passion of the proclamation of the unique message of the gospel to the lost world.
- **The Healthy Development of Relationships** as demonstrated in interpersonal, family, church, and social relationship that affirm the dignity of the individual and show sensitivity to diverse cultures and communities.
- **The Pursuit of Intellectual Excellence** as demonstrated by analytical and creative thinking (formulation of a Christian worldview), lifelong development of vocational skills, clear expression of ideas, and appreciation of aesthetic values.
- **The Stewardship of the Body and Life Resources** as demonstrated in the practice of a healthy physical lifestyle and the wise management of the resources God has given.

## PROGRAMS AND DEGREES OFFERED AT THE LOCATIONS OF MOODY



### Chicago, IL

#### ***Applied Theology and Church Ministries Division***

Bachelor of Arts in Bible Secondary Education with Association of Christian Schools International Certification

Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Exposition\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Children's Ministry\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education with Association of Christian Schools International Certification  
Bachelor of Arts in Evangelism and Discipleship\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Ministry to Victims of Sexual Exploitation  
Bachelor of Arts in Ministry to Women\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Pastoral Ministry\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Pastoral Studies  
Bachelor of Arts in Pre-Counseling and Human Services  
Bachelor of Arts in Youth Ministry\*  
Graduate Certificate in Ministry Leadership  
Graduate Certificate in Spiritual Formation and Discipleship  
Graduate Certificate in Vocational Stewardship  
Master of Arts in Clinical Mental Health Counseling  
Master of Arts in Ministry Leadership\*\*  
Master of Arts in Ministry Leadership—Vocational Stewardship\*\*  
Master of Arts [Pastoral Studies]\*\*  
Master of Arts in Spiritual Formation and Discipleship\*\*  
Master of Divinity—Ministry Leadership\*\*  
Master of Divinity—Ministry Leadership—Vocational Stewardship\*\*  
Master of Divinity—Pastoral Studies\*\*†  
Master of Divinity—Spiritual Formation and Discipleship\*\*

#### ***Bible and Theology Division***

Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Languages  
Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies—Music Emphasis  
Bachelor of Arts in Theology  
Graduate Certificate in Biblical Foundation‡  
Graduate Certificate of Biblical Studies‡  
Master of Arts [Biblical and Theological Studies]\*\*  
Master of Arts [Biblical Studies]\*\*‡

#### ***Intercultural Studies Division***

Bachelor of Arts in Applied Linguistics\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Intercultural Ministries\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Jewish Studies\*  
Bachelor of Arts in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Urban Ministries\*  
Graduate Certificate in Intercultural and Urban Studies  
Master of Arts [Intercultural and Urban Studies]\*\*  
Master of Arts [Intercultural and Urban Studies—TESOL]\*\*  
Master of Divinity—Intercultural and Urban Studies\*\*

#### ***Music and Media Arts Division***

Bachelor of Arts in Communications  
Bachelor of Arts in Music—Children's Music Ministry\*\*\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Music—Ethnomusicology\*\*\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Music—Music Ministry\*\*\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Music—Worship Arts\*\*\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Music—Worship Technology\*\*\*  
Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship—Composition\*\*\*†  
Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship—Instrument\*\*\*†  
Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship—Organ\*\*\*†  
Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship—Piano\*\*\*†  
Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship—Voice\*\*\*†

\*Interdisciplinary option

\*\*ATS accredited program

\*\*\*NASM accredited program

†Five-year degree program

‡Also offered online



## Spokane, WA

### **Applied Theology and Church Ministries Division**

Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Exposition (Interdisciplinary only)  
Bachelor of Arts in Youth Ministry\*

### **Bible and Theology Division**

Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Languages  
Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies\*

### **Intercultural Studies Division**

Bachelor of Arts in Intercultural Ministries\*  
Bachelor of Arts in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)\*  
Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology—Flight†  
Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology—Maintenance†



## Plymouth, MI

### **Applied Theology and Church Ministries Division**

Graduate Certificate in Spiritual Formation and Discipleship  
Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology\*\*  
Master of Arts in Spiritual Formation and Discipleship\*\*  
Master of Divinity—Ministry Leadership\*\*  
Master of Divinity—Pastoral Studies\*\*‡  
Master of Divinity—Spiritual Formation and Discipleship\*\*

### **Bible and Theology Division**

Graduate Certificate in Biblical Foundation‡  
Graduate Certificate of Biblical Studies‡  
Master of Arts [Biblical Studies]\*\*‡

### **Intercultural Studies Division**

Graduate Certificate in Intercultural and Urban Studies  
Master of Arts [Intercultural and Urban Studies]\*\*  
Master of Divinity—Intercultural and Urban Studies\*\*



## Distance Learning

### **Applied Theology and Church Ministries Division**

Certificate of Biblical Leadership  
Bachelor of Science in Ministry Leadership—Leadership  
Bachelor of Science in Ministry Leadership—Preaching  
Bachelor of Science in Ministry Leadership—Women's Ministry  
Master of Arts in Biblical Exposition

### **Bible and Theology Division**

Certificate of Biblical Studies  
Associate of Biblical Studies  
Bachelor of Science in Biblical Studies  
Bachelor of Science in Theological Studies—Christian Thought  
Bachelor of Science in Theological Studies—Spiritual Formation  
Bachelor of Science in Theology and Cultural Engagement

\*Interdisciplinary option

\*\*ATS accredited program

\*\*\*NASM accredited program

†Five-year degree program

‡Also offered online

## ACCREDITATION

Moody is accredited by the following organizations:

### **INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITATION**

Higher Learning Commission  
230 South LaSalle Street.  
Suite 7-500  
Chicago, IL 60604  
(800) 621-7440  
[hlcommission.org](http://hlcommission.org)

### **INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITATION**

Association for Biblical Higher Education  
5850 T. G. Lee Blvd.  
Suite 130  
Orlando, FL 32822  
(407) 207-0808  
[abhe.org](http://abhe.org)

### **PROGRAMMATIC ACCREDITATION**

National Association of Schools of Music  
11250 Roger Bacon Dr.  
Suite 21  
Reston, VA 20190  
(703) 437-0700  
[nasm.arts-accredit.org](http://nasm.arts-accredit.org)

### **PROGRAMMATIC ACCREDITATION**

The Association of Theological Schools in the  
United States and Canada  
The Commission on Accrediting  
10 Summit Park Drive  
Pittsburgh, PA 15275  
(412) 788-6505  
[ats.edu](http://ats.edu)

# ADMISSIONS

## Assessment of Educational Effectiveness

Moody evaluates its educational effectiveness by measuring students' attainment of learning outcomes in programs and degrees, while conducting periodic reviews using course evaluations and surveys. Students are expected to participate in these surveys and other institutional assessment activities so that Moody can maintain and improve its effectiveness.

## Nondiscrimination Policy

Moody admits students of any race, color, gender, nationality, age, disability, or ethnic origin to all the rights, privileges, programs, and activities generally accorded or made available to students at Moody. It does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, gender, nationality, age, disability, or ethnic origin in its educational policies, admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs, and athletic and other school-administered programs.

## APPLYING TO MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE

### The Online Application

Prospective students can access the self-managed application online by going to [moody.edu](http://moody.edu) and clicking on the "Apply" button, which is on most pages of the website, or by going to [moody.edu/chicago/apply](http://moody.edu/chicago/apply) or [moody.edu/spokane/apply](http://moody.edu/spokane/apply) respectively. Prospective students must first create an application account by providing biographical and demographical information. Once the application account is created, applicants may select the proper application: Undergraduate School Application—Chicago, or Undergraduate School Application—Spokane, Washington. The online application consists of the application, autobiographical essays, an outline of Moody's Doctrinal Statement, reference forms, and all necessary instructions. Please follow the application instructions carefully. Applicants may receive assistance by calling (800) 967-4624 or by emailing [admissions@moody.edu](mailto:admissions@moody.edu).

### Application Deadlines

Although early application does not ensure admission to Moody, applying early in the final year of high school is advisable. Prospective students may apply as early as one year in advance of planned enrollment. Transcripts of current high school students should include records of grades earned through the end of the junior year and, preferably, the first semester of the senior year. Allow sufficient time for transcripts and references to be received so that they arrive in the Office of Admissions by the deadlines below. Applications must be submitted and all required credentials must be on file by the deadlines below in order to receive equal consideration with other applicants. Decision letters will be mailed in mid-January for early decision and mid-April for regular decision for fall applicants, and mid-November for spring applicants.

<b>BA (Chicago campus)</b>	<b>Early Decision</b>	<b>Regular Decision</b>
<b>Beginning Semester</b>	<b>Application Deadline</b>	<b>Application Deadline</b>
Fall Semester	December 1	March 1
Spring Semester	N/A	October 1*
<b>BMus (Chicago campus)</b>		
<b>Beginning Semester</b>		
Fall Semester	November 15**	February 15**
Spring Semester	N/A	October 1
<b>BA and BSMAT (Spokane campus)</b>		
<b>Beginning Semester</b>		
Fall Semester	N/A	June 1***
Spring Semester	N/A	December 1***

\*Spring semester applicants must have completed at least one semester of college (12 college credits).

\*\*It is strongly recommended that students who are interested in a music degree have their application in by November 15 for early decision and February 15 for regular decision for the fall semester. This will help to provide sufficient time to gather and process the additional information that the Music faculty requires. Completed applications after these deadlines will be considered if space is available.

\*\*\*Decisions will be made on a rolling basis. Applications will be evaluated when completed and an admissions decision should be mailed within two weeks of the completed application.

### The Application Process

All credentials presented to Moody become property of Moody and cannot be returned to the applicant. When completing the application, applicants should be certain to include information about personal and academic circumstances that would be helpful in the evaluation of his or her profile. No applicant can be admitted who has not been approved by the Admissions Committee and received an official notice from the dean of admissions.

Admission decisions are based on an evaluation of all required materials submitted in support of the application. Applicants who wish to be considered must submit the following items to the Office of Admissions by the appropriate application deadline of the respective program, degree, and/or semester:

- Completed application for admission
- Nonrefundable application fee
- Signed agreement to Moody's Doctrinal Statement
- Official transcript from high school or secondary school (undergraduate applicants only)
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary schools attended (undergraduate and graduate applicants)
- ACT or SAT score (waived with 30 college credits earned or high school graduation two years prior to application)
- TOEFL or IELTS scores (international applicants only)
- Pastor's reference
- Two Christian adult friends' references (All character references must be completed by individuals who have known the applicant for a minimum of one full year prior to application and who are not family members)

## GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS



### Chicago Admissions

The Chicago campus uses a selective process for admission. Applications from prospective students of diverse ethnicity, interests, and special abilities are welcomed by Moody Bible Institute and each application is evaluated on its own merits. Through this process, the spiritual qualifications and scholastic ability of applicants are considered in relation to other applicants in an attempt to admit those with the strongest references, academic credentials, evangelistic zeal, and highest motivation for pursuing Christian ministry. Applicants should possess qualities that would make them a desirable member of Moody's family.



### Spokane Admissions

Applicants to the Spokane campus must meet all admission requirements below. Additional requirements apply to Missionary Aviation Technology majors, who must be able to secure the appropriate FAA required medical clearance for flight training (see [Missionary Aviation Technology](#)).

## Academic Requirements

Moody Bible Institute does not impose specific secondary course requirements for admission. However, most applicants will have successfully completed the more challenging programs of study available in their high schools, which should include English grammar, composition, and a total of at least 12 units of academic subjects. Health, physical education, choir, band, driver's education, or vocational courses are not considered academic subjects. Computer literacy skills are expected for students admitted into Moody.

A minimum of a 2.00 cumulative grade point average is required of all applicants; meeting this requirement does not guarantee admission to Moody Bible Institute. Transcripts verifying the applicant's high school graduation and all completed college-level coursework must be in the student's file at the time of enrollment.

## General Educational Development

Candidates who opted to take the GED diploma must submit an official copy of their score results with all other required application materials. A photocopy of a high school diploma certificate is not sufficient for our evaluation. Admission is not guaranteed by meeting the minimum requirements but also depends upon the strength of other qualifications in relation to other applicants.

## Homeschooled Applicants

Moody Bible Institute recognizes home-schooling as a viable educational alternative and welcomes applications from qualified homeschooled students who desire to pursue training for Christian ministry. In recent years, many such students have enrolled in the undergraduate program. In the assessment of homeschooled candidates, Moody Bible Institute looks for the same scholastic and spiritual qualifications sought in any applicant. Applicants must submit an official transcript or an official GED test score, as well as ACT or SAT scores for evaluation. Verification that the homeschool has met the applicant's home state requirements will be necessary.

Generally, applicants must be recognized as high school graduates. A minimum of 12 units of academic subjects must be completed by the time of application. ACT and/or SAT scores will play an important role in the admission evaluation process. Therefore, applicants must take either exam in sufficient time for Moody Bible Institute to receive the score results by the application deadlines.

## International Student Applicants

Moody Bible Institute welcomes the presence of qualified students from countries outside the United States and believes that such individuals enhance the cultural, intellectual, and spiritual atmosphere of Moody by adding a diversity of experiences and perspectives.

Moody Bible Institute admits students from other countries during the fall semester only. International applicants should consult the nearest American consul or embassy regarding study in the United States. All international applicants must be able to read, write, speak, and understand the English language with a high degree of proficiency. Academic success at Moody will depend on the student's level of fluency in English. Therefore, all applicants must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) and have the scores submitted directly to the Office of Admissions. A minimum TOEFL score of 550 on paper-based tests, 213 on computer-based tests, or 79 on internet-based tests is required. A minimum IELTS score of 6.5 is required. Applicants who do not meet a minimum English proficiency requirement will not be admitted.

Exceptions to the required TOEFL or IELTS test scores will be made in the following two instances only: (1) the applicant is a citizen of Australia, the British West Indies, Canada, Great Britain, or New Zealand and is a native speaker of the English language in these

countries; or (2) the applicant has been admitted to and studied at an accredited educational institution in one of the countries mentioned above or in the United States for one year within the past two years at the time of application and has a good academic record at the school(s) attended. Applicants should be aware that several attempts may be necessary before the minimum score is achieved. Furthermore, the tests are offered only at certain times during the year. Go to TOEFL at [toefl.org](http://toefl.org) (school code: 1486) or IELTS at [ielts.org](http://ielts.org).

International students will be required to have all documents and records evaluated by World Education Services ([wes.org](http://wes.org) or (212) 966-6311) or Education Credential Evaluators ([ece.org](http://ece.org) or (414) 289-3400) or any current member of the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services. A list of members may be found at [naces.org/members.html](http://naces.org/members.html). The evaluation must include a grade point average. Applicants will be notified if this requirement is applicable and are responsible for paying the evaluation fee.

International students must arrange for their own financial sponsors, and such sponsors must assume full responsibility for the student's expenses for the entire stay. Verification of available funds for at least two semesters is required by means of a sworn or notarized statement before Form I-20 can be issued for the purpose of securing a student visa.

Higher education in the United States is expensive. It cannot be emphasized too strongly that international students should not come to the United States until they are certain that at least their first year's expenses are fully covered and that there is at least a reasonable prospect of meeting their expenses for the entire period of study without depending on employment while in school. The Citizenship and Immigration Service does not grant permission to work off-campus during the first year of enrollment (see [Financial Information](#)).

### **Standardized Testing: American College Test or Scholastic Aptitude Test**

Applicants are required to take the American College Test or Scholastic Aptitude Test I: Reasoning Test during their junior year (or no later than the early part of their senior year) in high school and have the results sent to the Office of Admissions. These test scores substantially assist the evaluation of the applicant's scholastic ability. Most high school guidance counselors have the necessary test information. Moody Bible Institute's ACT score report code is 1088 and the SAT score report code is 1486.

Exemption from the ACT or SAT is granted only to applicants who have completed one year (30 semester hours) of college-level work at an acceptable academic level (cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better), or to those who have completed secondary education for a period of two years from the time of application.

### **Transfer Student Applicants**

Each year a number of transfer students with at least one semester of college (12 college credits) completed at the time of application enroll at Moody. Transfer applicants are admitted for both the fall and the spring semesters, and are required to have a 2.00 or better cumulative college grade point average. To be considered for admission, transfer applicants must meet all general admission requirements, in addition to being in good standing and eligible to return to the most recently attended educational institution (without being on any form of probation). Applicants must request that official transcripts be sent to Moody Bible Institute from all colleges previously attended. Applicants should also request their secondary school to send an official transcript of credits, including a statement of graduation, unless a bachelor's degree has already been earned. Final transcripts of all college work must be in the student's file prior to enrollment at Moody Bible Institute. Academic credits that exceed ten years from the date of completion are not applicable to current degree curricula. Moody Bible Institute does not grant academic credit for non-academic prior experience.

Credits from regionally accredited colleges, members of the Commission on Accreditation of the Association for Biblical Higher Education (ABHE) or members of the Transnational Association of Christian Colleges and Schools (TRACS), or members of the European Evangelical Accrediting Association are fully transferable provided that they apply to the student's course of study at Moody. Courses in which less than a grade of C was earned are not transferable. Upon matriculation, an official evaluation of all transfer credits will determine each student's projected graduation date.

Students who already possess a bachelor degree in another field but desire to gain training in Bible and theology are encouraged to consider Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School or one of the graduate programs of Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning. Moody does not apply credit used to fulfill the requirements of a degree program toward the completion of a second, equivalent-level degree at Moody. Please contact the Office of Admissions for more information.

### **Non-Academic Requirements**

Candidates for admission are required to give evidence of proven Christian character and acceptance of the Lord Jesus Christ as personal Savior at least one year prior to enrollment. The candidate must maintain a lifestyle consistent with biblical standards that mark itself by a daily walk with Christ, a consistent prayer life, and strong character traits. A life of discipline, evidence of emotional maturity, developed social skills that allow for friendships, Christian identity, and positive influence with peers are also strongly weighed in the evaluation process.

Applicants must be in agreement with, personally adhere to, and support Moody's Doctrinal Statement. By completing and signing the application, the applicant promises to respect and adhere to the standards of Moody. Since Moody is an interdenominational school, the applicant agrees not to teach his or her own special views of doctrine or practice, nor to press them on fellow students.

Abstinence from the use of tobacco, alcohol, illegal drugs, and from sexual promiscuity for at least one year prior to enrollment is also required. In addition, the candidate must verify active participation in regular worship attendance and church ministry opportunities at an evangelical Protestant church. A positive recommendation from the pastoral leadership of the church is required. All character references will be thoroughly evaluated to establish the spiritual qualifications of prospective students.

### **Marriage and Divorce**

Married persons applying for enrollment, whether individually or as a couple, may be admitted if they have been married at least six months prior to enrollment.

Persons who have been divorced, married to a spouse previously divorced, or currently separated will be considered for admission on a case-by-case basis. Please carefully follow the instructions provided on the application regarding this additional information needed by the Admissions Committee.

## ADMISSION AND MATRICULATION

### The Selection Process

Admission review is based upon a comparison of qualifications among all those who apply, weighing Moody Bible Institute's general admissions criteria to ensure diversity of student background, experience, and spiritual qualifications. Invariably, there are a greater number of qualified applicants than can be admitted each semester. Therefore, the complex task of selection involves a careful evaluation of past accomplishments and future promise.

The autobiographical essays, service experience, academic credentials, and character references provide the Admissions Committee with important qualitative evidence concerning the applicant's academic potential and spiritual interests. Academic records and high test scores do not ensure admission to Moody Bible Institute.

### Acceptance of Admission

Accepted students will be asked to confirm their plans to enroll at Moody Bible Institute by sending a matriculation deposit (see [Financial Information](#)). This amount will be credited toward the student's first-semester school bill when the student enrolls.

Admission of students who do not confirm their intention to enroll by the deadline given in their acceptance letter will be canceled and the space will be made available to other qualified candidates.

### Waiting Group

Applicants who met all entrance requirements but who were not offered admission for early or regular decision may be placed in a waiting group for possible available space at the Chicago or Spokane campus that may open due to cancellations of previously accepted students. Transfer students who are placed in the waiting group may also apply for admission in the spring semester.

### Change of Major

Matriculated students who want to change their major should contact the Office of Academic Records (see [Academic Policies](#)).

Students enrolled at the Spokane campus or Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning who are requesting a change to the Chicago campus must apply through the Office of Admissions.

### Readmission

Students who discontinue their status at Moody must apply for readmission through the Office of Admissions by the regular application deadline. Students who have attended other colleges since leaving Moody must provide an official transcript of all courses taken while at those schools. The transcript will be part of the readmission process. Transcripts for coursework currently in progress should be sent to the Office of Admissions upon completion. Students who left Moody for financial reasons must pay off all outstanding bills before they will be considered for readmission. Students must have maintained a consistent Christian walk since leaving Moody and desire to enroll as a degree-seeking student in a specific major. Readmission of former students is not guaranteed and is based in part upon space availability in a given semester. Academically dismissed students who are applying for readmission will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis. Students who are readmitted will be subject to the catalog requirements in effect at the time of readmission, unless approved for program completion (see [Academic Policies](#)).

## ORIENTATION



### Chicago Campus

New Chicago students are required to be present on the first day designated for New Student Orientation (see [Academic Calendar](#)). New Student Orientation is a mandatory graduation requirement for all incoming students. Any exceptions in attending the scheduled sessions must be approved by the Associate Dean of Students prior to the week of orientation.



### Spokane Campus

New Spokane students are required to be present on the first day designated for New Student Orientation (see [Academic Calendar](#)). New Student Orientation is a mandatory graduation requirement for all incoming students. Any exceptions in attending the scheduled sessions must be approved by the Dean of Student Services in Spokane prior to the week of orientation. Appeals should be submitted via email to [studentservices.spokane@moody.edu](mailto:studentservices.spokane@moody.edu).

## CAMPUS VISIT INFORMATION



### Chicago Campus

All prospective students and their parents are cordially invited to visit the Moody Bible Institute's Chicago campus and to enjoy a day of activities. An information session about the Chicago campus's academic programs and student life begins at 9:00 a.m., Monday through Friday, followed by chapel (no chapel on Monday or Friday), class, complimentary lunch, and campus tour. If needed, an admissions counselor will be available to answer questions following the tour.

Visits and overnight accommodations may be arranged through the Office of Admissions with the Campus Visit Coordinator, (800) 967-

4MBI (4624) or online at [moody.edu](http://moody.edu). A day visit requires at least a one-week advance notice. Overnight accommodations are available from September through May with at least a two-week advance notice. Not all requests will be granted. Please have alternate dates when calling for a reservation.

Youth groups are welcome to visit for a day. Arrangements should be made at least two weeks in advance. Overnight accommodations are not available to groups.

Special visit days (Day One) are available throughout the year. Please check our website for available dates. Arrangements should be made at least two weeks in advance.



### **Spokane Campus**

All prospective students and their parents are invited to visit the Spokane campus during *Experience Spokane!* events, which are special, full-day encounters held throughout the year. *Experience Spokane!* gives prospective students and parents an opportunity to hear the heartbeat of the Spokane campus with numerous opportunities to eavesdrop on the student experience. Students can dialogue with knowledgeable staff and faculty about educational finances, academic plans, housing options, building community, Practical Christian Ministry, and opportunities for spiritual development. Prospective students will receive suggestions for travel and hotel accommodations in the Spokane area, local area maps, and dining and entertainment venue information.

*Experience Spokane!* also includes an optional tour of sample housing, where most Spokane students live. Other aspects of nonresidential life, such as meal planning and preparation, medical facilities, and personal safety habits, will also be addressed. *Experience Spokane!* events include a complimentary lunch, and online pre-registration is required at least one week prior to the event. The registration link and currently scheduled *Experience Spokane!* dates can be found at [moody.edu/visitspokane](http://moody.edu/visitspokane).

Prospective aviation students attending *Experience Spokane!* will also visit the Moody Aviation hangar campuses to see flight and maintenance training in action and learn specifics about BSMAT requirements, financial aid, and other unique aspects of the program.

Students and parents who are unable to attend an *Experience Spokane!* event are welcome to contact the Spokane campus Office of Admissions via email at [spokane.admissions@moody.edu](mailto:spokane.admissions@moody.edu) to request a campus visit. Tours are typically scheduled on Monday, Wednesday, or Friday mornings to allow prospective students and parents to attend chapel. Arrangements should be made at least two weeks in advance.

# FINANCIAL INFORMATION

## TUITION AND FEES

The various offerings of Moody Bible Institute each have their own set of costs. All programs are subsidized to some measure by sacrificial giving from Christian friends interested in Moody and its ministries. The costs of the programs outlined below are Chicago campus, Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Music; and Spokane campus, Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology.



### Chicago Campus Costs—BA and BMus Degrees

The cost of a semester of study at the Chicago campus includes room and board, student activity fee, Ventra U-Pass, facilities fee, technology fee, medical insurance, books and supplies, personal expenses and fees for some courses and majors (see [Course Fees](#)). Students may opt-out of the student health insurance plan if they have other insurance (see [Medical Insurance](#)).

Room, board, and student fees, required of all students in residence, total approximately \$6,100–\$7,300 per semester for students housed in a double-occupancy room. The cost of books and supplies is estimated at \$500 per semester, personal expenses may total \$500–\$700 per semester, depending on the student's needs and desires. Special fees for music and other course fees are listed in the fees section. Students may estimate their semester expenses by totaling all applicable fees listed on the following pages, plus personal items.

#### Admissions Fees

Application fee*	\$50
Matriculation deposit**	\$350

\*A \$50.00 nonrefundable application fee must accompany the student's application to Moody Bible Institute.

\*\*A \$350 matriculation deposit is required from newly accepted students in order to confirm enrollment plans.

#### Tuition (per credit)

Undergraduate tuition	\$330
-----------------------	-------

#### Audit Discount

A 50% tuition discount applies to audited courses. Financial Aid does not cover the cost of tuition for audited courses. Students are responsible to pay the cost.

#### Room and Board

Moody Bible Institute requires that all unmarried Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Music students live on-campus for the duration of their education at Moody unless granted special approval by the residence life office. Moody requires this for a number of reasons, including students' safety, community life, and campus occupancy. Rates for all students are based on actual costs and are subject to change without notice. No allowance will be granted for meals missed. The number of single rooms for women is limited. No single rooms are available for men. All rooms are furnished with beds, dressers, desks, closets, and bookcases for the intended number of occupants. Students must supply their own linens, blankets, pillows, and other accessories.

During spring, summer, and winter break periods, single students must make a reservation at an additional cost to stay on-campus. Students planning to stay in campus housing during the winter break must be returning to on-campus for the following semester. This information is not applicable to Jenkins Hall residents; the Residence Life office will provide more information to these residents via email. Students who stay on-campus over spring, summer, or winter break may be eligible to have their room partially paid for by a Moody department that employs them, if approved. Married students are not required to live on-campus, but may apply to live on-campus in Jenkins Hall by contacting Residence Life at (312) 329-4189 or [housing@moody.edu](mailto:housing@moody.edu). Availability is limited and offered on a first come, first served basis. Other resources for locating area housing are also available through the Residence Life Office.

#### Residence Halls—Room Rates (per semester, per person)

*Culbertson Hall, Dryer Hall, Houghton Hall, Smith Hall:*

Single (Houghton Hall only)	\$3,100
Double	\$2,960
Triple/Quadruple	\$2,655
Smith Hall apartments	\$2,840

*Jenkins Hall Apartments:*

Married/Single	\$5,845
Double	\$3,995
Triple	\$3,315
Security deposit*	\$250

\*The Security Deposit for Jenkins Hall Apartments is held until the student moves out. The deposit is returned to the student upon request at move out less any damages to the apartment beyond normal wear and tear.

Note: All prices quoted in this catalog are subject to change without notice. Please contact [studentbookkeeping@moody.edu](mailto:studentbookkeeping@moody.edu) if you have questions.

**Meal Plans (per semester, per person)**

20 meals, per week	\$2,190
15 meals, per week	\$1,970
10 meals, per week (available for Jenkins Hall residents only)	\$1,630
Exempt (medical exemption required)*	\$660

\*Exemptions must be approved by Food Service. Contact [foodservice@moody.edu](mailto:foodservice@moody.edu) or (312) 329-4324 for more information.

**Student Fees (per semester, required)**

Campus network fee (on-campus only)	\$100
Facilities fee	\$280
Insurance handling fee	\$20
Student activity fee*	\$450
Technology fee	\$210
Ventra U-Pass	\$140

\*Covers subscriptions to the student newspaper (Moody Standard) and the student yearbook (the Arch), use of the learning resources center, audiovisual center, Health Service, Central Post Office (CPO), and other benefits. Married couples who are both enrolled at Moody have the option of sharing one CPO and receiving only one yearbook. Contact [studentprograms@moody.edu](mailto:studentprograms@moody.edu) to receive this \$50.00 fee reduction per semester.

**Miscellaneous Fees (as applicable)**

Commuter locker/Organizational key	\$25
Credit by examination fee	\$100
Delinquent Account fee*	\$150
Degree extension	\$200
First Year Experience	\$150
Graduation fee	\$125
Insurance late fee	\$10
Intermission fee, per semester**	\$200
Late application for graduation fee	\$75
Late payment fee	\$25
Late payment plan enrollment fee***	\$10
New Student Orientation fee	\$100
Parking fee per vehicle, per semester	\$175
Payment plan enrollment fee, per semester***	\$60
Returned ACH/check fee	\$25
Urban Cohort fee, per semester	\$750

\*In addition to monthly late fees, this is a fee charged one time per semester to all students who have not paid in full or enrolled in the Campus Payment Plan by the session start date.

\*\*For non-enrolled on-campus students only (see [Academic Policies](#)).

\*\*\*International students (F-1 Visa holders) are not eligible for the payment plan their first semester.

Note: All prices quoted in this catalog are subject to change without notice. Please contact [studentbookkeeping@moody.edu](mailto:studentbookkeeping@moody.edu) if you have questions.

## Course Fees

Course fees are approved by the division chairs each academic year. Many courses require special media and additional labor from the ITS (Information Technology Services) department. Therefore, fees are assessed based on the technical needs of the course as well as program requirements.

### Course Fees

#### Communications

CM-2203 Core Tools: Images	\$41
CM-2235 Drama in Ministry	\$12
CM-2240 Message Preparation for Women	\$10
CM-3301 Fundamentals of Audio	\$76
CM-3305 Advanced Speech	\$19
CM-3308 Program Production	\$47
CM-3309 Voice and Performance	\$47
CM-3310 Fundamentals of Video	\$118
CM-3312 Video Editing	\$70
CM-3318 Graphic Design	\$42
CM-3325 Introduction to Photography/ Photojournalism	\$74
CM-3337 Multimedia Storytelling	\$86
CM-4401 Advanced Visual Design	\$23
CM-4402 Advanced Audio Production	\$47
CM-4410 Senior Communications Seminar	\$36
CM-4415 Advanced Media Lab Projects	\$31
CM-4420 Principles of Cinematography	\$104
CM-4480 Directed Study in Communications	\$44

#### Educational Ministries

ED-2200 Teaching the Bible Practicum	\$12
ED-2201 Communicating Biblical Truth to Adolescents	\$12
ED-2229 Foundations of Youth Ministry	\$30
ED-3309 Principles of Leadership	\$30
ED-3318 Exceptional Learners	\$60
ED-3320 Learning Theories and Applications	\$60
ED-3321 Classroom Methods and Management	\$60
ED-3322 Ministry to Exceptional Children	\$60
ED-3323 Junior Practicum	\$60
ED-3324 Methods of Teaching Reading	\$50
ED-3326 Methods of Teaching Social Studies	\$50
ED-3330 Introduction to Counseling	\$20
ED-3342 Teaching and Ministry Skills for Children	\$25
ED/SP-3344 Camp Administration and Programming	\$100
ED-3347 Introduction to Social Work Practices	\$35
ED-3362 Youth Discipleship and Leadership	\$10
ED-4404 Methods of Teaching Bible	\$60
ED-4412 Youth Ministry Internship II	\$200
ED-4421 Children's Ministry Internship	\$25
ED-4423 Methods of Teaching Language Arts	\$50
ED-4425 Methods of Teaching Mathematics	\$50
ED-4427 Methods of Teaching Science	\$20
ED-4429 Senior Practicum	\$60
ED-4436 Senior Seminar: Children's Ministry	\$50
ED-4460 Student Teaching: Education	\$500
ED-4470 Camp Ministry Internship	\$45/credit

#### General Studies

GSU-1120 Speech Communication	\$10
GSU-1151 Elementary Spanish I	\$10
GSU-1152 Elementary Spanish II	\$10
GSU-1153 Elementary French I	\$10
GSU-1154 Elementary French II	\$10
GSU-2231 Quantitative Reasoning	\$10

#### Lifetime Fitness

LF-0062 Red Cross First Aid CPR/AED	\$45
LF-1128 Cross-Country/Alpine Skiing	\$50
LF-1129 Backpacking	\$50
LF-1162 Red Cross First Aid CPR/AED Adult and Child Plus Infant CPR	\$45

Note: All prices quoted in this catalog are subject to change without notice. Please contact [studentbookkeeping@moody.edu](mailto:studentbookkeeping@moody.edu) if you have questions.

LF-1163 Red Cross Lifeguarding	\$45
LF-1170 Introduction to Athletic Training	\$45
LF-2262 Red Cross Advanced First Aid/Emergency Care	\$45
LF-2263 Water Safety Instructor	\$45
SP-2222 Athletic Coaching and Sports Ministry	\$10

*Intercultural Studies*

MI-2242 Second Language Acquisition	\$50
MI-4445 Linguistic Field Methods	\$50

*Music*

ME-1135 Oratorio Chorus*	\$20
MU-2206 Conducting I	\$14
MU-2244 Music Drama Workshop	\$140
MU-3317 Conducting II	\$23
MU-3318 Conducting III	\$23
MU-3334 Principles of Music Technology	\$60
MU-3337 Instrumental Methods I	\$35
MU-3338 Instrumental Methods II	\$30
MU-3340 Early Childhood Music Ministries	\$30
MU-4434 Advanced Music Technology	\$60

\*ME-1135 fee is approximate and may vary by semester.

*Private Music Lessons*

One half-hour on-campus private lesson per week in voice, piano, composition, organ, or other on-campus instruments, per semester (includes practice fee)	\$420
One full-hour private lesson per week in voice, piano, composition, organ, or other on-campus instruments, per semester (includes practice fee)	\$840

*Other Music Fees*

MC-1106 Piano Class, per semester (includes practice fee)	\$150
MC-1107 Organ Class, per semester (includes practice fee)	\$150
MC-1108 Voice Class, per semester (includes practice fee)	\$150
MC-1110 Guitar Class, per semester (includes practice fee)	\$150
MC-1111 Intermediate Guitar Class, per semester (includes practice fee)	\$150
MC-1112 Intermediate Piano Class, per semester (includes practice fee)	\$150
15–20 minute recital	\$105
25–30 minute recital	\$155
50–60 minute recital	\$205

*Pastoral Studies*

PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth	\$10
PS-3340 Theological Exposition	\$13
PS-3342 Ministry Leadership and Staff Relationships	\$27
PS-4430 Narrative Messages	\$11
PS-4433 Evangelistic Messages	\$10
PS-4480 Senior Seminar in Biblical Exposition	\$55
PS-4486 Ministry Internship II and Practicum	\$1,500

Note: All prices quoted in this catalog are subject to change without notice. Please contact [studentbookkeeping@moody.edu](mailto:studentbookkeeping@moody.edu) if you have questions.



## Spokane Campus Costs—BA Degree Students and First Year BSMAT Degree Students

Tuition for Spokane campus students is among the lowest in the nation for accredited private schools. Students enjoy the benefit of saving thousands of dollars while earning a versatile and respected degree. Tuition and living expenses in Spokane are comparable to the cost for a student to study and live at the Chicago campus.

The sum of the rate of Tuition and Student Benefit Fee for a student taking 16 credits totals approximately \$12,000 for the 2017–2018 academic year. Spokane students also live in [Investor-Owned Homes](#) within walking distance of campus. Typically students can expect to pay about \$300/month for a fully furnished home, utilities, wireless Internet and other benefits. The cost of books and supplies is estimated at \$150–\$300 per semester, while personal expenses may total \$650 per semester, depending on the student's needs and desires.

### Admissions Fees

Application fee*	\$50
Matriculation deposit**	\$350

\*A \$50.00 nonrefundable application fee must accompany the student's application to Moody Bible Institute.

\*\*A \$350 matriculation deposit is required from newly accepted students in order to confirm enrollment plans.

### Tuition (per credit)

Undergraduate tuition	\$330
-----------------------	-------

### Student Benefit Fee (required)

Per credit	\$48
January and June sessions, per credit*	\$48

### Miscellaneous Fees (as applicable)

Credit by examination fee	\$100
Degree extension	\$50
Delinquent Account fee**	\$150
Graduation fee	\$125
Insurance handling fee***	\$20
Insurance late fee	\$10
Intermission fee, per semester****	\$200
Late application for graduation fee	\$75
Late payment fee	\$25
Late payment plan enrollment fee†	\$10
New Student Orientation and Retreat fee	\$150
Payment plan enrollment fee, per semester†	\$60
Returned ACH/check fee	\$25

\*Student Benefit Fee (SBF) caps at 15 credits for regular session courses. January and June sessions are not included in the regular sessions; the SBF is an additional cost per credit for these courses.

\*\*In addition to monthly late fees, this is a fee charged one time per semester to all students who have not paid in full or enrolled in the Campus Payment Plan by the session start date.

\*\*\*If insurance is required or taken.

\*\*\*\*For non-enrolled on-campus students only (see [Academic Policies](#)).

†International students (F-1 Visa holders) are not eligible for the payment plan their first semester.

### Medical Insurance

Insurance for hospitalization and medical-surgical coverage may be purchased from Moody if desired. All International students are required to maintain the Moody Student Health Insurance Plan or comparable health insurance while enrolled (see [Medical Insurance](#)).

### Audit Discount

A 50% tuition discount applies to audited courses. Financial Aid does not cover the cost of tuition for audited courses. Students are responsible to pay the cost.

### Course Fees

Course fees are approved by the division chairs each academic year. Many courses require special media and additional labor from the ITS (Information Technology Services) department. Therefore, fees are assessed based on the technical needs of the course as well as program requirements.

### Course Fees

FE-1100 Introduction to Ministry	\$10
MC-1106 Piano Class, per semester (includes practice fee)	\$150
MC-1110 Guitar Class, per semester (includes practice fee)	\$150
MC-1111 Intermediate Guitar Class, per semester (includes practice fee)	\$150
MC-1112 Intermediate Piano Class, per semester (includes practice fee)	\$150
One half-hour on-campus private lesson per week in piano (includes practice fee)	\$420
One full-hour on-campus private lesson per week in piano (includes practice fee)	\$840

Note: All prices quoted in this catalog are subject to change without notice. Please contact [studentbookkeeping@moody.edu](mailto:studentbookkeeping@moody.edu) if you have questions.



## Spokane Campus Costs—BSMAT Degree Students

Tuition and fees are incurred as applicable for students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology. Students enrolled in the first year of the BSMAT degree adhere to the Spokane Campus Costs for the BA degree students (see [above section](#)).

### Tuition (per credit)

Undergraduate tuition \$340

### Student Benefit Fee (required)

Per credit \$48

January and June sessions, per credit\* \$48

### Miscellaneous Fees (as applicable)

Credit by examination fee \$100

Degree extension \$50

Delinquent Account fee\*\* \$150

Graduation fee \$125

Insurance handling fee\*\*\* \$20

Insurance late fee \$10

Intermission fee, per semester\*\*\*\* \$200

Late application for graduation fee \$75

Late payment fee \$25

Late payment plan enrollment fee† \$10

New Student Orientation and Retreat fee \$150

Payment plan enrollment fee, per semester† \$65

Returned ACH/check fee \$25

\*Student Benefit Fee (SBF) caps at 15 credits for regular session courses. January and June sessions are not included in the regular sessions; the SBF is an additional cost per credit for these courses.

\*\*In addition to monthly late fees, this is a fee charged one time per semester to all students who have not paid in full or enrolled in the Campus Payment Plan by the session start date.

\*\*\*If insurance is required or taken.

\*\*\*\*For non-enrolled on-campus students only (see [Academic Policies](#)).

†International students (F-1 Visa holders) are not eligible for the payment plan their first semester.

### Medical Insurance

Insurance for hospitalization and medical-surgical coverage may be purchased from Moody if desired. All international students are required to maintain the Moody Student Health Insurance Plan or comparable health insurance while enrolled. All aviation students in years two through five are required to maintain the Moody Student Health Insurance Plan or comparable health insurance for each semester of training (see [Medical Insurance](#)).

### Audit Discount

A 50% tuition discount applies to audited courses. Financial Aid does not cover the cost of tuition for audited courses. Students are responsible to pay the cost.

### Missionary Aviation Technology Course Fees

Course fees are approved by the division chairs each academic year. Many aviation courses require specialized tools, services and media. Therefore, fees are assessed based on the technical needs of the course as well as program requirements. In addition to course fees aviation courses which include flight and/or ground instruction include additional charges based on hourly instructional and aircraft charges. The required flight hours and aircraft rental rate are based on the costs for the indicated academic year and reflect the flight time included for Moody Bible Institute course credit. Costs for future academic years will vary for all students. Course credit is dependent upon the completion of specified course requirements, including flight time and demonstrated skills proficiency detailed in the corresponding training course outline. Some students may require additional flight time in order to meet minimum standards for course completion and they will be charged for that additional time which will increase the student program costs.

VA Education benefits only cover the number of hours listed for each flight course in the Moody Bible Institute Undergraduate Catalog. Most students need more time to obtain FAA certification and the cost will be incurred to the student as out of pocket expense. Some courses allow for the curriculum to be accomplished in alternate aircraft models than listed here (as specified in the respective FAA approved Training Course Outline) that may be more expensive to operate and the additional cost will be incurred to the student as an out-of-pocket expense. The out-of-pocket expenses noted here are not covered by VA educational benefits. Moody reserves the right to adjust costs as necessary to reflect the operating cost of the aircraft in the event of significant price changes in supplies such as aviation fuel, though we are committed to keeping the costs as low as possible. This price increase is reflected through an aviation fuel surcharge that is billed monthly to all students corresponding to the number of flight hours they have flown and is NOT included in the published aircraft hourly rental rate. This additional fee is not covered by VA educational benefits and is considered an out of pocket expense.

“Books and Materials”—Defines the books and materials that a student can expect to spend on commercially available text books or other supplies. They may be purchased through Moody Aviation or through other vendors and the price may vary. The VA provides a stipend for books and materials for VA students and does not certify additional funds for these expenses.

Note: All prices quoted in this catalog are subject to change without notice. Please contact [studentbookkeeping@moody.edu](mailto:studentbookkeeping@moody.edu) if you have questions.

“MF-40XX Course Fee”—(Where 40XX is the course number for the identified course such as MF-4001). Defines the mandatory course fees for any student enrolled in the identified course. This fee is charged to the student’s account and can be viewed on the student’s portal. The VA does certify additional funding to a VA student for these mandatory course fees.

Flight courses require additional flight fees. The number of training hours and costs vary for each course. Most students need more time to obtain FAA certification than what is listed below. Please refer to [moody.edu/moody-bible-institute-spokane/tuition-and-fees](http://moody.edu/moody-bible-institute-spokane/tuition-and-fees) and the cost estimate documents for more details. **Note:** The VA education benefits only cover the number of hours listed below, any additional time necessary to reach competency will be incurred as an out-of-pocket expense to the student.

### Instructional and Aircraft Rate Key

Description of Aircraft/Aircraft Instruction	Code	Rate/Hour
Flight Training Instruction Received	Dual	\$35
Cessna 172R (Initial Training Aircraft)	172	\$125
Cessna R182 (High Performance, Complex Aircraft)	R182	\$180
Cessna A 185F (High Performance, Tailwheel Aircraft)	185	\$200
Cessna U206G (High Performance Aircraft)	206	\$190
Cessna 310R (High Performance, Multiengine, Complex Aircraft)	310	\$350
Frasca 141 (AATD, Advanced Aviation Training Device)	141	\$25
Frasca 242 (Multiengine AATD)	242	\$25
Other Aircraft (Dependent upon partner supplied aircraft or subject to aircraft lease)	Other	Varies

Course Name	Course Fee	FAA Testing Fee	Flight Charges	Flight Training Code*	Req'd Flight Training Hours*
MF-4001 Primary Ground	-	\$150			
MF-4002 Primary Flight	\$305	-	\$1,750 \$7,250 \$100	Dual 172 141	50 58 4
MF-4003 Flight Orientation	\$75	-	\$175 \$625	Dual 172	5 5
MF-4004 Experience Building	\$50	-	\$350 \$1,875	Dual 172	10 15
MF-4005 Cross-Country Experience	\$50	-	\$350 \$1,875	Dual 172	10 15
MF-4006 Transitions Ground I	\$615	-			
MF-4007 Transitions Flight I	\$225	-	\$1,610 \$2,880 \$3,200 \$3,040 \$50	Dual R182 185 206 141	46 16 16 16 2
MF-4008 Tailwheel Transition	\$50	-	\$560 \$3,200	Dual 185	16 16
MF-4009 Tailwheel Experience	\$50	-	\$525 \$3,000	Dual 185	15 15
MF-4010 High-Performance VFR Experience Building	\$50	-	\$280 \$2,850	Dual 206	8 15
MF-4011 Complex VFR Experience Building	\$50	-	\$280 \$2,700	Dual R182	8 15
MF-4012 Instrument Ground	-	\$150			
MF-4013 Instrument Flight	\$340	-	\$2,030 \$4,375 \$675	Dual 172 141	58 35 27
MF-4014 Decision Making	\$25	-	\$525 \$375	Dual 141	15 15
MF-4015 Advanced Instrument Experience Building	\$300	-	\$350 \$2,700	Dual 182	10 15
MF-4016 Transitions Ground II	-	-			
MF-4017 Transitions Flight II	\$125	-	\$770 \$2,250 \$3,230	Dual 172 206 or R182	22 18 17
MF-4018 Aerobatics	\$50	-	\$350 Varies	Dual Other	10 10
MF-4019 Commercial Ground	-	\$150			

Note: All prices quoted in this catalog are subject to change without notice. Please contact [studentbookkeeping@moody.edu](mailto:studentbookkeeping@moody.edu) if you have questions.

Course Name	Course Fee	FAA Testing Fee	Flight Charges	Flight Training Code*	Req'd Flight Training Hours*
MF-4020 Commercial Flight	\$75	-	\$595	Dual	17
			\$1,000	172	8
			\$3,060	R182	17
MF-4021 Advanced Ground	-	-			
MF-4022 Advanced Flight	\$850	-	\$1,015	Dual	29
			\$2,520	R182	14
			\$2,850	206	15
MF-4023 Seaplane	\$50	-	\$350	Dual	10
			Varies	Other	10
MF-4024 Multiengine	\$100	-	\$525	Dual	15
			\$3,500	310	10
			\$125	242	5
MF-4028 Certified Flight Instructor— Ground	\$55	\$300			
MF-4029 Certified Flight Instructor— Airplane	\$175	\$1,000	\$1,225	Dual	35
			\$1,875	172	15
			\$4,500	R182	25
MF-4030 Certified Flight Instructor— Instrument	\$50	\$450	\$350	Dual	10
			\$625	172	5
			\$125	141	5
MF-4031 Turbine Transition	\$1,215	-	\$175	Dual	5
			Varies	Other	5
MF-4032 Turbine Experience Building	-	-	\$175	Dual	5
			Varies	Other	5
MF-4033 Turbine Industry Exposure	\$200	-	Varies	Other	10
MF-4034 Support Operations I	-	-			
MF-4035 Support Operations II	-	-			
MF-4036 Support Operations III	-	-			
MF-4037 Support Operations IV	-	-			

\*Reference Instructional and Aircraft Rate Key for Code and Hourly Rates

### Course Fees

#### Airframe

	Course Fee	FAA Testing Fee
MA-2210 Airframe Structures & Systems	\$25	-
MA-2211 Airframe Welding	\$546	-
MA-2212 Airframe Electrical Systems	\$25	-
MA-2213 Airframe Systems I	\$391	-
MA-2214 Airframe Structures I	\$100	-
MA-2215 Airframe Finishes	\$72	-
MA-2216 Airframe Structures II	\$10	-
MA-2217 Airframe Systems II	\$50	-
MA-2218 Airframe Systems III	-	-
MA-2219 Airframe Inspection	\$15	\$700

#### General

MG-1110 Introduction to Aviation Maintenance	\$3,921	-
MG-1111 General Aircraft Records and Regulations	-	-
MG-1112 General Aircraft Technology	\$50	-
MG-1113 General Procedures I	\$100	-
MG-1114 General Procedures II	\$50	-

#### Advanced Maintenance

MM-4001 Shop Procedures	\$25	-
MM-4002 Shop Experience I	\$395	-
MM-4003 Shop Experience II	\$495	-
MM-4004 Shop Experience III	\$395	-
MM-4005 Maintenance Seminar I	\$25	-
MM-4006 Maintenance Seminar II	\$15	-
MM-4007 Maintenance Seminar III	\$132	-
MM-4008 Shop Experience IV	\$445	-
MM-4009 Welding and Machine Shop Practices	\$100	-
MM-4010 Aviation Services	-	-
MM-4011 Routine Maintenance	\$370	-
MM-4012 Rebuild Class	-	-

Note: All prices quoted in this catalog are subject to change without notice. Please contact [studentbookkeeping@moody.edu](mailto:studentbookkeeping@moody.edu) if you have questions.

MM-4013 Airframe Rebuild Shop	\$241	-
MM-4014 Aircraft Refinishing	\$122	-
MM-4015 PT6A Turbine Familiarization	\$1,100	-
MM-4016 Piston Engine Rebuild Shop	\$150	-
MM-4017 Avionics Class	-	-
MM-4018 Avionics Installation	\$291	-
MM-4019 Turbine Shop	\$1,850	-
MM-4020 Inspection Authorization	\$5	-
MM-4021 Maintenance Experience Building I	-	-
MM-4022 Maintenance Experience Building II	-	-
MM-4023 Maintenance Experience Building III	-	-
MM-4024 Maintenance Experience Building IV	-	-
MM-4025 Directed Study: Maintenance	-	-
MM-4026 Senior Industry Experience	-	-
MM-4027 Senior Maintenance Project	\$345	-
MM-4028 Maintenance Seminar IV	\$54	-
MM-4029 Maintenance Seminar V	\$50	-
<i>Powerplant</i>		
MT-3310 Powerplant Systems I	\$546	-
MT-3311 Aircraft Reciprocating Engines	\$200	-
MT-3312 Powerplant Systems II	\$50	-
MT-3313 Powerplant Systems III	-	-
MT-3314 Powerplant Ignition and Starting Systems	\$50	-
MT-3315 Powerplant Fuel and Fuel Metering Systems	\$20	-
MT-3316 Propellers and Governing Systems	\$5	-
MT-3317 Aircraft Turbine Engines	\$50	-
MT-3318 Powerplant Inspection	\$25	\$350

## MEDICAL INSURANCE

All residential students (students living in Moody-owned housing) on the Chicago campus, international students on all campuses, and all BSMAT students completing technical coursework are required to be covered by Moody's health insurance plan, or a similar plan that offers coverage comparable to that offered by Moody, for the entire time that they are enrolled as a student, including breaks between semesters. International students are not allowed to waive the Moody health insurance plan during their first year as students at Moody Bible Institute. All students are personally responsible for any health care expenses not covered by their insurance (deductibles, copayments, excluded items and services, etc.). Students are responsible for knowing and following the procedures of their insurance company, including remaining current with any forms to be submitted, and for following the payment policy of the health care provider, office, clinic, or hospital from which they receive services. This may mean that payment is required at the time of service.

All students required to have coverage will be automatically enrolled in and charged the Individual Moody Student Health Insurance Plan premium and will remain on that plan unless we receive a waiver form or alternate enrollment form (dependent coverage is available). If a student chooses to be covered under another insurance plan, he or she must provide Moody with evidence that coverage is in effect by submitting a completed Waiver of Insurance form. This form must be submitted with a copy of both sides of their current insurance card once each school year, prior to the fall semester or the first semester of the school year during which the student is enrolled.

The alternative insurance plan must be comparable in coverage to the plan offered by Moody and must cover the student for the entire academic year. The deadline to submit enrollment/waiver documents is August 1 for the fall semester and January 1 for the spring semester. Students who do not submit documents prior to these deadlines will remain on the Moody Student Health Insurance Plan and will be responsible for the full semester premium. Commuter students are eligible to participate in the Moody Student Health Insurance Plan provided that one or more of the following conditions apply:

- Full-time status
- Educational Ministries students completing their student teaching
- Graduating seniors in their final semester

All international students, their spouses, and dependent children are required to carry health insurance when those dependents are living at school with the student. International students may waive Moody Student Health Insurance Plan after their first year as students if they can provide proof of alternate coverage from an insurance company based in the United States and offering comparable medical coverage to Moody's plan. Students must show proof that coverage is in effect for the entire year at the beginning of the school year. Foreign and travel policies will not be accepted.

Listed below are the prices for Moody Student Health Insurance Plan for the 2017–2018 academic year. A separate \$20 insurance handling fee is assessed to each student, per semester, regardless of type of coverage if insurance is required or taken.

### Insurance Fees

#### *Fall 2017 Semester*

Individual	\$838
Student and Spouse	\$1,676

Note: All prices quoted in this catalog are subject to change without notice. Please contact [studentbookkeeping@moody.edu](mailto:studentbookkeeping@moody.edu) if you have questions.

Student and Family	\$2,514
Student and Children	\$1,676

### *Spring and Summer 2018 Semesters*

Individual	\$1,253
Student and Spouse	\$2,506
Student and Family	\$3,759
Student and Children	\$2,506

\*If both husband and wife are students, they may each enroll under the Individual plan.

## PAYMENT POLICIES

1. Balances are due in full August 1 for the fall semester, January 1 for the spring semester, and May 1 for the summer semester, unless the student is enrolled in the Campus Payment Plan. A \$25 late fee will be charged if the account balance is not received by Moody's due date.
2. A Campus Payment Plan is available for fall, spring, and summer semesters to all Chicago and Spokane campus students with the exception of international students (F-1 Visa holders) attending their first semester. Information on this plan is available online at [moody.edu/chicago/tuition](http://moody.edu/chicago/tuition) or [moody.edu/spokane/tuition-fees](http://moody.edu/spokane/tuition-fees). For additional questions, please contact [studentpaymentplan@moody.edu](mailto:studentpaymentplan@moody.edu) or call (312) 329-4223. The cost for enrolling in the Campus Payment Plan is \$60 per semester. A \$25 fee is charged for late payments or underpayments.

If students are expecting institutional scholarships, outside scholarships, stipends, or loans to help cover their balance and **they are not awarded** by Moody's due date, students are still responsible to make payments on time for the amount due. Contact [studentbookkeeping@moody.edu](mailto:studentbookkeeping@moody.edu) with any questions regarding the amount due.

### Outside Aid and Your Payments

Students must communicate Moody's payment deadlines to any scholarship or sponsoring organization so that payment can be made in full by Moody's due date. To ensure that the amount is applied to the fall and spring semester bills by the due date, please send the check prior to August 1 for the fall semester, January 1 for the spring semester, and May 1 for the summer semester. If the scholarship funds are not received by the due date, students must make payment in full at that time. Adjustments to the student's bill will be made when the actual check is received. Exceptions to this can only be made if the scholarship organization requires certification after classes begin **and** they provide an award letter on their letterhead before Moody's due date stating the amount of the scholarship award. Outside scholarships do not replace the student's regularly scheduled payments. They can, however, lower the student's overall monthly payment plan amount.

## Methods of Payment

### Application Fee

1. Application fee payments by check are to be mailed to:  
 Moody Bible Institute  
 Admissions Office  
 820 N LaSalle Blvd  
 Chicago, IL 60610
2. By debit/credit card (Discover, MasterCard, and Visa are accepted) to 312-329-4000.

### Student Payments

1. Students may make payments online through their [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal by debit/credit card (Discover, MasterCard, and Visa are accepted).
2. Others\* making payments towards a student's bill may make payments online with a debit/credit card at Moody's [Non-Student Payment](#) website (Discover, MasterCard, and Visa are accepted).
3. Payments by check† or money order† may be sent payable to:

Moody Bible Institute  
 Attention: Student Accounts  
 820 N. LaSalle Blvd.  
 Chicago, IL 60610

\*Outside scholarship payments and matriculation deposits may not be made online.

†Please include student name and ID# on all checks and money orders. Allow 2-3 weeks for mail delivery.

Note: All prices quoted in this catalog are subject to change without notice. Please contact [studentbookkeeping@moody.edu](mailto:studentbookkeeping@moody.edu) if you have questions.

## Past-Due Balances

Students with past-due balances will not be allowed to enroll in future semesters, receive transcripts, grade reports, certificates of scholastic standing, or degrees. Moody Bible Institute reserves the right to preclude or limit participation in graduation ceremonies and activities in the event that a balance is due on a student's account.

## Discontinuation for Nonpayment

If a Chicago student has not made sufficient progress on payment of his or her bill by the end of the first week of courses, the student will be asked to withdraw for the semester. The student may choose to apply for intermission or will be discontinued and required to apply for readmission if he or she wishes to continue studies at Moody Bible Institute. The student will be dropped from courses and asked to move out of the residence hall. Any payments made toward semester expenses will be refunded.

## Refund Policies

### Matriculation Deposit

The matriculation deposit is only refundable if Moody is notified before May 1 for fall enrollment or December 1 for spring enrollment.

### Tuition, Room, Board, and Fee Refund Schedule

When a student receives a financial credit (fee waiver, change of housing, dropping Spokane or Online courses, etc.), the adjustments are credited to the student's account according to the refund schedule. This credit will be applied toward remaining charges on the student's account. Credit balances from Title IV funds must be refunded. All credit balances will be refunded at the end of each semester. Dropping courses may have financial penalties (see below) and academic penalties (see [Academic Policies](#)). Students who drop courses before the start date will receive full credit on their accounts for all payments made (if applicable) toward room, board, tuition, and fees.

Refunds will be issued based on the date a course is dropped, according to the schedule below from the first date of the session, which may be earlier than the first meeting day of the course (dates are subject to change). The session for on-campus courses begins the Monday of the week when a course first meets. Courses may vary in length and follow a different refund schedule. Please contact [studentbookkeeping@moody.edu](mailto:studentbookkeeping@moody.edu) for specific dates and information regarding Refund Policies.

Length of Session	100% Refund	75% Refund	50% Refund	No Refund
18 Weeks	Day 1–8	Day 9–16	Day 17–24	Day 25+
16 Weeks	Day 1–7	Day 8–14	Day 15–21	Day 22+
10 Weeks	Day 1–5	Day 6–9	Day 10–14	Day 15+
9 Weeks	Day 1–4	Day 5–8	Day 9–12	Day 13+
8 Weeks	Day 1–4	Day 5–7	Day 8–11	Day 12+
6 Weeks	Day 1–3	Day 4–6	Day 7–9	Day 10+
5 Weeks	Day 1–3	Day 4–6	Day 7–9	Day 10+
3 Weeks	Day 1–2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5+
2 Weeks	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4+
1 Week	Day 1	---	Day 2	Day 3+

## Student Employment



### Chicago Campus

Moody maintains two offices to assist students in finding employment: Human Resources and Career Development. The Human Resources department, located on the first floor of Crowell Hall, facilitates all on-campus employment. Various kinds of positions are available, including clerical, custodial, security, food service, and a limited number of positions requiring special skills or training, such as broadcasting and information technology. Opportunities for on-campus employment are posted on the [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal.

Going on intermission will affect a student's eligibility for securing or maintaining part-time student (or student part-time) on-campus employment. Please consult the employment policies concerning intermission in the Student Life Guide under "Employment Resources."

The Career Development department, located in Culbertson Hall, is the location for off-campus employment information. Although there are various employment opportunities on-campus, positions are not guaranteed to all students who seek employment. Another option is to seek openings off-campus. Employment is limited to 24 hours per week. If necessary, exceptions are made for married students, special permission must be secured through the associate dean for residence life. Under no condition is employment permitted to interfere with school responsibilities.



### Spokane Campus

In Spokane, the majority of students who secure employment will do so off-campus at coffee shops, restaurants, department stores, and other local businesses. Ministry involvement, academic load, and individual lifestyle choices vary among students; therefore, the Spokane campus does not limit the number of hours a non-international student is permitted to work. All opportunities for on-campus employment are posted on the [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal.

## International Student Employment

International students holding an F-1 visa are subject to both school regulations and immigration restrictions regarding employment. F-1 international students may only work on-campus a maximum of 20 hours per week during the school semester and up to full-time (38.75 hours per week) during breaks.

Note: All prices quoted in this catalog are subject to change without notice. Please contact [studentbookkeeping@moody.edu](mailto:studentbookkeeping@moody.edu) if you have questions.

It is illegal for international students to accept any other form of employment without prior special authorization of US Citizenship and Immigration Services, which is granted in only four conditions: (1) An F-1 student in good academic standing after one full academic year may be eligible for part-time off-campus employment in their field of study when related to an internship integral to their program of study; (2) Under extremely rare circumstances, when especially egregious, and unforeseen changes occur in the student's previous financial arrangement after the completion of one successful academic year, a student may apply for part-time off-campus employment; (3) Requests for part-time work for a limited number of international organizations such as the United Nations can be considered; (4) Following successful completion of a student's program of study, an F-1 student may be eligible for full-time off-campus employment in their field of study.

All F-1 students must consult the designated school official from the International Student Office before the proper approval can be granted. The accompanying spouse of the student is not permitted to work unless he or she is also a full-time student with F-1 status. Illegal employment is grounds for status termination by the USCIS.

Note: All prices quoted in this catalog are subject to change without notice. Please contact [studentbookkeeping@moody.edu](mailto:studentbookkeeping@moody.edu) if you have questions.

# FINANCIAL AID

## FEDERAL STUDENT AID

Students applying for Federal Student Aid funds must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid at [fafsa.gov](https://fafsa.gov) each academic year. Students may also be required to submit additional documentation for verification of their financial or dependency status. Students and parents of dependent students are encouraged to utilize the IRS Data Retrieval Tool when completing the FAFSA when it is available.

Federal Student Aid eligibility requirements include the following:

- Must be enrolled in Moody.
- Must be a high school graduate or have a GED.
- Must file a FAFSA.
- Must not be in default of your student loans or have an overpayment due on any Title IV aid program from any source.
- Must be a U.S. citizen or an eligible noncitizen. Documentation of citizenship status may be required.
- Must be enrolled as a regular student in eligible courses and programs of study.
- Must meet Satisfactory Academic Progress standards; according to Moody's Satisfactory Academic Progress policy for Federal Student Aid.
- Must be registered with the Selective Service and confirm registration, if required.
- Must not have been convicted of an offense involving the possession or sale of illegal drugs that occurred while the student was enrolled and receiving Title IV aid.
- Cannot receive aid for audited courses.
- Must complete verification, if required.

Steps in applying for federal financial assistance at Moody Bible Institute:

- You must have submitted an admission's application to Moody.
- Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (school code 001727).
- Moody will receive an electronic copy of your FAFSA results.
- Your file will be evaluated for awards and you will receive an Award Letter detailing the type and amounts of aid for which you are eligible.
- Students may be asked to submit documentation such as tax returns, birth certificates, and Social Security cards and other items needed to verify financial or dependency status. Students who do not wish to submit requested documentation will not receive a financial aid award.

## Determining Your Financial Aid

Beginning as early as April you will receive an official communication from the Office of Financial Aid providing you with your award offer. If you opted to have your award notifications provided to you by email you will receive these notifications at your moody.edu email address. You can log on to the [my.moody.edu](https://my.moody.edu) student portal to see your award details. If you declined or did not opt in to the electronic notification for your award letters, you will receive an award letter in the mail once each semester directly before disbursement. If you have been selected for verification you will also receive email notifications to your moody.edu email address prompting you to log on to the [my.moody.edu](https://my.moody.edu) student portal to view your to-do list.

Your financial aid award may include funds from several sources. Those funds labeled 'Federal' financial aid were awarded strictly on the basis of information you and your family provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid. These may include a combination of Pell grants, SEOG, Federal Direct Loans, and Federal Work-Study (a federally funded, part-time job program).

When you complete the FAFSA, a standard formula is applied to the information entered and an Expected Family Contribution number is produced. The EFC provides the number necessary to determine your financial aid eligibility for Pell Grants, SEOG, and Federal Direct Subsidized Loans. The lower a student's EFC, the higher the student's Federal Student Aid eligibility. To determine eligibility for Federal Work-Study and other need based aid, Moody takes the cost of attendance and subtracts your EFC and other need based aid (for example scholarships). Federal Student Aid funds are awarded in amounts that take into account the funding available to us and the maximum federal eligibility level for each student.

Please note: The amount of aid you are eligible for is contingent upon the number of credits in which you are enrolled. This means Federal Student Aid may increase or decrease as you add and drop courses. There are consequences to dropping courses or withdrawing from Moody completely. If you drop a course the system will determine if your financial aid needs to be recalculated based on your new enrollment status. For example, if you were enrolled in 12 credits (full-time) and drop to 9 credits (three-quarter time) your amount of Pell Grants will be different. This could result in an increase in your balance with the Office of Student Accounts. In most cases federal funding sources are not adequate to fund all of the direct charges for tuition, fees, room and board.

## Summer Semester Financial Aid

Summer is treated as a trailer for the aid year. This means Pell Grants and Direct Loans may be available to students who have not used all of their funds in the preceding fall and spring semesters. In order to be considered for summer aid, you must complete the FAFSA for the prior academic year (i.e.: to receive aid in summer 2018, you must complete the 2017–2018 FAFSA). If, after enrolling in summer courses, you are eligible for summer aid, you will see the Federal Student Aid noted on the [my.moody.edu](https://my.moody.edu) student portal under "financial aid".

Please note: The amount of aid you are eligible for in the summer is contingent upon the number of credits in which you are enrolled and how much eligible you have left after the fall and spring payment periods. This means Federal Student Aid may increase or decrease as you add and drop courses or maxed out due to less summer eligibility.

## Federal Verification

### **Completing Verification, if Required**

If your FAFSA is selected for verification, you will be required to provide additional information in order for your financial aid eligibility to be determined. Your financial aid cannot be disbursed until the verification process is complete. If your FAFSA is selected for verification, you will be notified at your moody.edu email address of any required information that you must submit. You can also log on to the [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal and look for items on your to-do list. To see the details and instructions of what each item requires click on the item listed. The specific information requested will vary from student to student, so you will need to carefully review the requirements added to your to-do list to determine what additional information you must submit.

### **Verification Policy**

Moody has implemented procedures to verify the accuracy of information on the student's FAFSA. Federal guidelines require verification of FAFSA's selected by the Central Processing System. Moody will not disburse Pell Grants until the verification process is completed and all discrepancies are resolved. Requested documents should be turned in upon our request. If the required items not turned in (if we are asking for documents) or resolved (if we are asking you to make a correction) by the close of business Thursday September 1st the financial aid that shows as pending will be removed until verification is complete or the federal deadlines are past. If your pending is removed because of failure to meet the September 1st deadline, your balance will be subject to late fees and your account will be put on hold, which will prevent you from enrolling in future semesters. If you fail to turn in the required documents by the federally determined deadlines, then Moody will be unable to process your funds and you will be required to pay any balance remaining on your account.

Types of documentation to be submitted:

- Tax return transcripts
- Verification worksheets
- W2s
- Additional worksheets to determine untaxed income
- Other documentation as needed to clear up any conflicting information

Once all documentation has been turned in the verification team will be comparing the information on the student's FAFSA with the information on the required documents. Any discrepancies between the FAFSA data and its corresponding documentation will be resolved. In some cases additional supporting documentation may be required. If the verification process identifies errors or inconsistencies a correction will be submitted, providing the discrepancy is clearly identified and the correct information is available on the signed verification documents. If your award changes because of verification you will be notified with a revised award letter.

## Financial Aid Eligibility and Illegal Drug Use

A federal or state drug conviction for an offense that occurs while a student is receiving Federal Student Aid may disqualify a student from receiving Federal Student Aid funds including, but not limited to, Pell Grants, SEOG Grants, Federal Work-Study, Federal Direct Loans, and institutional sources of aid.

For students convicted of possession or sale (including conspiring to sell) of illegal drugs where the offense occurred while the student was receiving Federal Student Aid, the student will be ineligible for Federal Student Aid as described below.

### *Possession of Illegal Drugs—1st Offense:*

Ineligible for Federal Student Aid and institutional aid for 1 year from date of conviction.

### *Possession of Illegal Drugs—2nd Offense:*

Ineligible for Federal Student Aid and institutional aid for 2 years from date of conviction.

### *Possession of Illegal Drugs—3rd Offense:*

Ineligible for Federal Student Aid and institutional aid indefinitely.

### *Sale of Illegal Drugs—1st Offense:*

Ineligible for Federal Student Aid and institutional aid for 2 years from date of conviction.

### *Sale of Illegal Drugs—2nd Offense:*

Ineligible for Federal Student Aid and institutional aid indefinitely.

Please don't risk your health and financial aid eligibility by possessing, using, or selling illegal drugs.

## Rights and Responsibilities—Federal Student Aid

As a Federal Student Aid recipient, it is your responsibility to:

- Complete and submit application materials to the appropriate agencies prior to any applicable deadlines.
- Provide complete and accurate information in applying for financial aid and understand that any false statements could be cause for denial, reduction, withdrawal, or required repayment of financial aid.
- Review any messages associated with your financial aid award and accept and/or decline your financial aid award promptly (i.e., once the accept/decline options have been made available).
- Monitor your moody.edu email address and read all e-mails and materials sent to you from the Office of Financial Aid and other agencies awarding you aid. Read, understand, and keep copies of all forms you sign.
- Respond promptly to any requests from the Office of Financial Aid for additional information or action.

- Understand that a financial aid award is subject to change based on: correction of computational errors, changes in availability of funds, changes and/or corrections to any information reported on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid, changes to enrollment status or academic standing, or receipt of financial assistance not listed in your award.
- Understand that if you have been awarded a scholarship from funds that were donated to Moody, then your name, major, and address may be released to the donor of the funds.
- Know and comply with the rules governing the aid you receive. These rules include but are not limited to:
- You must not be in default on any prior educational loan.
- You must not owe a refund on a Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant, or Federal SMART Grant.
- You may not receive financial aid for audited courses or examination credit.
- Complete the registration process each semester by the end of the drop/add period or census date in order to ensure availability of all student aid funds you have been awarded.
- Use student financial aid proceeds solely for educational costs.
- Know the impact that dropping a course or withdrawing from Moody will have on your student financial aid.
- Understand that students who are receiving Federal Student Aid funds must make satisfactory academic progress towards completing their degree program in a timely manner.
- Understand that student financial aid recipients who do not receive any passing grades in a semester as a result of non-attendance will have their aid adjusted according to federal regulations and may be required to repay part or all of the federal/state student aid funds received.
- Notify the Office of Financial Aid of any changes to your enrollment status, including changes to your course load or student status. Report sources of student financial aid not listed in your award to the Office of Financial Aid.
- Keep your local and permanent addresses current on the [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal.

As a student financial aid recipient, you have the right to:

- Know the correct procedures for applying for student financial aid, your cost of attendance, and the types of aid available.
- Know how financial need is determined, how academic progress is determined, and what you have to do to continue receiving aid.
- Know the type and amount of assistance you will receive and how and when you will receive your aid.
- View the contents of your student financial aid file, in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.
- Know the terms, conditions, and pay rate for any student job you accept under the Federal Work-Study program.
- Notify the Office of Financial Aid of any extenuating circumstances that may affect your family's financial circumstances and request a re-evaluation of your financial aid eligibility. Any re-evaluations are subject to available funding.

Questions about student financial aid can be directed to:

Moody Bible Institute  
 Office of Financial Aid  
 820 N LaSalle Blvd. Chicago, IL  
 Tel: (312) 329-4184  
 Fax: (312) 329-4274  
 E-mail: [financial.aid@moody.edu](mailto:financial.aid@moody.edu)

## SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) ensures students are able to complete their academic program in a timely manner while achieving and maintaining compliance with minimum academic standards. Federal regulations mandate that all students are required to meet SAP standards as they work towards a degree in order for them to qualify to receive financial assistance. SAP is evaluated on a payment period basis (generally this will be at the end of fall, spring, and summer semesters) after grades are posted and will affect eligibility for the upcoming payment period.

### Quantitative Measure (Pace of Progress)

Students must successfully complete at least two-thirds of all credits attempted to remain in good academic standing and retain eligibility for financial aid, which include pass/fail, repeated, and incomplete courses and courses dropped after the last day to drop a course without penalty (i.e., W, WP, or WF grades).

### Qualitative Measure (Cumulative GPA)

Students are required to meet SAP standards in order to remain in good academic standing and retain eligibility for financial aid. The qualitative measurement requires a certain cumulative GPA based on the number of credits earned according to the chart below.

#### Undergraduate Certificate and Associate Degree

<i>Credits Earned</i>	<i>Minimum Cumulative GPA</i>
< 15	1.800
15 +	2.000

#### Bachelor Degrees

<i>Credits Earned</i>	<i>Minimum Cumulative GPA</i>
< 30	1.800
30 to 60	1.900
> 60	2.000

## Maximum Time Frame

The maximum time frame for receipt of financial aid must be no longer **than 150% of the published length of an academic program**. At Moody, many Bachelor of Arts degrees require students to earn 126 credits; therefore, students enrolled in a 126 credit Bachelor degree are allowed up to 189 attempted credits (including all transfer credits accepted toward completion of a student's program) to be considered for financial aid. *The maximum time limits include all credits attempted regardless of whether or not financial aid was received.*

## Grades

The following grades are not considered satisfactory completion of a course and, therefore, are not earned credits. They will, however, count as attempted credits against the quantitative measure and maximum time frame. Moody does not offer remedial or developmental courses and transfer credit is not awarded for any courses that are designated as such.

*I (Incomplete)*

*F (Failed)*

*FN (Unofficial withdrawal)*

*X (Failed course that was successfully repeated)*

*XN (Unofficial withdrawal course that was successfully repeated)*

*WX (Withdrawal failing course that was successfully repeated)*

*W (Withdrawal)*

*WF (Withdrawal failing)*

*WP (Withdrawal passing)*

## Transfer Students

Transfer students are evaluated based on the number of credits accepted by Moody. Once transfer credit has been evaluated by the Office of Academic Records and the student has been awarded credits, then that student will fall under the same quantitative and qualitative measures as previously mentioned based on that designated classification. Transfer grades are not factored into the student's cumulative GPA for SAP purposes. The maximum time frame for eligibility for financial aid is also applied to transfer students based on the number of credits accepted by Moody.

## Satisfactory Academic Progress Procedures

Satisfactory Academic Progress is reviewed at the end of each payment period. The cumulative academic record at Moody is considered when SAP is evaluated (not just the semesters when financial aid was received). Students who are not successfully completing courses at the pace and GPA outlined above are placed on financial aid warning for the following payment period and will be notified by the Office of Financial Aid. If SAP is still not being met after the warning period, then the student will receive notification from the Office of Financial Aid that he or she is no longer eligible to receive financial aid and will need to be meeting SAP before Financial Aid is offered again.

## Financial Aid Warning

Students may receive financial aid during the semester they are on warning. However, they will need to follow any restrictions put in place by the Office of Academic Records, due to their probationary status. If the student fails to meet SAP at the end of their warning payment period, the student will be ineligible for financial aid. If the student wishes to retain financial aid eligibility at Moody after not meeting SAP during their warning semester, the student must submit an appeal within thirty days of the date of notification, stating the reason(s) why he or she has not met the minimum standards along with any supporting documentation that verifies the circumstances that affected his or her ability to meet the minimum standards.

## Appeal Process

Reasons for appeal might include:

- Medical, family, or emotional difficulty
- Documented learning disability
- Other special significant or unusual circumstances

Students must submit the following to the Office of Financial Aid:

- A detailed statement of their reason for not meeting SAP standards
- What has changed that will enable them to meet SAP standards
- Third party documentation supporting their statement such as, but not limited to:
  - Letter from doctor, minister, counselor, or instructor
  - Hospital records
  - Death certificates

The SAP Appeals Committee will review the request, the written statement, and any other submitted documentation to determine if the student can meet SAP standards by the end of the next semester in tandem with the Office of Academic Records. If the committee determines that the student cannot meet the required standards after completion of one semester, he or she will need to agree to an Academic Plan for Improvement as prepared by the Office of Academic Records.

All students will be notified in writing of the committee's decisions. Please note that if approved, only one semester of financial aid eligibility can be offered without an approved Academic Plan for Improvement. The student must meet the minimum standards of SAP by the end of the approved semester to retain eligibility. If the student does not improve the deficiencies within the approved semester(s), the student will no longer be eligible to receive financial aid. Students will continue to be ineligible for financial aid until the minimum requirements are met or an Academic Plan for Improvement is approved.

## Academic Plan for Improvement

If the SAP Appeals Committee determines that more than one semester is needed to meet SAP standards, then agreeing to an Academic Plan for Improvement is required. The student will be presented with an academic plan for meeting the minimum standards of SAP prepared by the Office of Academic Records. The academic plan is a contract that outlines a strategy that presents the student's goal to "get back on track" and meet the standards of SAP while completing degree requirements. The plan will have strict conditions that the student must follow in order to retain eligibility for financial aid. Following the Academic Plan for Improvement provides additional semesters for the student to receive financial aid, provided the student is meeting all of the conditions of the plan.

It is imperative that any student not meeting SAP after their warning payment period understands that failure to submit a successful appeal to the SAP Appeals Committee will mean that no further financial aid will be awarded to that student for future semesters of enrollment. It is necessary that immediate action be taken upon a student's receipt of the notification that he or she is not meeting SAP. If you have any questions regarding this policy, please contact the Office of Financial Aid.

## WITHDRAWING FROM MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE

Students are awarded Title IV aid and institutional aid with the assumption that they will complete the entire period for which assistance was provided. While the aid will be disbursed before the end of the semester, students have not earned all of the money on the first day of courses. Once a student has started attending courses, he or she begins to earn the federal aid awarded. When a student ceases enrollment in all courses after a semester begins, the student is considered to be withdrawn for that semester. The U.S. Department of Education requires schools to determine if such students earned all the Federal Student Aid they received. This is a percentage based on the number of calendar days attended versus the total calendar days for the enrollment period. Once this percentage is calculated, it is used to determine the amount of Title IV aid that may be retained to cover charges on the student's account. If a student withdraws prior to 60% of the payment period being completed, any unearned aid must be returned to the U.S. Department of Education. Federal Student Aid recipients who are considering withdrawing from a semester are encouraged to contact the Office of Financial Aid prior to withdrawal.

Failure to officially withdraw from Moody may result in the student receiving all unofficial withdrawal grades (FN), resulting in an unofficial term withdrawal and the return of Title IV aid. In order to withdraw from Moody you need to contact the associate registrars in the Office of Academic Records and provide official notification and follow the Term Withdrawal policy (see [Academic Policies](#)). If a student withdraws from Moody, either by completing the official withdrawal process or by dropping all of their classes, the student will **forfeit all** institutional money awarded for the semester.

### Determining Withdrawal Date

A student's withdrawal date is determined based upon one of the following:

- The date the student began the official withdrawal process.
- The student expressed intent to withdraw to one of the associate registrars in person, in writing (including email), or by phone.
- If the student did not complete the official withdrawal process, express intent to withdraw, or was not administratively dropped, then the midpoint of the semester may be used. If there is documentation of an academically related activity (submitted an assignment, was active on the course website, participated in a course activity, etc.), then that date may be used instead.

Once the withdrawal date is determined, a Title IV refund calculation will be performed. All unearned Title IV aid funds will be returned to their respective programs within 45 days of the determined date of withdrawal. Funds will be returned in the following order:

- Unsubsidized Federal Direct Loans
- Subsidized Federal Direct Loans
- PLUS Federal Direct Loans
- Federal Pell Grant
- Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant (IASG)
- Federal Supplemental Opportunity Grant

After the Office of Financial Aid has a withdrawal date the Return to Title IV calculation will begin as follows:

- Step 1: Determine the percentage of aid earned by calculating the percentage of the period that the student completed.
- Step 2: Determine the amount of earned aid by applying the percentage to the total Title IV aid that was or could have been disbursed.
- Step 3: Determine the amount of unearned aid by subtracting earned aid from disbursed aid or determine the amount of a post-withdrawal disbursement by subtracting disbursed aid from earned aid.
- Step 4: If unearned funds must be returned, determine the school's and the student's shares; or if a post-withdrawal disbursement is due, determine the sources from which it will be funded.
- Step 5: If unearned funds must be returned, allocate unearned aid to programs from which student was funded; or if a post-withdrawal disbursement is due, send student applicable notification.
- Step 6: Return the Moody's share and any funds repaid by the student or refer the student to the Department of Education; or make the post-withdrawal disbursement.

If the student did not receive all of the funds earned, they may be due a Post-withdrawal disbursement. If the Post-withdrawal disbursement includes loan funds, the institution must get the student's permission before the funds can be disbursed. The student may choose to decline all or part of the loan funds so they do not incur additional debt. Students who wish to have loan funds credited to their account will need to make the request in writing to the Financial Aid Office within 14 calendar days of receiving their notification letter.

There are some Title IV funds that a student may have been scheduled to receive that cannot be disbursed to a student once they have completely withdrawn because of other eligibility requirements. For example, if a student is a first-time, first year undergraduate student and has not completed the first 30 days of their program before they withdraw, they will not receive any Federal Stafford Loan funds that they would have received if they had remained enrolled past the 30th day.

Once the institution has determined that a student has completely withdrawn, a Return of Title IV funds calculation will be performed within 45 days. The institution will notify the student in writing of their revised eligibility after the Return of Title IV funds calculation is completed. If the student owes unpaid tuition and fees, the student will receive an updated invoice from the institution.

### **Unofficial Withdrawal**

A student who receives failed grades (F) will be considered to have completed the semester. A student who receives unofficial withdrawal grades (FN) in all courses at the end of the semester may be subject to the Return to Title IV policy. If a student is receiving Title IV funds and receives unofficial withdrawal grades (FN) in all courses, generally the midpoint of the semester will be used. If there is documentation of an academically related activity (submitted an assignment, was active on the course website, participated in a course activity, etc.) after the midpoint of the semester, then the withdrawal calculation may be based on this date instead.

## **TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID AVAILABLE AT MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE**

### **Pell Grants**

Students may receive up to \$5,920 per year of Pell Grants.

- Pell Grants are available to eligible undergraduate students.
- Financial need is based on information submitted on the FAFSA.
- Students must be working on their first bachelor degree.
- Grant recipients may receive Pell Grants for up to 12 semesters or the equivalent.

If you have already met or exceeded 12 semesters of eligibility you will no longer be able to receive Pell Grants even if you meet all other criteria. Equivalency is calculated by adding together the percentage of Pell Grants you received each year.

For example: Your annual maximum Pell Grant eligibility in 2015–2016 was \$5,730, however, you only received \$2,865 because you were only enrolled for one semester, you would have used 50% of your 600% (12 semesters equal 600%, your lifetime limit). If the next year you enroll in both semesters and receive your full amount of Pell Grants, you would use 100% of your Pell Grant eligibility and 150% of your lifetime limit.

### **The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant**

Students may receive \$100–\$1,000 per year of Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants. SEOG program is a supplemental grant for undergraduates with exceptional financial need. Because it is a grant, it does not need to be paid back. Pell Grant recipients with the lowest expected family contributions will be considered first for a SEOG award. Awards are automatically assigned until all funds are awarded. If you are awarded these funds they will show up on your award letter.

### **Federal Work-Study Programs**

This program is a portion of Federal Student Aid, designed to provide eligible students an opportunity to earn a portion of their educational expenses through campus and community service based employment in various campus departments, offices and off-campus community services positions. Eligibility for this program is determined by the Federal government calculation using information from the FAFSA.

Students are paid at an hourly rate and receive pay every two weeks for the hours worked. The average Federal Work-Study hourly rate is an average of \$10.00 per hour. It is Moody's policy that a student may not be employed more than 24 hours per week during an academic period or 38.75 hours per week during a break period. A student's work study award cannot be used as a credit on the student's bill. Federal Work-Study positions are subject to campus availability.

### **Federal Loans**

For more information on federal loans you may visit [studentaid.gov/loans](http://studentaid.gov/loans).

#### ***Federal Direct Subsidized Loan***

- Low interest federal loan for qualified students.
- Repayment (principal and interest) begins six months after a student graduates, withdraws, or drops below half-time status.
- Fixed interest rate of 3.76% and an origination fee of 1.069% for loans disbursed on or after July 1, 2016 and before July 1, 2017.
- Loan must be repaid within 10 years at payments of no less than \$50 per month. Other payment options are available.
- Loan amounts are up to \$3,500 for freshmen, \$4,500 for sophomores, and \$5,500 for juniors and seniors.

#### ***Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan***

- This federal loan has the same terms and conditions as the Direct Subsidized Loan.
- Loan amount of \$2,000 awarded to ALL students per year.
- In addition to the guaranteed \$2,000 unsubsidized loan, additional unsubsidized loan monies are available to students who are not eligible for the full subsidized Stafford amount.
- Independent freshmen or sophomores may borrow an additional \$4,000 above regular Stafford limits and independent juniors and seniors may borrow an additional \$5,000 above regular Stafford limits.

- Dependent students whose parents have been denied a PLUS Loan (credit reviewed annually) qualify for an additional unsubsidized Stafford Loan of \$4,000 in their freshman and sophomore years and \$5,000 in their junior and senior years. This is in addition to the \$2,000 unsubsidized loan awarded to all students.

### **Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)**

- Parents of dependent students may borrow the difference between the student's cost of attendance and financial aid awarded.
- Repayment begins within 60 days of second disbursement or may be deferred until 6 months after the student graduates, withdraws, or drops below half-time.
- Fixed interest rate of 6.31% and an origination fee of 4.276% for loans disbursed on or after July 1, 2016 and before July 1, 2017.
- Loan amounts vary and cannot exceed the cost of attendance minus other financial aid received.
- To apply, the dependent student will need to complete the FAFSA and you will need to request the loan at [studentloans.gov](http://studentloans.gov).

### **Private Loans**

If a loan becomes necessary, we believe families should have as much information as possible to make individual loan choices that are in their best interest. To assist you, Moody Bible Institute maintains a list of possible lenders families may wish to include when comparing private loans, however, borrowers are not limited to Moody's private lender list and may select a lender not on Moody's private lender list. We receive no incentives or benefits from any lender, whether or not they are designated as a preferred lender.

Criteria: Moody Bible Institute Office of Financial Aid seeks lenders that offer favorable loan products as determined through an annual review of the following:

- Loan Terms (e.g., interest rates, fees charged, and front or back end borrower benefits)
- Customer Service (e.g., timeliness of processing and disbursement, ease of application, web-based services)
- The availability of borrower benefits (e.g., rate reduction and/or consolidation options)
- Default Prevention (e.g., standards to help students maintain good account standing)
- Products available (e.g. loans for parents or others to take out on behalf of the students)

For the most recent list of private lenders please visit our website at [moody.edu/federal-financial-aid/loans](http://moody.edu/federal-financial-aid/loans). These loans are based on the Prime Lending Rate or the London Interbank Offered Rate index which is the average interest rate that leading banks in London charge when lending to other banks. LIBOR fluctuates throughout the year.

### **Outside Scholarships**

If you receive any assistance from an organization outside Moody, this aid must be taken into consideration in calculating your financial aid award. Please send all outside scholarship checks\* payable to:

Moody Bible Institute  
Financial Aid  
820 N LaSalle Blvd  
Chicago, IL 60610

Please note that outside scholarship awards become a part of the total financial aid award package and your financial aid may be reduced. Financial aid award packages cannot exceed the cost of attendance.

Students must communicate Moody's payment deadlines to any scholarship or sponsoring organization. To ensure that the amount is applied to the fall and spring semester bills by the due date, please send the check prior to August 1 for the fall semester and December 1 for the spring. Outside scholarships will show up on your financial aid record and reduce your overall bill only when the actual check is received. Exceptions to this can only be made if the scholarship organization requires certification after classes begin **and** they provide an award letter on their letterhead stating the amount of the scholarship award and semester the scholarship is for. Send all outside scholarship correspondence to [financial.aid@moody.edu](mailto:financial.aid@moody.edu).

\*Please include student name and ID # with all checks.

### **Institutional Aid**

#### ***Institutional Scholarship Aid***

The institutional scholarship program incorporates merit- and need-based scholarships funded by generous donors. Institutional scholarship funds are allocated annually based on institutional and donor guidelines. Students interested in applying for Moody Bible Institute scholarships and grants to help cover the cost of education are required to fill out the FAFSA to determine need. Besides documented financial need, full-time upperclassmen are given preference for any available aid. Additionally, students must submit financial aid application materials available on the [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal > Financial Aid > 2017–2018 Institutional Scholarship Application and meet deadline requirements, May 1 for returning students and July 1 for new students. Scholarships are not automatically renewable, students must apply each year. Amounts and availability of scholarships are dependent upon funding each year.

#### ***Awarding Institutional Aid***

Institutional funds are allocated annually by the Office of Financial Aid and must be managed within institutional and donors guidelines and criteria. Funds are limited. All students who apply will not be awarded aid. Priority is given to students who demonstrate a high need, fit donors' criteria and exhibit good academic standing (minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher), have met the institutional deadlines, and are enrolled full-time (12 credits for undergraduate students). Institutional award amounts will be determined using both need and cumulative GPA. Awards will continue to be applied until all funds have been exhausted. All awards are disbursed over two semesters. Exceptions: December graduates will only receive the fall portion of their awarded scholarship and students who have less than 12 credits

remaining in their final semester may be awarded a pro-rated scholarship based on the number of credits they are enrolled in. Awards will not exceed the cost of attendance.



### **Chicago Undergraduate Tuition Grant Eligibility**

Tuition for undergraduate students on the Chicago campus is covered by a combination of federal and institutional grants, depending on eligibility ([Tuition Paid Model](#)). In order to receive this grant, students must be enrolled in at least 12 credits and complete the FAFSA each year. Students who are in their last semester and do not have at least 12 credits left in their program may receive the Tuition Grant for less than 12 credits. Students who are here on an F-1 visa are exempt from the requirement to file their FAFSA. In order to receive the tuition grant you must complete all required paperwork, including, but not limited to, any requirements to complete verification, verify your loan is out of default, verify your citizenship status, or meet Satisfactory Academic Progress.

The Chicago Undergraduate Tuition Grant will be applied toward the remaining tuition charges for classes that are required for a student's degree. Students who wish to take classes that are not required for their degree will be required to pay the current tuition rate. Note: If you require any additional documentation for the Office of Financial Aid to determine your eligibility for federal funds, the required paperwork must be turned in by September 1. If you do not turn in the required documentation, the Chicago Undergraduate Tuition Grant will be removed until all required documentation is received and processed; you will incur late fees, and possibly be required to enroll in the Moody payment plan.

Students enrolled in a minimum of 12 credits are eligible to receive the Chicago Undergraduate Tuition Grant for on-campus courses taken in the fall and spring semesters and required summer internships. The Chicago Undergraduate Tuition Grant will only be applied to courses required for a student's designated degree requirements after accounting for Spokane campus credits, Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning credits, transfer credits, and test credits. Students will be eligible to receive the Chicago Undergraduate Tuition Grant for:

- Eight semesters for the Bachelor of Arts degrees
- Nine semesters for the Bachelor of Arts degrees if an internship is taken in the summer
- Ten semesters for the Bachelor of Music degree

Semesters in which a student is on intermission or Study Abroad do not decrease the student's eligibility for the Chicago Undergraduate Tuition Grant. Withdrawing from a semester will reduce the student's total eligibility for the Chicago Undergraduate Tuition Grant. Appeals will be considered for extenuating circumstances.

### **Tuition Assistance/Vouchers**

Employers, governmental agencies, and branches of the military sometimes provide Tuition Assistance for students. The Office of Student Accounts and the Office of Financial Aid are available to provide verification or certification of a student's eligibility benefits when necessary. For Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment for Veterans contact the VA certifying official at [financial.aid@moody.edu](mailto:financial.aid@moody.edu). For all other TA benefits and vouchers contact [student.accounts@moody.edu](mailto:student.accounts@moody.edu).

If the benefit is in the form of a voucher (which generally has a stated value) the student may apply that value to their school bill by emailing a copy to the Office of Student Accounts before Moody's payment deadline (see [Payment Policies](#)). If the benefit covers 100% of a student's school bill, no payment is necessary. For benefits that are less than 100%, students are required to pay the remaining balance by Moody's payment deadline of the specific semester or to use the appropriate payment plan (see [Payment Policies](#)).

Please note the following:

- Moody is bound by the rules of the agency or organization with regards to withdrawals, refunds and filing dates.
- Military Tuition Assistance regulations require accurate start and end dates on all TA authorizations. Please reference the appropriate dates for each enrollment period.
- Tuition assistance vouchers are specific to the courses and or periods for which they are offered and course substitutions cannot be made unless written authorization for such substitutions are provided by an authorized member of the participating agency.

### **Veterans Benefits**

Moody is honored to serve veterans and active-duty members of the U.S. military and their dependents. Veterans new to the Chicago campus should email the VA Certifying Official at [financialaid@moody.edu](mailto:financialaid@moody.edu) or go to the financial aid website at [moody.edu](http://moody.edu) to receive proper instructions to begin activation of benefits. Veterans new to the Spokane campus should email the VA Certifying Official at [studentservices.spokane@moody.edu](mailto:studentservices.spokane@moody.edu) to begin activation of benefits. Veterans must be meeting the Satisfactory Academic Progress policy of the Office of Financial Aid (see [Satisfactory Academic Progress](#)). All of Moody Bible Institute's degrees have been approved by the appropriate agency, under Title 38, U.S. Code Chapters 30, 33, 35, 1606, 1607 and Vocational Rehab (Chapter 31), (this excludes certificate programs).

### **Veterans Benefits and Your Payments**

Those wishing to use their VA benefits should keep in mind that due to the time needed for processing, the veteran may not receive initial benefits for several weeks and will need to plan accordingly. Payments are due in full by August 1 for the fall semester, December 1 for the spring semester, and May 1 for the summer semester. If the benefit is in the form of Chapter 31 Vocational Rehab or Post 9/11 Chapter 33 and the benefit will cover 100% of the student's charges and the student has been corresponding with the certifying official, an exception to having their balance paid in full by the due dates will be granted. For benefits that are less than 100%, students are required to pay the remaining balance by the payment deadline of the specific semester or to a Moody payment plan (see [Payment Policies](#)).

Moody does not and will not provide any commission, bonus, or other incentive payment based directly or indirectly on success in securing enrollment or financial aid to any persons or entities engaged in any student recruiting or admissions activities or in making decisions

regarding the award of student financial assistance. For a complete overview of VA participating programs, please visit [moody.edu/federal-financial-aid/veterans-benefits](http://moody.edu/federal-financial-aid/veterans-benefits).

## Missionary Aviation Technology Course Fees

Flight courses require additional flight fees. The number of training hours and costs vary for each course. VA education benefits only cover the number of hours listed below. Most students need more time to obtain FAA certification and the cost will be incurred to the student as an out-of-pocket expense.

### Flight

#### MF-4001 Primary Ground (4 credits)

This course provides ground training on the aeronautical knowledge areas required by the Federal Aviation Regulations for the FAA Private Pilot Airplane knowledge test. In addition, the students will be instructed in good decision making and judgment skills and pilot discipline.

##### MF-4001

Tuition per credit hour	4	\$340.00
FAA Testing Fee		\$150.00

#### MF-4002 Primary Flight (5 credits)

This course provides a combination of ground and flight training on the areas of operation required by the Federal Aviation Regulations for the FAA Private Pilot Airplane practical test. In addition, students will learn basic flight-planning skills and how to establish personal minimums, create a personal assessment checklist, and understand the value of exhibiting the PIC (Pilot In Command) mentality. Prerequisites: MF-4001 (previous or concurrent) and FAA Second-Class Medical and Student Pilot certificates.

##### MF-4002

Tuition per credit hour	5	\$340.00
Primary Flight Fee		\$305.00

Training Type	Training Time in Hours	Hourly Rate
Dual Instruction	50	\$35.00
Cessna 172R	58	\$125.00
Frasca 141	4	\$25.00

#### MF-4006 Transitions Ground I (2 credits)

Ground training on the operation of high-performance and/or complex aircraft operations, including a review of selected primary ground-school topics. In addition, students will learn basic record keeping and organization functions of the efficient private pilot. Prerequisite: MF-4001.

##### MF-4006

Tuition per credit hour	2	\$340.00
Transitions Ground I Fee		\$615.00

#### MF-4007 Transitions Flight I (3 credits)

This course provides a combination of ground and flight training consisting of VFR cross-country projects and transition to high-performance and/or complex airplanes and includes a review of primary flight maneuvers. In addition, students will continue to develop cross-country flight-planning skills, establish safety habits, identify hazardous attitudes and patterns, and develop a stronger PIC mentality. Prerequisites: Private Pilot certificate (MF-4002) and MF-4006 (previous or concurrent).

##### MF-4007

Tuition per credit hour	3	\$340.00
Transitions Flight I Fee		\$225.00

Training Type	Training Time in Hours	Hourly Rate
Dual Instruction	46	\$35.00
Cessna R182	16	\$180.00
Cessna A185F	16	\$200.00
Cessna U206G	16	\$190.00
Frasca 141	2	\$25.00

#### MF-4012 Instrument Ground (4 credits)

This course provides ground training on the aeronautical knowledge areas required by the Federal Aviation Regulations for the FAA Instrument Airplane knowledge test. In addition, students will learn decision-making skills based on the assessment and interpretation of available data. Prerequisite: MF-4001.

##### MF-4012

Tuition per credit hour	4	\$340.00
FAA Testing Fee		\$150.00

#### MF-4013 Instrument Flight (5 credits)

A combination of ground and flight training on the areas of operation required by the Federal Aviation regulations for the FAA Instrument Airplane practical test. In addition, students will demonstrate flight-planning and decision-making skills based on the assessment and interpretation of available data in an IFR (Instrument Flight Rules) setting. Prerequisites: Private Pilot certificate (MF-4002) and MF-4012 (previous or concurrent).

**MF-4013**

Tuition per credit hour	5	\$340.00
Instrument Flight Fee		\$340.00

Training Type	Training Time in Hours	Hourly Rate
Dual Instruction	58	\$35.00
Cessna 172R	35	\$125.00
Frasca 141	27	\$25.00

**MF-4016 Transitions Ground II (2 credits)**

This course provides ground training on the operation of high-performance and/or complex aircraft operations, including an introduction to the aeronautical knowledge areas required for the FAA Commercial Pilot Airplane knowledge test. Further training is provided in efficient flight planning and pilot organization skills. Prerequisite: MF-4006 (previous or concurrent).

**MF-4016**

Tuition per credit hour	2	\$340.00
-------------------------	---	----------

**MF-4017 Transitions Flight II (2 credits)**

This course provides a combination of ground and flight training consisting of VFR (Visual Flight Rules), cross-country projects, and additional time in high-performance and/or complex airplanes, including an introduction to commercial maneuvers. Further experience is gained in cross-country flight planning and the development of the PIC (Pilot In Command) mentality in a variety of training scenarios. Prerequisites: Private Pilot certificate (MF-4002) and MF-4016 (previous or concurrent).

**MF-4017**

Tuition per credit hour	2	\$340.00
Transitions Flight II Fee		\$125.00

Training Type	Training Time in Hours	Hourly Rate
Dual Instruction	22	\$35.00
Cessna 172R	18	\$125.00
Cessna U206G	17	\$190.00

**MF-4019 Commercial Ground (2 credits)**

Ground training on the aeronautical knowledge areas required by the Federal Aviation Regulations for the FAA Commercial Pilot—Airplane knowledge test. Prerequisite: MF-4001.

**MF-4019**

Tuition per credit hour	2	\$340.00
FAA Testing Fee		\$150.00

**MF-4020 Commercial Flight (2 credits)**

This course provides a combination of ground and flight training on the areas of operation required by the Federal Aviation Regulations for the FAA Commercial Pilot Airplane practical test. Emphasis is placed on successful navigation within restricted margins and proficiency in high-traffic airspace. Prerequisites: Private Pilot Instrument certificate MF-4013 and MF-4019 (previous or concurrent).

**MF-4020**

Tuition per credit hour	2	\$340.00
Commercial Flight Fee		\$75.00

Training Type	Training Time in Hours	Hourly Rate
Dual Instruction	17	\$35.00
Cessna 172R	8	\$125.00
Cessna R182	17	\$180.00

**MF-4021 Advanced Ground (2 credits)**

This course provides ground training on flight operations in unique situations such as max gross-weight operations and mountain navigation, and reviews selected commercial ground-school topics, including stress management and situational awareness. In addition, students will learn wilderness survival concepts and basic emergency first aid. Prerequisite: MF-4019 (previous or concurrent).

**MF-4021**

Tuition per credit hour	2	\$340.00
-------------------------	---	----------

**MF-4022 Advanced Flight (3 credits)**

This course provides a combination of ground and advanced flight training in high-performance and/or complex airplanes. It includes an extended cross-country project that provides students with many unique opportunities to master short-field operations and develop technique precision. Hands-on application of wilderness survival techniques and field troubleshooting and maintenance is also provided. Prerequisite: MF-4021 (previous or concurrent).

**MF-4022**

Tuition per credit hour	3	\$340.00
Advanced Flight Fee		\$850.00

Training Type	Training Time in Hours	Hourly Rate
Dual Instruction	29	\$35.00
Cessna R182	14	\$180.00
Cessna U206G	15	\$190.00

**MF-4034 Support Operations I (1 credit)**

This course is a directed/self-study survey that provides students with an introduction to the FOM (Flight Operations Manual) and selected portions of the AIM (Aeronautical Information Manual). The student will also have supervised assistant dispatcher and aircraft line service responsibilities.

**MF-4034**

Tuition per credit hour	1	\$340.00
-------------------------	---	----------

**MF-4035 Support Operations II (1 credit)**

This is a directed/self-study course that provides students with additional learning from the FOM (Flight Operations Manual) and selected portions of the AIM (Aeronautical Information Manual). The student will also have supervised assistant dispatcher and aircraft line service responsibilities.

**MF-4035**

Tuition per credit hour	1	\$340.00
-------------------------	---	----------

**MF-4036 Support Operations III (1 credit)**

This is a directed/self-study course that provides students with additional learning from the FOM (Flight Operations Manual) and selected portions of the AIM (Aeronautical Information Manual.) The student will also have supervised assistant dispatcher and aircraft line service responsibilities.

**MF-4036**

Tuition per credit hour	1	\$340.00
-------------------------	---	----------

**MF-4037 Support Operations IV (1 credit)**

This is a directed/self-study course that provides students with advanced learning from the FOM (Flight Operations Manual) and selected portions of the AIM (Aeronautical Information Manual). The student will also have supervised assistant dispatcher and aircraft line service responsibilities.

**MF-4037**

Tuition per credit hour	1	\$340.00
-------------------------	---	----------

## MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS

The following is list of Moody Bible Institute scholarships and grants which illustrates the continual financial provision of God for our students through the gracious sacrifice of our donors. This list is simply to illustrate the generosity of our donors. To apply for these types of scholarships please complete our online application on the [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal > Financial Aid > 2017–2018 Institutional Scholarship Application.

**Daniel H. Abbott Endowment**—Established by Mrs. Norma Abbott, in honor of her son, Daniel H. Abbott, this scholarship provides tuition assistance to students with financial need who were in good academic standing their prior year at Moody.

**Dr. Isaac Adams and Dr. Joel D. John Scholarship**—Mrs. Clara S. John established this fund in loving memory of her father, Dr. Isaac Adams, who attended Moody in 1890, and her husband, Dr. Joel D. John, whose practice served many in the Moody community for years. This scholarship has been established to honor deserving international students with financial need who are attending the Undergraduate School or Moody Theological Seminary. Awards are given to students preparing to return to their home countries upon graduation for full-time Christian service as a pastor or missionary.

**Alumni Grants**—Grants are provided by the Alumni Association of Moody Bible Institute to qualified undergraduate and Moody Theological Seminary students.

**Roy H. and Louise S. Anderson Scholarship**—Annual scholarships are given to the children of foreign and home missionaries who are preparing for Christian service. The fund has been given by Roy H. and Louise S. Anderson in honor of their many friends who have served Jesus overseas.

**Philip E. Armstrong Memorial Scholarship**—In memory of an alumnus and former general director of SEND International, the annual scholarship is awarded from a fund given by Mr. and Mrs. Morris V. Brodsky. It is given to an upper-division student preparing for missionary service in Asia. This student must demonstrate an exemplary spiritual life and show definite promise of usefulness in serving the Lord overseas.

**Asaph Scholarship**—In gratitude of God's faithfulness and with a commitment to advance the cause of Christ, Mr. Mark Ridenour wishes to honor students preparing for full-time vocational Christian service.

**Ron and Marcia Baker Scholarship**—Established in honor of Ron and Marcia Baker, Moody Bible Institute alumni who served on the mission field, to provide financial assistance to students of missionary parents.

**Ballard Scholarship**—Annual scholarships are given by the Ballard family to support students planning a career in international missions.

**Barnabas Fund III Scholarship**—Established to subsidize the cost of schooling for deserving graduate students enrolled full-time in Moody Theological Seminary who would otherwise have to do significant outside work to pay for their education. Awards are given to students in good standing who are preparing for the mission field or pastorate.

**Patti Bastian Children's Ministry Scholarship**—An annual scholarship will be given in memory of Patti Bastian, the parent of a Moody alumnus. As a child, a Moody PCM worker led Patti to Christ. In time, one of her own children enrolled in Moody Bible Institute and subsequently graduated. This son became a children's pastor and founded Kidology, a ministry to children's pastors ([kidology.org](http://kidology.org)). The recipient will be a Children's Ministry major who intends to serve the Lord as a children's pastor.

**Hubert R. Bates Memorial Scholarship**—In memory of a former employee and field representative of Moody, an annual scholarship is awarded by his wife, Mrs. Mary Alice Bates. It is given to a student in good academic standing with exemplary Christian character and demonstrating obvious financial need.

**Arthur and Alma Bengtson Scholarship**—In loving memory of Arthur and Alma Bengtson, this scholarship honors students of the Undergraduate School who are mission-minded with a focus on overseas ministry.

**Berg Family Scholarship**—An annual scholarship is given to provide financial assistance to the children of missionaries preparing to serve Christ in vocational ministry or an international student preparing to serve Christ in his or her home country.

**Reid Berry Scholarship**—In honor of Reid Berry, an annual scholarship is awarded to a junior or senior student preparing for missionary service in the Missionary Aviation Technology program. This student will demonstrate an exemplary spiritual life and give definite promise of usefulness in Christian service.

**Bible Translation Scholarship**—Established to honor deserving students with financial need who are studying Bible translation, linguistics, or similar subjects in the Undergraduate School or Moody Theological Seminary.

**Dr. J. Allen Blair Scholarship**—In loving memory of Dr. Blair, his wife and children established this scholarship to provide assistance to full-time students attending the Undergraduate School or Moody Theological Seminary who have financial need.

**Block Scholarship for Youth Ministry**—In honor of Tim and Jerenne Block, graduates of Moody, this endowment was established by their friends and family to honor one junior or senior pursuing a degree in Youth Ministry at Moody Bible Institute.

**Louise McAuley Bowers Memorial Scholarship**—A scholarship is awarded from a fund established by her husband to celebrate the life and ministry of Louise McAuley Bowers, an alumnus who served Christ in her home, church, and community.

**Herrmann G. Braunlin Memorial Scholarship**—An annual scholarship in memory of the ministry of long-time pastor Herrmann G. Braunlin is given by those whose lives were influenced by his faithful ministry of the Word of God. The recipient shall be a male student entering his final year of preparation for pastoral ministry who manifests an exemplary Christian life of consistency and integrity; shows definite promise of usefulness in future ministry, with gifts in expository preaching; and demonstrates a burden for evangelism.

**Martha A. Brokaw Scholarship**—To help deserving students with financial need pursue their education at Moody Bible Institute.

**Alice C. and William E. Brown Memorial Scholarship**—Annual scholarships in memory of Alice C. and William E. Brown are given to undergraduate or graduate students preparing for medical and/or teaching missionary service.

**Ivan T. Brown Scholarship**—Two annual scholarships are given by Ivan Brown, an alumnus, to Missions majors, preferably those preparing for Bible translation work. Recipients must demonstrate financial need, exemplary spiritual lives, and definite promise of usefulness in Christian service.

**Burris African-American Graduate Scholarship**—To honor African American students enrolled in Moody Theological Seminary who have financial need.

**Mary Burton Scholarship**—Annual scholarships awarded to students enrolled in Distance Learning, the Undergraduate School, and Moody Theological Seminary are funded from an endowment given by alumnus Mary Burton in gratitude to God's faithfulness, guidance, and enablement throughout more than four decades of serving Christ and His church and advancing His cause in her community. Scholarships will be awarded to students preparing to serve Christ vocationally in an urban context.

**Wilfred L. Burton Memorial Scholarship**—In memory of a former director of the Music Department, an annual scholarship is awarded to a student in the Music major. The recipient must have an exemplary spiritual life, demonstrate music ability, and give definite promise of usefulness in music ministry.

**Ella Jean Bush Scholarship**—Mr. Vernon C. Bush established this fund to honor students who are descendants of foreign or home missionaries attending the Undergraduate School or Moody Theological Seminary who have financial need and potential in their field of study.

**Daniel L. and Sarah A. (Dunker) Calvin Scholarship**—Two scholarships are awarded annually to students currently in their fifth or sixth semester who show aptitude and academic excellence in the art of teaching and writing and who desire to use those skills in future Christian service. An additional scholarship is awarded to a senior student who throughout his or her years at Moody has shown dedication and enthusiasm in Practical Christian Ministry, resulting in salvation and assistance to others because of the student's love for our Savior.

**Ross and Gladys Campbell Memorial Scholarship**—Annual scholarships are given in memory of Ross and Gladys Campbell to qualified students in Moody Theological Seminary, the Undergraduate School, and Distance Learning who are preparing for ministry.

**Gust Emil Carlson Memorial Scholarship**—Two annual scholarships in memory of the Rev. Gust Emil Carlson are awarded to students preparing for pastoral ministry. They are presented to third- or fourth-year students with a minimum cumulative grade average of B (GPA of 3.00) who demonstrate a potential for future pastoral ministry and have financial need.

**Chicago Gospel Tabernacle Scholarship**—Established by the board of the Chicago Gospel Tabernacle to provide assistance for the education of deserving Chicago inner-city students who have financial need.

**Cirafesi TESOL Grant**—Annual grants are given to TESOL majors. The fund has been provided by Wally and Conny Cirafesi.

**Rev. C. Gordon Clews Scholarship**—Rev. C. Gordon Clews, the son of a minister, was president of his Moody course in 1934 and served as a minister in the United Methodist Church in Virginia, Indiana, and Maryland for over fifty years. During this time, he faithfully preached the full gospel and redeeming love of his beloved Savior. This fund has been established in loving memory of the Rev. Clews by his children. Awards honor a deserving student with financial need who is the son of a minister and attending Moody Bible Institute to prepare for a life of full-time ministry.

**Robert and Jo Ann Conrad Scholarship**—An annual scholarship is given to assist an upper-division Applied Linguistics major.

**Cornell-Radlek Memorial Scholarship**—An annual scholarship given to an Undergraduate School or Moody Theological Seminary student intending to serve the Lord full-time in vocational ministry who is married with young dependent children.

**R. Harry and Lyda R. Corradi Scholarship**—An annual scholarship is given by R. Harry and Lyda R. Corradi in gratitude for God's faithfulness in their lives. Harry was a committed layman who spent fifty years in the railroad industry and whose avocation was advancing the cause of Christ in the church. Lyda served more than sixty years in ministries of teaching and counseling. The recipient is to be a male student in his final year of preparation to serve Christ in youth ministry.

**Cutrona Scholarship**—Annual scholarships are given by Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Cutrona Sr. to junior or senior students preparing for missionary ministry outside of continental North America. The students should demonstrate an exemplary spiritual life, show definite promise of usefulness in Christian service, maintain a minimum cumulative grade average of B (GPA of 3.00), and manifest financial need.

**George H. Cutter Jr. Memorial Scholarship**—In memory of her husband, Mrs. Helen Cutter awards an annual scholarship to a junior or senior student preparing for missionary service in the Missionary Aviation Technology major. The student must demonstrate an exemplary spiritual life and give definite promise of usefulness in Christian service.

**Robert A. Day Memorial Scholarship**—In loving memory of Robert A. Day, a student and faithful leader at Moody Bible Institute at the time of his death, this fund is given by his parents, James R. and Virginia J. Day, to assist qualified students who have financial need.

**Clarence Depner Aviation Scholarship**—A faithful servant of Jesus Christ, Mr. Clarence Depner wishes to honor Missionary Aviation Technology students of the Moody Bible Institute who show definite promise and exemplify a Christlike attitude.

**Jason Dieringer Memorial Scholarship**—An annual scholarship is awarded in loving memory by Jason's family. This award is given to a student preparing for pastoral ministry with special emphasis in working with young people.

**William James Dobias Jr. for Christ Scholarship**—This fund was established by Suzanne and Leroy Brown in loving memory of William James Dobias Jr., who touched lives for Christ. Awards are given to students attending the Undergraduate School or Moody Theological Seminary who have financial need.

**Charles A. Doolittle Jr. Scholarship**—In loving memory of Charles A. Doolittle Jr., a Moody graduate who gave his life to evangelizing and to honoring the efforts of his father, Charles Sr., also a Moody graduate, who planted churches during the Great Depression. Charles Jr. lived his life to show others that Jesus is the way, the truth, and the life. Recipients must be preparing for ministry in an established gospel-preaching church or as a church planter.

**Dunbar Memorial Scholarship**—Honoring Moody Theological Seminary students preparing for church ministry.

**John and Joan Emblen Scholarship**—In honor of John and Joan Emblen, this fund was established by Ms. Julia D. Emblen to bless students who manifest a strong desire for overseas missions as well as definite promise of service in full-time Christian ministry.

**Stanley Eng Asian Student Endowment**—To honor deserving Asian students with financial need who are attending the Undergraduate School or Moody Theological Seminary full-time.

**Dr. Richard Epps Scholarship**—In honor of Dick Epps's many years of service to Moody Bible Institute as a student and in Alumni and Stewardship, this fund provides support for an international student studying to go into youth work internationally.

**Faith Christian School Grant**—To honor deserving students with financial need who are attending the Undergraduate School and who have graduated from Faith Christian School in Lafayette, Indiana. Preference will be given to children of FCS faculty and those who are involved in community service while attending Moody.

**Albert Faust Memorial Scholarship**—An annual scholarship is given in memory of a faithful servant who throughout his lifetime had a heart for the ministries of Moody Bible Institute. The endowment that funds the scholarship was given by the brother of the deceased to honor his brother's memory. Scholarships will be awarded to students training in the field of Missionary Aviation Technology.

**Chuck Fehr Memorial Graduate School Scholarship**—In honor of Chuck Fehr, a graduate of the Moody Graduate Studies program, this fund assists students enrolled full-time in Moody Theological Seminary who maintain a minimum GPA of 2.50 and have financial need.

**Fenlociki Student Missions Grant**—Honoring students at Moody Bible Institute with a Missions major who have financial need.

**Fitzwater Scholarship**—In honor of James and Jeanette Fitzwater, who left a notable impression on the Moody Bible Institute, this fund provides assistance to deserving students with financial need who are studying for pastoral ministry.

**Flightner Memorial Scholarship**—An annual scholarship is given by family and friends in memory of Raymond David and Opal Hartsell Flightner. This scholarship is given to a deserving student preparing to serve Christ in world evangelism. The student shall manifest an exemplary Christian life, show definite promise of usefulness in future ministry, have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.30, and demonstrate financial need.

**John E. and Velma M. Freeberg Grant**—In honor of the Rev. and Mrs. Freeberg, alumni of Moody, this scholarship was established by their daughter in thanksgiving to the Lord for how He always provides. Awards honor married couples with children who are preparing for ministry at Moody Bible Institute and have financial need.

**Harold C. and Gladys L. Freundt Memorial Scholarship**—The donors wish to honor students of superior academic performance who intend to serve in the field of Christian service. Recipients must be full-time students preparing to serve in full-time vocational ministry who have a minimum GPA of 3.70 and financial need.

**Rachmiel Frydland Memorial Scholarship**—An annual scholarship is awarded by the Messianic Literature Outreach in memory of Rachmiel Frydland, their founder and a survivor of the Holocaust, who died after forty years of missionary work. This scholarship is given to a student entering the final year of preparation for ministry among Jewish people. The recipient must manifest an exemplary Christian life, show definite promise of usefulness in future ministry among Jewish people, have a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.00, and demonstrate financial need.

**John and Nel Fuder Grant**—Established lovingly by friends and family, this fund honors Dr. and Mrs. Fuder for their years of service to the Moody community and their heart for the city. Awards are given to students studying Urban Ministry who have financial need.

**Mary Gann Garver Scholarship**—In memory of his wife, Mr. Howard Garver awards two annual scholarships to junior or senior students preparing for missionary service in the Missionary Aviation Technology major. These students must demonstrate exemplary spiritual lives and give definite promise of usefulness in Christian service.

**William and Loretta Gaunt Scholarship**—William and Loretta Gaunt have a passion to provide ministry training to people around the world who desire to serve the Lord. Their scholarship was established to honor deserving international students who are preparing for ministry at Moody Theological Seminary and have financial need.

**Rev. Abram L. Gish Memorial Scholarship**—In loving memory of the Rev. Gish, Raymond and Elaine Huber wish to honor Scofield Course students who show definite promise, exemplify a Christlike attitude, and are in need of Bible credits to fulfill ministry requirements.

**Russell P. Goddard Scholarship**—In memory of Russell P. Goddard, annual scholarships are awarded from a fund given by Dr. and Mrs. David Coleman in honor of her father to assist students preparing for overseas ministry.

**Dr. Louis Goldberg Memorial Scholarship**—An annual scholarship is funded by an endowment given by the friends and daughter of the late Dr. Goldberg. This scholarship is in recognition of his many years of service to the Lord at Moody Bible Institute as well as in the Jewish community. The recipient will be a Jewish Studies major in good academic standing with potential and a commitment to this field of study.

**Good Things Happen to Good People Scholarship**—Established to honor full-time students intending to serve in foreign missions.

**W. Paul Grant African American Student Scholarship**—In memory of alumnus W. Paul Grant, an annual scholarship will be granted to an African American student who has an enthusiastic heart for our Lord, demonstrates a burden for lost souls, and has financial need.

**Alex and Joyce Gray Scholarship**—In gratitude of God's faithfulness and with a commitment to advance the cause of Christ, Alex and Joyce Gray wish to honor students preparing for full-time vocational Christian service.

**R. Glenn and Marjorie B. Greenwood Grant**—An annual grant will be given in honor of the Rev. and Mrs. Greenwood, both of whom are Moody Bible Institute alumni. The children of the Rev. and Mrs. Greenwood are donating these funds to commemorate their parents' fifty years of marriage. The recipient must be intending to serve the Lord in a local church through Christian education or the pastorate.

**Frederick W. Haberer Sr. Memorial Scholarship**—In honor of Frederick W. Haberer Sr., a graduate of Moody Bible Institute, annual scholarships are given to students with financial need.

**Kenneth R. Hanna Sr. Memorial Scholarship**—Established to honor students with financial need who are attending Moody Bible Institute.

**Todd and Michele Hanson Memorial Scholarship**—An annual scholarship is given by the parents of Todd Hanson in memory of their Moody Bible Institute employee son and daughter-in-law, whose service to Christ was cut short by an automobile accident. This scholarship is awarded to a married, upper-divisional student preparing to serve Christ in vocational ministry who manifests an exemplary Christian life, shows definite promise of usefulness in future ministry, has a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.30, demonstrates good stewardship of personal resources, and has financial need.

**Paul C. Hartford Memorial Scholarship**—Mrs. Sherry Dunn wishes to honor full-time Missionary Aviation Technology students of Moody Bible Institute who have financial need and maintain a GPA of 2.50 or higher.

**Adolph and Emma Hermann Scholarship**—In memory of Adolph and Emma (a graduate of Moody Bible Institute in 1901) Hermann, who served Christ in China, annual scholarships are awarded from a fund given by Mr. Kenneth N. Hansen in honor of his wife's parents. These scholarships assist students preparing for overseas ministry.

**Howard Hermansen Memorial Scholarship**—In memory of a pastor and music evangelist formerly associated with Moody Church, an annual scholarship is awarded to a student majoring in Piano or Organ. The recipient must have an exemplary spiritual life, demonstrate musical ability, and give definite promise of usefulness in music ministry.

**Hilligoss Memorial Scholarship for Bible and Music**—Richard and Carolyn Hilligoss wished to honor a Music major and a Biblical Studies major in the Undergraduate School who has financial need.

**Huizenga Scholarship**—Annual scholarships are given by the Huizenga family in honor of their aunt Tena Huizenga, a 1930 graduate of Moody Bible Institute who served Christ and the people of Nigeria. Students must be preparing for missionary service on the continent of Africa, with preference given to those called to serve Christ in Nigeria.

**Robert L. Iler Moody Men's Choir Memorial Scholarship**—Choir alumni wish to honor students who are participants in the Moody Men's Collegiate Choir at the fourth or fifth year and have proven leadership ability and financial need.

**Paul and Marilyn Johnson Scholarship**—In loving memory of Marilyn and in honor of Paul, this fund was established by their children to provide assistance to deserving students with financial need who are attending the Undergraduate School or Moody Theological Seminary.

**Dr. Arthur W. Kac Memorial Scholarship**—An annual scholarship will be given in memory of Dr. Arthur W. Kac for his tireless work of interpreting and fostering the Messiahship of the Lord Jesus Christ to Jewish students, intellectuals, and the Jewish people through the Hebrew Christian Approach to Israel, Inc. The recipient shall be a student preparing for the ministry as a pastor or teacher of religion and shall qualify through an essay competition on the topic of "The Messiah of Israel."

**Karin E. Karlstrom Scholarship**—Established by her daughter Eleanor K. Harris, this fund honors Karin E. Karlstrom, a happy and devoted Christian whose strong and living faith in her Lord and Savior led her daughter to know the Savior. This scholarship honors deserving students who have financial need.

**Norman R. Kendall International Ministry Award**—A loan/scholarship program is awarded to students in memory of Norman R. Kendall, a layman who served Christ as a draftsman and estimator at U.S. Gypsum Company, as husband and father of his family, and through the church. His long ministry to young people resulted in many being influenced to serve Christ through vocational ministry.

**Marjorie Ladley Kimmel Memorial Scholarship**—In memory of Marjorie Ladley Kimmel, devoted follower of Christ, an annual scholarship is awarded from a fund established by her husband. It is presented to a junior or senior student who has demonstrated an active interest in evangelism, has an exemplary spiritual life, has financial need, and shows definite promise of usefulness in serving Christ and His church.

**Bolo Kolodziej Memorial Scholarship**—An annual award is given in memory of Mr. Kolodziej and in grateful thanks to God, who in His providence makes this scholarship possible. The recipient will exhibit total dedication to the cause of the gospel, a consistent moral lifestyle, and a sense of humor.

**Krusich Extension Studies Scholarship**—Given by the Krusich family, this scholarship is to be awarded to African American Distance Learning students in Chicago who maintain a GPA of 2.00, have completed at least 10 credits of study at time of application at the adult continuing education or college level, and have financial need.

**Bergen Tom Lawrence Memorial Scholarship**—An annual scholarship is given by family and friends in memory of Moody Bible Institute graduate Bergen Tom Lawrence, who served faithfully as a missionary in reaching Chinese people for Christ. This scholarship is given to a Chinese student who is preparing to reach his or her people with the gospel of Jesus Christ.

**Gordon and Barbara MacKay Scholarship**—Gordon and Barbara MacKay have established scholarships in honor of her parents, Charles and Lila Ramage, and in honor of his parents, Donald and Katie Ann MacKay. The MacKay Endowment honors Donald and Katie Ann, Scottish immigrants who faithfully served Christ as laypersons in ministry, workplace, church, and community. Awards are given to students in their final year of preparation to serve Christ in vocational ministry who manifest an exemplary Christian life.

**Our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ and His Handmaiden Beverly Taylor Mathis Scholarship**—Established by the Christian Workers Foundation of Alabama, this fund honors deserving students of the Undergraduate School majoring in Communications who have financial need.

**Richard Earl McLennan Scholarship**—An annual scholarship funded by family and friends in memory of Richard Earl McLennan, a Christian layman who served Christ in his home, business, community, and church. The scholarship is awarded to a student who manifests an exemplary Christian life, shows definite promise of usefulness in future ministry, has a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or better, and demonstrates financial need.

**Orville D. and Ruth A. Merillat Scholarship**—Established by Ruth A. Merillat to provide funding for graduates of the Lenawee Christian School who have been accepted into the Undergraduate School of Moody Bible Institute.

**Virginia Mae Midkiff Memorial Scholarship**—“Let Your Light So Shine”—In memory of Virginia Mae Midkiff, loving wife, mother, and teacher, who let her light truly shine throughout her life by loving and serving others, awards are given annually to a full-time undergraduate student who, by essay, will share what it means, in his or her life, to “Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works and glorify your Father, who is in Heaven” (Matthew. 5:16).

**Dan William Mills Jr. Scholarship**—An annual scholarship given in memory of Dan William Mills Jr. by family and friends is awarded to a junior or senior training for a ministry in Missionary Aviation. The student shall manifest an exemplary Christian life, evidence a definite promise of usefulness in missionary ministry, have a cumulative grade point average of 2.30 or better, and demonstrate genuine financial need.

**Esther Mitch Scholarship**—In honor of the retirement of Mrs. Esther Mitch from teaching Bible courses in northern New Jersey, annual scholarships are awarded to female students in the junior or senior year of the Bible, Educational Ministries, or Theology majors. The recipients should be preparing to teach Bible in any educational level or setting, have a cumulative grade point average of B or better, demonstrate exemplary spiritual lives, and give definite promise of usefulness in Christian service.

**Dr. Paul and Carol Nevin Bible and Theology Endowment**—In loving memory of Dr. Nevin and in honor of the Nevinses’ years of ministry at Moody Bible Institute, this fund will be awarded to students majoring in Bible or Theology at Moody Bible Institute or Moody Theological Seminary.

**Jean E. Nienhuis Scholarship**—An annual scholarship will be awarded to a student preparing for a ministry in Intercultural Studies. The student must demonstrate financial need, lead an exemplary spiritual life, and have a cumulative grade point average of 2.70 or better.

**Chauncey B. and Emily S. Nordland Scholarship**—In honor of Chauncey B. Nordland, former executive vice president of Moody Bible Institute, and his wife, Emily, this scholarship is awarded to a married student with a Biblical Studies major who is preparing for pastoral ministry.

**Ronald W. and Beverly J. Ocasek Scholarship**—In gratitude for God’s grace and His unfailing faithfulness, two annual scholarships are awarded to undergraduate students preparing for pastoral ministry.

**Lucile Davis Oellerich Memorial Scholarship**—A scholarship is awarded from a fund invested by her son and daughter-in-law in memory of their mother, who was a devoted wife, mother, businesswoman, and servant of Christ in home, community, and church. The recipient should be an upper-division student in the Undergraduate School or Moody Theological Seminary preparing for ministry among the Jewish people.

**Elmer Palmer Memorial Scholarship**—In memory of a former pastor of Judson Baptist Church in Oak Park, Illinois, an annual scholarship is awarded by his widow to a junior student in the International Ministries major. The recipient must have an exemplary spiritual life and give definite promise of usefulness in Christian service.

**Faye Roy and Irene Parker Memorial Scholarship**—Annual scholarships are given in memory of Moody alumnae Faye Roy and Irene Parker, who spent their lives serving their Savior and Lord in pastoral ministry. Students should be entering their junior or senior year, be preparing for ministry to expand the church of Jesus Christ, demonstrate definite promise of usefulness in future ministry, have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.00, and demonstrate financial need.

**Phil Penner Scholarship**—In honor of the life Phil lived unto the Lord, and to continue his legacy of service, this scholarship is awarded each year to a deserving student with financial need who is preparing for overseas work and is actively involved in a local church as a student.

**Ruth Tucker Pohli Memorial Scholarship**—In loving memory of Ruth Tucker Pohli, this scholarship was established to honor deserving students with financial need who are majoring in Missions and preparing for a life of full-time ministry.

**Presidential Leadership Award**—Annual awards are made to two students who have demonstrated consistent Christian character and potential for future leadership and have been selected to provide leadership in the student body during the next academic year.

**Gerald L. Raquet Scholarship**—An annual scholarship has been established to assist Instrumental or Composition students in the Music Department of Moody Bible Institute. It is in honor of over thirty years of service by Gerald Raquet to Moody Bible Institute, seventeen of those years as director of the Sacred Music Department.

**Rev. Donald and Joan Reeser Scholarship**—The church family of Bethany Baptist Church of Helvetia Township, Madison County, Highland, Illinois, wishes to honor students attending the Undergraduate School and Moody Theological Seminary who have financial need.

**Dorothy Reinisch Memorial Scholarship**—In memory of his loving wife and life partner, an annual scholarship consisting of investment income is awarded from a fund given by her husband, Otto Reinisch, to a female minority student preparing for Christian service. The student must demonstrate financial need, lead an exemplary spiritual life, and give definite promise of usefulness in Christian service.

**Aubie E. Riddle Memorial Scholarship**—Funded by his widow, in loving memory of Aubie E. Riddle, a Christian layman who served Christ, His church, and his family and community, this scholarship is awarded to a Moody Theological Seminary student in the master’s program preparing to serve Christ in vocational ministry to extend His kingdom.

**Robert and Dorothy Rimington Scholarship**—Established in loving memory of Robert and Dorothy Rimington by their children, this fund honors deserving students attending the Undergraduate School or Moody Theological Seminary who have financial need and who are preparing for ministry in the Protestant faith.

**Rev. Paul F. Robinson Memorial Scholarship**—An annual scholarship is given in memory of the Rev. Paul F. Robinson, a graduate of Moody Bible Institute and founder of the Missionary Technical course. The award is given to a junior or senior training for ministry in Missionary Aviation Technology who manifests an exemplary Christian life, shows definite promise of usefulness in missionary ministry, and has a cumulative grade point average of 2.30 or better.

**Rock of Our Salvation Grant**—Honoring students who come to Moody from the recommendation of the pastoral staff of Rock of Our Salvation Evangelical Free Church.

**Helene Rogers Scholarship**—To honor deserving students with financial need who are attending the Undergraduate School or Moody Theological Seminary and are preparing for mission work in Ireland, England, Scotland, Wales, Germany, or the Netherlands.

**Ron Royce Aviation Scholarship**—Established by family and friends of Ron Royce to honor his years of service in ministry with Moody Aviation, this fund honors deserving students with financial need who are majoring in Moody Aviation Technology.

**Ruberg Commemorative Scholarship**—An annual scholarship is given by the Ruberg family in commemoration and thanksgiving for the years of faithful ministry to Christ and His church by family members who attended Moody Bible Institute. The scholarship will be given to a male student in his last year of preparation for rural ministry, preferably as a rural pastor. The student shall manifest an exemplary Christian life, show definite promise of usefulness in future ministry, have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00, and demonstrate financial need.

**Jim and Susan Sabiston Scholarship**—Established to honor deserving students with financial need who are attending the Undergraduate School or Moody Theological Seminary.

**Donald Schorr Scholarship**—Established by Gladys A. Schorr in loving memory of her son, Donald, to provide aid to deserving students who have financial need.

**Helen Z. Shults International Student Scholarship**—This fund honors deserving international students who demonstrate financial need and are preparing for mission work primarily by way of linguistic studies, Bible translation, or similar subjects in the Undergraduate School or Moody Theological Seminary.

**Robert W. and Shirley L. Shultz Scholarship**—Annual scholarships are funded from an endowment given by Robert W. and Shirley L. Shultz in gratitude for God's faithfulness and to acknowledge their commitment to advance the cause of Christ. Scholarships will be awarded to students preparing to serve Christ in pastoral ministry and/or missionary vocation.

**David and Grace Smart Scholarship**—This annual scholarship is given to a Music Composition major with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or better who can show financial need. The fund was created by Grace Lutheran Church and honors David and Grace's sixty years of music ministry.

**Merl Smucker Scholarship**—An annual scholarship is funded from an endowment given by Mr. Merl Smucker. Scholarships will be awarded to students training in the Missionary Aviation Technology program.

**Jack Snook Memorial Scholarship**—This scholarship was established to assist students at Moody Bible Institute who are in training for full-time Christian service.

**Leamon Riley Sowell Sr. Scholarship**—In loving memory of this alumnus and former pastor, an annual scholarship is given each year to a student enrolled full-time in Urban or Intercultural Ministries who is committed to future urban ministry.

**Spiritual Disciplines Grant**—Two awards are given to students attending Moody Theological Seminary who are currently taking the course Spiritual Disciplines and Warfare, with preference given to students who are active in the seminary community.

**Betty L. Steel Memorial Scholarship**—An annual scholarship given in memory of Mrs. Betty Steel by her husband, Mr. Jim Steel, to honor students of Moody Bible Institute who manifest a strong desire for overseas mission as well as a definite promise of usefulness in full-time Christian ministry. Students must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or better and be able to show financial need.

**Sterner Family Memorial Scholarship**—Dr. Gerald Sterner, Terry W. Sterner, and Larry W. Sterner wish to honor their parents, the Rev. Dr. C. Wilbert Sterner, a 1942 Moody graduate, and Elizabeth Ann Sterner, in their support of Pastoral Studies and Intercultural Studies students who show definite promise in their field, intend to pastor a church, and also have a strong interest in missions and evangelism.

**Thomas J. Stevenin Memorial Scholarship**—A scholarship is given annually to a student attending Moody Theological Seminary and taking a leadership course. The fund was established by Mrs. Barbara Stevenin in memory of her husband, Tom Stevenin, a former professor of Moody Theological Seminary.

**Joseph M. Stowell Scholarship**—In honor of former Moody Bible Institute president Dr. Joseph M. Stowell, this scholarship provides financial assistance to students who have financial need.

**Stuart Family Scholarship**—In loving memory of her father, Mr. Charles Stuart, her father's brother, Mr. Thomas Stuart, and their parents, the Rev. and Mrs. Benjamin C. Stuart (Moody alumni), Dorothy J. Stuart wishes to honor students of the Music Department who show definite promise, exemplify a Christlike attitude and conduct, and are studying the art of playing the pipe organ.

**Student of Promise Scholarship**—Ric and Carolyn Olsen wish to honor students that show definite promise and are intending to enter full-time Christian ministry.

**Dorothy Symonds Music Scholarship**—Ms. Dorothy Symonds wishes to support and honor Music majors who show definite promise and are intending to enter full-time Christian ministry.

**Peter G. Tanis Memorial Scholarship**—An annual scholarship(s) in memory of Peter G. Tanis, an alumnus and faithful servant of God, is given by his family to a junior or senior training for ministry in Missionary Aviation Technology. The student shall manifest an exemplary Christian life, evidence a definite promise of usefulness in ministry, and demonstrate a genuine financial need.

**Adam M. Triplett Memorial Scholarship Fund**—Scholarships are awarded annually to undergraduate students and are administered by LNF Ministries. Awards are given to promising young men or women with financial need who demonstrate the qualities of spirit, courage, and vision, which were hallmarks of Adam M. Triplett.

**L. Vern and Faye E. Trueblood Scholarship**—In honor of the retirement of Dr. and Mrs. Trueblood from the ministry, two annual scholarships are given by the Kirk of the Hills Presbyterian Church of St. Louis, Missouri. They are awarded to junior or senior students preparing for full-time Christian service who have financial need, maintain a cumulative grade point average of B or higher, demonstrate exemplary spiritual lives, and show promise of usefulness in the Lord's work.

**Willard and Carolyn Tumlin Scholarship**—Established by Willard and Carolyn Tumlin to honor deserving students enrolled in Moody Theological Seminary who are majoring in Intercultural Studies and have financial need.

**Alexander and Myrtle Meade Varney Scholarship**—An annual scholarship is given to provide financial assistance to an undergraduate student preparing to serve Christ on the mission field. Family and friends have provided this fund in memory of Alexander and Myrtle Meade Varney.

**Pauline Stradtman Vaughan Memorial Scholarship**—An annual scholarship is given in honor of Pauline Stradtman Vaughan, a 1925 graduate of Moody Bible Institute. This scholarship is designated to assist students with demonstrated need.

**Bunny Wells Scholarship**—Two annual scholarships are given in memory of Bunny Wells, a Moody Bible Institute alumnus who served the Lord faithfully in the United States and Portugal. The award is given to deserving students with financial need who maintain a grade point average of 3.00 or above, with a preference given to Music majors or students involved in a music ministry.

**Ken Wells Scholarship**—Two annual scholarships are given in memory of Ken Wells, a Moody Bible Institute alumnus who served the Lord faithfully in the United States and Portugal. The award is given to deserving students with financial need who maintain a grade point average of 3.00 or above, with a preference given to Music majors or students involved in a music ministry.

**Eugene and Elsie Weyler Scholarship**—Two annual scholarships are awarded to students who demonstrate an interest and willingness to be involved with campus and community programs, projects, and organizations; have a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or better; demonstrate and exhibit a caring attitude; have an exemplary Christian life; and have financial need.

**Howard L. Willett and Gerrit Wit Scholarship**—In memory of Mr. Howard Willett and Mr. Gerrit Wit, former Moody Bible Institute trustees, annual scholarships are awarded to students in good academic standing who demonstrate exemplary Christian character and obvious financial need. The scholarships have been funded by the Howard L. Willett Foundation.

**Kenneth S. Wuest Memorial Scholarship**—In memory of a beloved former teacher of Greek, a scholarship is awarded by Mr. and Mrs. Morris V. Brodsky to a student in second- year Greek who has an exemplary spiritual life and shows definite promise of usefulness in Christian service.

**Stephen Yeh Sr. Scholarship**—In gratitude to God for His grace and faithfulness in life, business, and ministry, alumnus Stephen Yeh Sr. has funded two scholarships for students preparing for pastoral ministry among the Chinese community in North America.

**Bob and Alma Young Scholarship**—Annual scholarships are given in honor of Bob and Alma Young, graduates of Moody Bible Institute, by their daughter and son-in-law, Damaris and Donald Knobler. The recipients must be students in good standing, exhibit interest in foreign missions, manifest exemplary Christian lives, maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.70, and demonstrate financial need.

# STUDENT SERVICES

## SPIRITUAL ENRICHMENT

### Chapel

The chapel program at the Chicago campus meets Tuesday through Thursday and is an important part of the community atmosphere of the campus. Chapel seeks to help students integrate knowledge and practice of their faith through corporate worship, preaching and teaching, and by providing a forum for exposure to current life and ministry issues.

The chapel program in Spokane meets every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday at the Biblical Studies campus. Students taking courses at the Aviation campus attend chapel Monday through Wednesday. Attendance at Chapel is a requirement for graduation.

### Founder's Week

Founder's Week is an annual winter Bible conference for the general public as well as students and employees. It provides an opportunity to hear outstanding Bible teachers, preachers, evangelists, missionaries, and other Christian leaders. All regular courses are suspended during this week, with the exception of Monday. Attendance at Founder's Week is required.

### Missions Conference

The annual Missions Conference exists to address major areas and issues in worldwide missions, disseminate missions knowledge, and inspire the student body. All regular courses are suspended for the three days and are replaced with seminars and general sessions. The Chicago campus offers a three-day conference, normally held the second week of October. The Spokane campus offers a two-day Missions Conference, normally held the second week of November. Attendance at Missions Conference is required.

## ORIENTATION



### Chicago Campus

New Chicago students are required to be present on the first day designated for New Student Orientation (see [Academic Calendar](#)). New Student Orientation is a mandatory graduation requirement for all incoming students. Any exceptions in attending the scheduled sessions must be approved by the Associate Dean of Students prior to the week of orientation.



### Spokane Campus

New Spokane students are required to be present on the first day designated for New Student Orientation (see [Academic Calendar](#)). New Student Orientation is a mandatory graduation requirement for all incoming students. Any exceptions in attending the scheduled sessions must be approved by the Dean of Student Services in Spokane prior to the week of orientation. Appeals should be submitted via email to [studentservices.spokane@moody.edu](mailto:studentservices.spokane@moody.edu). Educational Services

### Moody Library Services

The purpose of Moody Library Services is to provide support for the global vision and biblical mission of Moody by the advancement of resources and services that promote the curricular and information needs of its user constituency through effective new technology, while supporting and developing traditional information formats.

The Chicago Crowell Library provides access to 165,000 volumes, 11,000 e-books, 1,292 print serials, 123,096 online serial titles, and 16,624 film, video, and sound recordings, as well as 98 electronic databases. In addition to over 80,000 books dedicated to Bible and theology in its main Chicago collection, specialized resources are provided through its media collection, music collection, education curriculum lab, reference section, and archives room. The Spokane Library provides access to 9,000 volumes, 11,000 e-books, 1,292 print serials, 123,096 online serial titles, and 474 film, video, and sound recordings, as well as 98 electronic databases.

The Chicago Crowell Library is housed in a 55,603 square-foot, two floor facility. The Spokane Library is housed in a recently redesigned 2,500 square foot area located on the second floor of the main Spokane campus facility. It also has a borrowing agreement with the nearby Gonzaga's Foley Center Library. Chicago Crowell Library and Spokane Library resources are accessible through an online catalog, a website, and an on-campus wireless connection. Comfortable lounge and study chairs, desks and carrels, printers, photocopiers, and computers are available in each location, and each provides services in circulation and reserves, interlibrary loan, reference and research, and information literacy and other special programs, as well as acquisitions, cataloging, processing, and preservation of resources, all of which is managed by dedicated support and professional staff.

### Information Technology Services

Information Technology Services (ITS) provides technology support to students and faculty. This support includes assistance in connecting to and using the smart desks in the classroom environment. Students can check out cameras, projectors, and other technology devices for use in classes and PCM service. ITS also supports Blackboard, computer labs, and the campus printing system. For further information about ITS services, please visit the ITS website at [its.moody.edu](http://its.moody.edu).



### Student Resource Center

Existing as a part of the Department of Counseling Services, the Student Resource Center (SRC) offers services to Chicago campus students needing help with their academic studies. The SRC also provides help for students with learning disabilities, and academic tutoring to all students free of charge. Students can sign up with peer tutors to receive two hours of free tutoring per week for each of their courses. In addition, the Writing Center, located in the Crowell Library, offers walk-in tutoring assistance in writing.



### Academic Success Center

Located near the Academic Suite, the Academic Success Center (ASC) provides help to students in their academic studies for all courses offered at the Spokane campus, including math, science, languages such as Greek and German, essay writing, study skills, time management techniques, and English Language Learning. Students can sign up for appointments with peer tutors in the ASC or walk in if space is available.

## DISABILITY SERVICES

It is the goal of Moody to ensure all college services, activities, facilities, and privileges are accessible to qualified persons with disabilities. Reasonable accommodations will be made on an individualized basis. It is the responsibility of persons with disabilities, however, to seek available services and make their needs known to the Chicago Student Resource Center at [studentresourcecenter@moody.edu](mailto:studentresourcecenter@moody.edu) or directly to their campus disability services representative listed in the disabilities handbook found on the [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal. For more information please visit the website, [moody.edu/disability-services](http://moody.edu/disability-services).



### HEALTH REQUIREMENTS—CHICAGO CAMPUS

All matriculated degree-seeking students taking 6 credits or more on the Chicago campus must send completed health record forms to Health Service by July 15 for fall enrollment or December 15 for spring enrollment. All students who fail to complete their health records prior to enrollment will be required to complete them at Moody’s Health Service at the student’s own expense. These records must be submitted on the original forms, available through Moody’s Health Service Department ([moody.edu/health-services](http://moody.edu/health-services)). All Chicago students are required to complete the immunization record, health history, physical exam, tuberculosis skin test, and HIPAA form. The HIPAA form must be completed within the first three weeks of the semester.

The State of Illinois requires students to submit documentation with the exact dates (month/day/year) of the following immunizations: measles (two), mumps (one), rubella (one), and tetanus/diphtheria (one within the last ten years, and must stay current throughout enrollment).

Students who are not United States citizens are required to provide the exact date of three tetanus/diphtheria vaccines, the third being within the last ten years, and must stay current throughout enrollment. All documentation must be submitted on the Moody Bible Institute Immunization Record Form and must be signed and dated by a health care provider. All records must be completed in English or accompanied by a certified translation into English.

A Tuberculosis Screening Test is also required. Documentation must be submitted on Moody’s Tuberculosis Screening Form. The TB Skin Test must be completed a minimum of two weeks after the most recent international travel and no more than one year prior to enrollment at Moody. All students traveling or residing outside of the United States two weeks prior to their arrival at Moody are required to have their TB Skin Test done at Moody’s Health Service. All international students attending the Chicago campus are required to have their TB Skin Test done at Moody’s Health Service. Health Service will assist international students in completing any outstanding records upon their arrival at Moody.



### HEALTH SERVICE—CHICAGO CAMPUS

Health Service is located in Smith Hall on the second floor. Registered nurses staff Health Service when the facility is open. The student activity fee entitles Chicago campus students and their spouses to see a nurse in Health Service. Health forms and immunization records must be submitted before attending Moody Bible Institute; costs associated with completing these requirements are not covered in the Student Activity fee. Health Service does not provide any care for children of students. A physician is on campus to see students by appointment two times a week. There is a charge for consulting with the doctor, for prescribed medications, and for other services or supplies available at Health Service, such as vaccines or lab tests. Moody Bible Institute Health Service does not bill any insurance directly—policy requires that all services and supplies must be paid for at the time of service. Students are responsible for all of the costs of their health care and required supplies or medications, whether obtained from Health Service or elsewhere, as well as the costs of travel to and from appointments, insurance copayments and deductibles, and so forth.

## STUDENT LIFE

### Counseling

Counseling Services on the Chicago campus provides individual and/or group counseling to currently enrolled full-time students. Counseling availability is limited and is not guaranteed for every student. Counselors have been placed on retainer, and staff and faculty members are available to give biblical guidance on the Spokane campus. The referral form for an off-site counselor is available from the Spokane Student Services Department.

## Devotional Life

Development and maintenance of students' devotional lives are important parts of the curriculum at Moody Bible Institute. Therefore, students are encouraged to cultivate a consistent daily devotional time to enrich their personal lives and to further their growth in relationship with the Lord.



### First Year Experience

In order to ensure personal and academic success, all first-time, full-time freshman who have not previously attended college are automatically included into our First-Year Experience (FYE) program. The FYE program is designed to challenge and support students and to connect them to outstanding learning opportunities that will help them to achieve their academic and spiritual goals.

As a result of being involved in FYE, students will acquire confidence in thinking deeply about God and the Bible. They will engage with Christians from around the country and across the globe while discovering how to develop a biblically informed worldview. They will also have transformative experiences that extend their learning beyond the classroom, through intentional mentoring, relationships that are culturally rich and diverse, and spiritual formation settings that are designed with the student in mind.

All first-time, full-time freshmen are placed into learning communities that include one core academic course, co-curricular activities, and a First-Year Seminar intended to enhance the collegiate experience of first-time, full-time students. In addition, FYE connects students with outstanding faculty, staff, and fellow students that result in relationships that will last a lifetime.

## Standards of Conduct

In a changing world, the Christian has an unchanging standard, the Word of God. Moody Bible Institute's standards of conduct are based on the teaching and principles of Scripture and seek to develop personal holiness and discipline exemplified in a lifestyle glorifying to God. As members of the Moody Bible Institute community, students must refrain from tobacco in any form, smoking e-cigarettes, vaping, alcoholic beverages, non-medicinal narcotics, hallucinogenic drugs (including marijuana and hookah), and the abuse of legal or prescribed substances for the duration of their time as enrolled students. In addition, students are to refrain from gambling, viewing obscene or pornographic material, and patronizing pubs, bars, nightclubs, comedy clubs, and similar establishments. There will be no on- or off-campus dances sponsored or organized by Moody Bible Institute students or personnel.

Moody reserves the right to require the withdrawal of students whose behavior is in conflict with these standards. Individuals who do not fit in with the objectives and ideals of Moody may be asked to withdraw whenever the general welfare demands it, even though there may be no specific breach of contract. More detailed explanations are provided in the current Student Life Guide or Spokane Student Handbook.

## MARRIED STUDENTS' PROGRAMS AND SERVICES



### Chicago Campus

Student Wives Fellowship is designed to minister to student wives or wives whose husbands are students at Moody Bible Institute and Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School. The wives meet for fellowship, teaching, and encouragement on Thursday evenings on Moody Bible Institute's Chicago campus. Student wives who live on- or off-campus are welcome. Nursery care is available for small children.

## SOCIAL LIFE



### Chicago Campus

The Residence Activities Council plans periods of recreation and fellowship for the student body. In addition, public parks, museums, and many other points of interest for which Chicago is noted provide an almost endless list of spare-time activities. All resident students are encouraged to participate in the brother/sister floor program. Bro/Sis socials and other events provide opportunities for students to interact with other male and female students of diverse backgrounds and develop better interpersonal skills.



### Spokane Campus

Moody Bible Institute's Spokane campus Community Life Coordinators plan social and community-building events such as the New Student Retreat, Open Gym Nights, HeBrews House Shows, and other opportunities for students to engage in fellowship and build relationships within the Moody Bible Institute's Spokane campus family. In addition, the Spokane campus housing model provides invaluable options for socializing with other students, both within homes and within the community. Students who reside in one of the many investor-owned properties are partnered with opposite-gender students of another home to participate in Community Groups. Community Groups allow students to engage with others with differing backgrounds and ministry goals and develop interpersonal skills and spiritual maturity. In an off-campus housing environment, students are also able to engage with neighbors and community members as they live life alongside one another. Public parks, museums, and many other outdoor activities, for which eastern Washington is noted, provide an almost endless list of spare-time options.

## SPORTS AND FITNESS PROGRAMS



### Chicago Campus

Students enjoy the use of the Solheim Center, a recreational and educational facility, and are encouraged to participate in the campus-wide intramural sports program offering individual and team activities. Facilities available to students in the Solheim Center include a gymnasium, racquetball courts, weight training and aerobics rooms, a swimming pool, and an indoor track.

Our intercollegiate athletic program features men's basketball, men's soccer, women's cross-country, women's basketball, and women's volleyball. Students should contact the appropriate coach or athletic administrator in the Department of Athletics as soon as possible if they are interested in joining an intercollegiate sports team.



### Spokane Campus

Moody Bible Institute's Spokane campus offers coed sports through local city leagues. The campus in Spokane benefits from the plethora of recreational activities the Northwest has to offer by allowing students the option to earn Lifetime Fitness credits through winter camping, rock climbing, kayaking, alpine skiing, running, golf, and conditioning. In addition to these opportunities through Moody, students also enjoy hiking, backpacking, snowboarding, and other readily available outdoor activities.

## STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS



### Chicago Campus

#### Cultural

Embrace  
International Student Fellowship  
Keshar  
Korean Student Fellowship  
MuKappa  
Puente

#### Music and Theater

Ad Vivum  
Art Society  
Chorale  
Gleanings (Poetry)  
Handbell Ensemble  
Informal  
Men's Collegiate Choir  
Moody Tunes  
Oratorio Chorus  
Speech and Drama Council  
Symphonic Band  
Voices of Praise (Gospel Choir)  
Women's Chamber Choir

#### Service Opportunities

Big Brother/Big Sister  
Bonded  
Children's Ministry Awareness Group  
Deaf Outreach of Chicago  
Frontlines Homeless Ministry

#### Service Opportunities (cont)

Illinois School Project  
Moody Debate Society  
Residence Activities Council  
Seen  
Student Missions Fellowship  
Student Outreach  
Student Theological Society

#### Sports (Varsity)

Basketball  
Cross-Country  
Soccer  
Volleyball

#### Student Leadership

Student Government Association

#### Student Media

*The Arch* (Yearbook)  
The Moody Standard (Newspaper)  
XN (Radio)

#### Support

Bonded (physically impaired)  
Married Student Ministry  
Men's Ministry  
Student Wives Fellowship  
Women's Ministry



### Spokane Campus

#### Club Sports

Basketball  
Soccer  
Volleyball

#### Music

Chapel Worship Teams  
Moody Bible Institute—Spokane Choir  
Moody Ringers Handbell Ensemble  
Vesper's Worship Teams

#### Service Opportunities

HeBrews Coffee Shop  
Prayer Group

#### Student Groups

MuKappa  
Socratic Club  
Women of Moody Aviation

#### Student Leadership

Ambassadors  
The Council of Student Leadership  
Resident Assistants

#### Student Media

Moody Mosaic (Newspaper)  
SOMA (Academic Publication)

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

### **Purpose**

The Alumni Association exists to facilitate mutually beneficial relationships based upon common Moody experiences and to serve as a vehicle for a relevant ministry to alumni around the world.

### **Membership**

Former students are considered alumni when they have completed at least 15 hours of college-level work in a degree or certificate program. Some benefits are restricted to graduates of Moody. There is no membership fee for the Alumni Association, though there are various opportunities for alumni to contribute to specific Institute projects and alumni awards.

### **Alumni Board of Directors**

The Alumni Board, made up of ten to fifteen individuals, is a diverse representation of alumni from all programs offered by Moody. They serve as an advisory board to the Alumni Association staff regarding policy matters, communications, and special projects, as well as give insight to the administration based on their own experiences in ministry and relationships with alumni. Members serve a term of three years, with the option of a second three-year term. The missionary representative on the board serves a single three-year term.

### **Alumni Brick Walkway**

The walkway surrounding the Alumni Student Center is a visible tribute to alumni and employees throughout the history of Moody who have influenced the ministry of Moody or benefited from it. The initial phase of the Alumni Walkway campaign funded a significant portion of the construction cost of the Alumni Student Center. Currently, brick sponsorships are donated to the Faculty Travel Endowment Fund.

### **Alumni Gatherings**

Gatherings give alumni the opportunity to fellowship together and to interact with Institute staff. Events are planned by office staff along with the assistance of Alumni Board members and local alumni. Often the events coincide with other Institute functions or music touring groups' schedules both across the United States and abroad. All alumni and prospective students are welcome and are encouraged to participate in gatherings held in their geographical area.

### **Alumni Directories**

The Alumni Association produces a printed directory every four to five years and maintains a secure online directory, via the Moody Alumni portal, in which alumni can interact. To register for the online directory, go to [moody.edu/alumni](http://moody.edu/alumni) and select the link for the "Alumni Portal." Alumni may also contact the office to update their contact information and locate former classmates at (312) 329-4412 or [mbialum@moody.edu](mailto:mbialum@moody.edu).

### **Alumni Online**

In addition to the online directory, the Alumni Association has a growing internet presence. The official website, [moody.edu/alumni](http://moody.edu/alumni), features alumni stories, campus news, event information, and more. Alumni have the opportunity to develop a professional network with each other through the LinkedIn group, while the Facebook fan page activities and Twitter updates and links offer alumni more relational opportunities. Links to these groups can be located on the Alumni website.

### **Alumni Photo Identification**

The Alumni Association has established a photo ID policy for those alumni in good standing who frequently visit the campus. This may be obtained through visiting the Alumni Office and must be renewed every 4 years. This ID will serve as your Solheim Center alumni pass as well.

### **Alumnus of the Year**

Each year one alumnus is chosen to receive the Alumnus of the Year award based on a lifetime of exemplary Christian character, service, and loyalty to the Word of God. This recipient is recognized on Alumni Day of Founder's Week, has his or her name placed on the Wilbur Smith trophy on display in the Alumni Office, receives a crystal trophy, and is awarded an engraved commemorative desk chair. The Alumnus of the Year is nominated by alumni, endorsed by others in the ministry, selected by the Alumni Board of Directors, and affirmed by the administration. Nominations can be submitted through the Alumni Association website at [moody.edu/alumni](http://moody.edu/alumni).

### **Distinguished Service Awards**

The Distinguished Service Award is given to several recipients every year to recognize the achievements and service of Moody alumni. In this vein, graduates are selected and honored who have distinguished themselves through faithfulness to Christ, perseverance in service, and contributions to advance the cause of Christ around the world. Recipients are nominated by alumni, endorsed by others in the ministry, selected by the Alumni Board of Directors, and affirmed by the administration. Nominations can be submitted through the Alumni Association website at [moody.edu/alumni](http://moody.edu/alumni).

### **Faculty Citation Award**

A \$3,500 grant is awarded annually to an outstanding faculty member based on attitude, writing achievement, public ministry, classroom effectiveness, and involvement with students. The recipient is nominated by his or her division or the senior class council, chosen by a selection committee, and approved by the Alumni Board. The award is announced on Alumni Day during Founder's Week.

### **Faculty Travel Endowment Fund**

The Faculty Travel Endowment Fund was created to help professors gain more experience in cross-cultural ministry opportunities. The fund provides the means for professors to serve on ministry trips during spring or summer breaks and sabbaticals. For every \$500 gift received for this fund, the name of an alumnus or employee to be honored may be engraved on a brick and placed in the Alumni Walkway.

### **Founder's Week**

Founder's Week provides the alumni family with opportunities to reconnect with former classmates and to hear from alumni across the globe through a variety of reunions and events. Alumni Day allows for the opportunity to hear alumni speakers, award special recognitions, host our annual alumni banquet, and hold class reunions. These special days are equivalent to homecoming at other colleges and universities and celebrate our founder, Dwight L. Moody.

### **Moody Alumni News**

The Moody Alumni News magazine is printed three times a year. It highlights campus news and upcoming events and provides alumni updates and photos. It is distributed to all alumni, unless otherwise requested, and is also made available in digital format via the Alumni Association website at [moody.edu/alumni](http://moody.edu/alumni).

### **Student Grants**

The Alumni Association awards five grants of \$1,000 each year: three are awarded to undergraduate juniors who will be returning as seniors and two to seminary students. The criteria for the awards include Christian character, academic achievement, extracurricular activities, and financial need.

### **Student Missions Travel Endowment Fund**

The class of 1957 raised the monies for this endowment and has given the administration of it to the Alumni Association. The fund is for juniors enrolled in an Intercultural Studies major doing their internship overseas. Applicants are selected from students who are intending to serve overseas following graduation. The selection is made by an awarding committee and ratified by the Alumni Board of Directors.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT CENTER**

### **Purpose**

The Career Development Center is a ministry of Moody. Its purpose is to serve the current students and alumni of Moody and the church of Jesus Christ by connecting students and alumni primarily with ministry opportunities and prospective employers in ministry and secondarily in the marketplace. All students enrolled in a certificate or degree program and alumni of Moody may use the Career Development Center's services, with the only restriction of church pastoral staff positions where a minimum level of training is required. To use the referral service to connect to church pastoral staff positions, a person needs to have graduated from one of Moody's undergraduate or graduate academic programs.

### **Website**

The website for the Career Development Center is the main portal of entry for those seeking career assistance. Helpful assistance may be arranged depending on the need and location of the student or alumni. The website address is [moody.edu/careerdevelopment](http://moody.edu/careerdevelopment). There is a great amount of helpful information to assist students and alumni in ministry/job transitions or if they are contemplating a change of employment. Some of the services are career counseling, self-assessment, career research, job-search skills, and job opportunities.

### **Contact Information**

Patrick Friedline, Associate Dean of Career Development, 820 N. LaSalle Blvd., Chicago, IL 60610, [patrick.friedline@moody.edu](mailto:patrick.friedline@moody.edu) or (800) DLMOODY (356-6639) and ask for Career Development.



## **FACILITIES**

### **Alumni Student Center**

The function of the Alumni Student Center (ASC) is to provide a central, informal setting for students, faculty, employees, alumni, and guests to interact. The center provides the Moody Bible Institute community with dining space, informal meeting areas, a game room, conference rooms, a commuter area and lockers, and offices for student organizations.

The ASC has been the setting for a variety of events. Moody Radio Chicago holds its annual fund-raising event here and hosts numerous breakfast concerts and other broadcasting events. The Career Development Center hosts events to provide further educational and job opportunities to the student body (Graduate School Fair and Campfest). The Alumni Association schedules meetings for alumni during Founder's Week. Other Institute departments use rooms in the ASC for staff meetings, training sessions, and social events. The Office of Student Programs, which coordinates various student activities, is located in the ASC.

Naturally, students are the primary users of the ASC. Casual meetings, Bible studies, student group and organizational meetings, social functions, and interaction with faculty are just some of the happenings that occur in the ASC. Also on the second floor of the ASC is our own unique coffee shop. "Joe's" exists to encourage koinonia between the student body, faculty, and staff by providing quality coffee drinks, smoothies, and teas at reasonable prices and creating a casual, comfortable atmosphere in our Fellowship Hall.

### **Crowell Hall**

The twelve-story administration building houses these departments:

- Basement—Facilities Management and Planning, Public Safety and Security
- First floor—Human Resources
- Second floor—Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning
- Third floor—Information Technology Services
- Fourth floor—Treasury Operations, Procurement Services, Payroll, Information Technology Services, Customer Service Center

- Fifth floor—Constituency Response Team, Controller
- Sixth floor—Legal, Executive, and Business offices
- Seventh floor—Integrated Marketing Communications, Stewardship
- Eighth, Tenth, Eleventh, Twelfth floors—Moody Radio
- Ninth floor—Executive offices

### **Culbertson Hall—First Floor**

Culbertson Hall's first floor provides a space primarily for student use; Informal meeting areas, TV viewing, internet access, vending area, meeting rooms, fireplace areas, prayer rooms, and Broman Chapel are some of the features on the first floor. Also, the Great Room is a multifunction room that can be used for organizational functions and social events.

### **Doane Memorial Building**

Named in honor of William Howard Doane, this building houses the Music faculty, including offices, studios, classrooms, and practice rooms.

### **Facilities Department**

The Facilities Department exists to provide safe, clean and comfortable environments for all those working and/or studying at Moody Bible Institute. We desire to serve the student body with excellent service in a timely manner helping to promote the mission of Moody Bible Institute. The Facilities Department provides many different services from plumbing to painting, custodial to electrical, as well as many other student services. These include fobs and ID's as well as parking permits and bicycle permits. Our department also provides fleet vehicles for Institute related events.

### **Fitzwater Hall**

This academic building houses Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School, faculty offices, and classrooms.

### **Moody Central**

Located on the second floor of Culbertson Hall, Moody Central houses our one-stop-shop student service center. The following departments are located in Moody Central: Academic Records, Career Services, Financial Aid, International Students Office, Practical Christian Ministries, Student Accounts, and Student Development.

### **Irwin A. Moon Building**

The Irwin A. Moon Building is named in honor of the founder of Sermons from Science and Moody Bible Institute of Science. Moody Publishers are located in this facility.

### **Residence Halls**

Single male undergraduate students reside in Dryer Hall and Culbertson Hall. Culbertson also contains the student service center, Moody Central. Single female undergraduate students live in Smith Hall and Houghton Hall. Alumni Auditorium and LifeWay Christian Bookstore are also located in Houghton. Limited housing for married students and full-time seminary students is available on-campus in Jenkins Hall apartments.

### **Smith Hall**

Smith Hall is the location for the Office of Admissions and the Alumni Association (1<sup>st</sup> floor), Health Service, Office of Institutional Effectiveness, Counseling Center, Tutoring Center, Public Relations, and most student organizations. It is home to some female students on-campus and is the site of the D.L. Moody Museum.

### **Solheim Center**

The Solheim Life Science and Urban Outreach Center, named in honor of longtime friends of Moody Bible Institute Karsten and Louise Solheim, is a multipurpose athletic facility. The Solheim Center enables Moody Bible Institute to influence the community in a variety of ways, including summer camps, sports clinics, and diverse urban ministry. The facility includes three full-size basketball courts, three tennis courts (behind the building), a twenty-five-yard indoor pool, an auxiliary gym, aerobics and weight-training rooms, four racquetball courts, and a jogging track on the second level. The soccer field is a regulation NCAA facility measuring 120 x 70 yards.

### **Student Dining Room**

The student dining room, seating 650 people, is on the lower level of the Alumni Student Center, easily accessible by tunnels from many of the main Institute buildings.

### **George Sweeting Center**

The George Sweeting Center for World Evangelization is named in honor of Moody's sixth president. It is an academic/learning resource center containing Intercultural Studies, Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School Counseling Center, Crowell Library, classrooms, and faculty offices. In addition, this four-level complex contains facilities for the Moody Bible Institute music and media collections and classrooms for video evaluation of student preachers. The fourth floor houses the Moody Media Lab for video training, including a 40' x 60' studio with digital editing suites, as well as the campus radio, television, and broadcast training studios. The Sweeting Center is the focal point for the preparation of a new generation of career personnel for the work of Christ.

### **Torrey-Gray Auditorium**

This memorial to Dr. Reuben A. Torrey and Dr. James M. Gray seats 1,900 people. In the lower level, below the auditorium, are a post office, shipping facilities, and a copy center.

## TRANSPORTATION



### Chicago Campus

Parking on-campus is limited, therefore several restrictions apply. Parking permits will be available for sale to commuter students as well as all on-campus students on a first come first served basis with juniors and seniors having first priority. As space allows, freshmen and sophomores are welcome to apply. Presale will begin at least one month prior to the upcoming semester and is encouraged as space is limited. A fee will be charged per semester.



### Spokane Campus

With over half of the Spokane student body living within walking distance of campus, the majority of students do not have personal vehicles. Many students walk, bike, longboard, or utilize Spokane Transit Authority as a primary mode of transportation. Bike racks are provided at the school for student use. Additionally, subsidized monthly bus passes are available for purchase through the Student Services Department. STA services the entire Spokane area and has a convenient bus stop on the corner of the Moody Bible Institute's Spokane campus. For more information about STA services, visit [spokanetransit.com](http://spokanetransit.com). There is no charge for students with vehicles to park on-campus. Aviation students have special transportation needs and most find it necessary to have a vehicle to allow for personal transportation to and from the aviation hangar beginning in their sophomore year.

# ACADEMIC INFORMATION

## FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT OF 1974

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) sets forth requirements which govern the access to and release of educational records, and the right of students to inspect and review their records. FERPA allows institutions to release information from a student's record without the written consent of the student to school officials who have "legitimate educational interest" and who need access to the information to fulfill their professional responsibility. A school official is a person employed by the Institute in an administrative, supervisory, academic, research, or support staff position, including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff.

In accordance with the regulations of FERPA, Moody has adopted the following policy:

Students have three primary rights under FERPA: (1) the right to inspect and review their education records; (2) the right to seek to amend education records; and (3) the right to have some control over the disclosure of information from their education records.

### **Directory Information**

Unless students have requested that their directory information be listed as confidential through the Office of Academic Records or by the students themselves on the [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal, information designated as "Directory Information" may be disclosed without the consent or knowledge of the student. Directory information at Moody includes the following information:

- Student's name
- Date of birth
- Marital status
- Photo
- Addresses
- Telephone information
- Email addresses
- Dates of attendance
- Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
- Weight and height of members of athletic teams
- Enrollment status
- Academic program
- Degree(s) and certificate(s) earned
- Honor(s) and award(s) received
- Graduation date

Students who wish to release confidential academic or financial information to a parent, guardian, or other interested individual must complete a FERPA disclosure form which can be obtained from the Office of Academic Records, in addition to being located on the [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal. All forms must be authorized by the student and returned to the Office of Academic Records. Completed forms will last for the duration of the student's enrollment at Moody unless otherwise notified by the student.

A copy of *The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act* (FERPA), in addition to questions concerning additional student's rights, can be obtained from the Office of Academic Records ([academicrecords@moody.edu](mailto:academicrecords@moody.edu) or (312) 329-4469).

## CLASSIFICATION AND CREDITS

### **Credit Hour Definition**

Credits at Moody are given in semester hours. A semester credit hour is defined as one 50-minute period and two to three hours of out-of-class student work per week for approximately 15–16 weeks. An equivalent or greater amount of work is required for internships, practice, studio work, and other academic work for which credit hours are awarded. Semester sessions that are less than 15–16 weeks provide a concentrated schedule to achieve the required semester credit hours.

### **Academic Semesters**

Moody has three semesters during each academic year whereby students may complete credits toward their academic program through session course offerings in which dates may vary. Please see the academic calendars for specific session dates.

Fall semester:	August through December
Spring semester:	January through May
Summer semester:	May through July

### **Student Classifications**

Students are classified by the number of credits completed.

<b>Undergraduate Classification</b>	<b>Credits Completed</b>
Freshman	0–29

Sophomore	30–59
Junior	60–89
Senior	90+

## REGISTRATION

Students are responsible for course registration through their [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal. Holds on students' accounts may prohibit them from enrolling in courses until the holds have been lifted. It is recommended that students follow the program plan, which is the suggested sequence of courses to fulfill their academic requirements. Pre-registration begins one week prior to open enrollment and occurs in the following sequence (see [Academic Calendar](#) for specific dates):

Fall semester:	Registration begins in April.
Spring semester:	Registration begins in October.
Summer semester:	Registration begins in February.

Registration closes at the end of the first week of the semester for a 16-week course. Registration closes one week prior to the start of 8-week online courses and three days after the start of 16-week online self-paced courses (see [Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning catalog](#) for more information). Students will be prohibited from attending, participating, or receiving credit for courses that are not on their official record. Students may check their [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal for additional registration information.

## Academic Advising

Academic advisors, located in the Office of Academic Records, are available to meet with students to discuss their academic program requirements, program plans, academic credits, and graduation requirements.

## Faculty Advising

Students will also be assigned a faculty advisor from their academic program who will be available to meet with them to discuss their academic program in relation to ministry and future vocational goals.

## Academic Load

The average academic load to complete an academic program within its time limit is 15 to 16 credits for each fall and spring semester. Chicago campus students are required to maintain a full-time academic load in order to be eligible for the Chicago Undergraduate Tuition Grant (see [Financial Aid](#)).

Credits Per Semester	Academic Load
12+	Full time
9	Three-quarters time
6	Half time
Less than 6	Less than half time

## Course Numbering

All courses are identified by subject area and number. The course numbers correspond to the academic level of the course as defined below.

Catalog Number	Academic Level
0000–1099	Non-academic or remedial subjects
1100–2200	lower-level
3300–4400	Upper-level

## Summer Session Courses

Moody offers an opportunity for current students to take undergraduate courses during the summer. Tuition and fees apply. Room and board fees are charged to Chicago students who choose to live on-campus. Chicago campus students may live off-campus, as summer housing is limited. Spokane students are charged a student benefit fee per credit.



## January Session Courses

The Spokane campus offers an opportunity for current students to take undergraduate courses during January that are scheduled prior to the start of the spring semester. Tuition and fees apply.

## International Study Program

Moody Bible Institute offers an International Study Program currently partnering with six schools in six countries. Moody Bible Institute degree-seeking students are eligible for the program after they have successfully completed two semesters (fall and spring) on-campus. Students may participate in ISP for one or two semesters and are responsible for receiving program head approval to transfer courses into their program. For additional information, please visit [moody.edu/study-abroad](http://moody.edu/study-abroad).

## Moody Study Abroad Program

Moody Bible Institute also offers a study abroad program, in which courses are taught by Moody faculty in various parts of the world. The study abroad program is offered in the fall, spring, and summer semesters. The dean of study abroad determines courses and costs. For additional information, please visit [moody.edu/study-abroad](http://moody.edu/study-abroad).



## Honors Program

The Spokane campus Honors Program is designed to encourage independent learning through research and creative projects. Throughout their time in the Honors Program, students work closely with faculty mentors. As undergraduate scholars, students share their research at local lectureships, institutional conferences, and regional meetings. The Honors Program also requires selected readings, oral exams, and ongoing curricular criteria. Although entrance requirements vary slightly per program, general standards for consideration include a cumulative GPA of at least 3.80, standardized test scores in the 90th percentile, and two faculty recommendations.

## GRADING

### Grading System

A student's work for any semester in a given subject is evaluated by the faculty member according to the following letter grades:

A	Excellent: outstanding accomplishment in mastering the subject
B	Very good: better-than-average accomplishment in mastering the subject
C	Satisfactory: fulfills the requirements and has made acceptable progress towards mastering the subject
D	Passed: deficient in some respects but meets the minimum standards for obtaining credit in the subject
F	Failed: falls below the minimum standards of accomplishment and must be repeated to obtain credit

AU	Audit
AUW	Audit withdrawal
FN	Unofficial withdrawal
I	Incomplete
P/NP	Passed/Not passed
W	Withdrawal
WF	Withdrawal failing
WP	Withdrawal passing
WX	Withdrawal failing course that was successfully repeated
X	Failed course (or equivalent) that was successfully repeated
XN	Unofficial withdrawal course that was successfully repeated

### Grade Points

To provide a basis for averaging letter grades, the following grade point system is used (per credit):

A	4.00	C-	1.70
A-	3.70	D+	1.30
B+	3.30	D	1.00
B	3.00	D-	0.70
B-	2.70	F	0.00
C+	2.30	FN	0.00
C	2.00	WF	0.00

### Semester Grade Point Average

A student's semester GPA is determined by dividing the total number of grade points earned in a semester by the total number of credits taken toward GPA in that semester within a student's academic career.

### Cumulative Grade Point Average

A student's cumulative GPA is determined by dividing the cumulative number of grade points earned by the cumulative number of credits taken toward GPA within a student's academic career.

### Scholastic Honors

Honors at graduation are based on a student's cumulative GPA and evidence of Christian character. Honors are not automatically granted to graduates. Honors are granted by the faculty and may be withheld or modified, based on the processing of final grades. The following guidelines are used to determine scholastic honors:

Highest Honors	3.80–4.00
High Honors	3.60–3.79
Honors	3.30–3.59

### Official Grades

Official grades are required to be posted by the faculty member fourteen calendar days after the last day of the course. Students are able to view their official grades on the [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal.

## ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPTS

Past and present students may request a transcript of their Moody academic record through [Parchment Exchange](#), which is an online academic credential exchange platform in partnership with the Office of Academic Records. Transcript requests may not be processed for students who have a hold on their account. The following fees are applied to transcript requests per transcript:

- \$10.00 for transcript delivered electronically
- \$15.00 for domestic paper delivery of transcript
- \$20.00 for international paper delivery of transcript
- \$40.00 for U.S. domestic overnight shipping of transcript

# ACADEMIC POLICIES

Students are responsible to fulfill the requirements of their academic program as documented in the catalog for the academic year in which they were admitted, readmitted, or changed their program. However, academic information and policies are subject to change and will be updated in the most current academic catalog. Students are responsible for adhering to the most current academic policies below.

## Academic Credit Policies

Academic credit includes credits earned at Moody, transfer credit, test credit, and credit by examination. Institutional credit contributes to the student's grade point average, while transfer credit, test credit, and credit by examination do not contribute to the student's grade point average. Final approval of academic credits is under the authority of the registrar. Moody Bible Institute does not grant academic credit for non-academic prior experience. A maximum of 75% of a program may be fulfilled through transfer credit, test credit, or credit by examination.

### Transfer Credit

Courses being considered for transfer credit must meet the following criteria:

- The course must be taken at an institution of higher learning that is regionally accredited, accredited by the Association for Biblical Higher Education (ABHE), or accredited by the Transnational Association of Christian Colleges and Schools (TRACS), or accredited by the European Evangelical Accrediting Association.
- The course must be equivalent in content and credit hours (i.e., 4.5 quarter hours = 3 semester credit hours).
- The student must earn a grade of C or better. A course graded on a pass/fail basis will not transfer.
- Credits that exceed ten years from the date of completion are not transferable toward current program requirements.
- The combined total of all transfer credits cannot exceed 75% of a student's program requirements.
- The course fulfills one of the student's academic program requirements.
- Official transcripts must be submitted prior to the start of a student's final semester.
- International transcripts will be required to have a course-by-course evaluation from World Education Services ([wes.org](http://wes.org)) or (212) 966-6311) or Education Credential Evaluators ([ece.org](http://ece.org)) or (414) 289-3400).

### Test Credit

Moody Bible Institute accepts Advanced Placement (AP) Examination, College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), International Baccalaureate (IB), and other test credit recognized by the American Council on Education (ACE). The combined total of all test credits cannot exceed 25% of a student's program requirements. Official test scores must be submitted prior to the start of a student's final semester. For a list of courses and the established acceptable scores, contact the Office of Academic Records.

### Credit by Examination

Students who desire to earn undergraduate credit based on extensive personal study or other non-transferable learning may appeal for credit by examination. Eligibility for credit by examination is determined by the program head. Students must complete credit by examination prior to the start of their final semester and will be charged a fee (see [Financial Information](#)).

### Earned Degree Credit

Credits used to fulfill the requirements of a degree program will not apply toward the completion of a second, equivalent-level degree at Moody.

### Statute of Limitations

Academic credits completed at Moody prior to 1990 are not applicable to current academic program requirements.

### Transferability of Credit Earned at Moody

The transferability of credits earned at Moody is at the discretion of the receiving college, university, or other educational institution. Students considering transferring to any institution should not assume that credits earned in any academic program at Moody will be accepted by the receiving institution. Similarly, the ability of a degree earned at Moody to satisfy an admission requirement of another institution is at the discretion of the receiving institution. Accreditation does not guarantee degrees, or credits earned at Moody will be accepted by or transferred to another institution. To minimize the risk of having to repeat coursework, students should contact the receiving institution in advance for evaluation and determination of transferability of credits and acceptability of degrees earned.

## Academic Integrity and Penalties for Academic Misconduct

Academic integrity requires students to be responsible and honest in the fulfillment of all of their academic work. Assignments, examinations, and other educational requirements are intended to foster student learning. Students are expected to submit original work, to use appropriate citation giving credit to the ideas or words of another person, and to refrain from cheating of any kind.

### Cheating

Cheating is any act (whether successful or attempted) in which a student is dishonest or seeks to gain an unfair advantage on an assignment, quiz, paper, examination, class, etc. Some common forms of cheating included, but are not necessarily limited to:

- Using unauthorized material during an examination or other assignments
- Submitting the same assignment in more than one class

- Lying to an instructor in order to obtain an excused absence, extension on an assignment, makeup examination, admission to a class or program, etc.
- Inappropriate collaboration on classroom assignments
- Assisting others in academic misconduct

### **Plagiarism**

Plagiarism is taking the ideas or words of another person and presenting them as one's own whether intentional or unintentional. Intentional plagiarism is unethical and constitutes a serious infraction of academic policy. When the words or ideas of others are used, proper credit must be given, either in a footnote or in the text.

### **Penalties for Academic Misconduct**

*First Offense:* automatic failure of any and all assignments, quizzes, examinations, or class requirements in which academic misconduct occurred. The instructor of the course will notify the Academic Standards Committee via the registrar with an explanation of the situation. Discretion is given to the Academic Standards Committee and the Academic Dean to impose more strenuous penalties. The violation will remain on record and information concerning the incident will be communicated to all instructors.

*Second Offense:* automatic failure of any and all assignments, quizzes, examinations, or class requirements in which academic misconduct occurred. The instructor of the course will notify the Academic Standards Committee via the registrar. Discretion is given to the Academic Standards Committee and the Academic Dean to determine an appropriate penalty with a minimum penalty of failure of a course and a maximum penalty of suspension or dismissal. A record of the violation goes into the student's file. The Academic Dean will notify faculty of the results of this process.

### **Academic Probation and Dismissal**

Students admitted to Moody are assumed to have the preparation, desire, and ability to make satisfactory progress toward the completion of their academic program. Therefore, Moody has established Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) standards that students are required to meet in order to receive financial aid and remain in good academic standing. SAP is evaluated on a payment period basis (generally this will be at the end of fall, spring, and summer semesters) after grades are posted. The SAP standards are outlined below.

#### **Quantitative Measure (Pace of Progress)**

Students must successfully complete at least two-thirds of all credits attempted to remain in good academic standing and retain eligibility for financial aid, which include pass/fail, repeated, and incomplete courses and courses dropped after the last day to drop a course without penalty (i.e., W, WP, or WF grades).

#### **Qualitative Measure (Cumulative GPA)**

Students are required to meet SAP standards in order to remain in good academic standing and retain eligibility for financial aid. The qualitative measurement requires a certain cumulative GPA based on the number of credits earned according to the chart below.

#### **Undergraduate Certificate and Associate Degree**

<i>Credits Earned</i>	<i>Minimum Cumulative GPA</i>
< 15	1.800
15 +	2.000

#### **Bachelor Degrees**

<i>Credits Earned</i>	<i>Minimum Cumulative GPA</i>
< 30	1.800
30 to 60	1.900
> 60	2.000

#### **Maximum Time Frame**

The maximum time frame for receipt of financial aid must be no longer **than 150% of the published length of an academic program**. At Moody, many Bachelor of Arts degrees require students to earn 126 credits; therefore, students enrolled in a 126 credit Bachelor degree are allowed up to 189 attempted credits (including all transfer credits accepted toward completion of a student's program) to be considered for financial aid. The maximum time limits include all credits attempted regardless of whether or not financial aid was received.

#### **Probationary Semesters**

If students are not meeting SAP at the end of a semester, they will be placed on academic probation for one semester. While on academic probation, students must maintain continual enrollment for each fall and spring semester of probation. Failure to maintain continual enrollment or to make academic progress while on probation will result in immediate dismissal. Students not meeting SAP by the end of the probationary semester will be reviewed by the Academic Standards Committee. The committee will choose one of the following:

- Permit the student to continue for a final semester of probation, which is subject to dismissal.
- Have the student agree to an Academic Plan for Improvement prepared by the Office of Academic Records for additional semesters of probation.
- Academically dismiss the student (see [Academic Dismissal](#)).

If the committee determines that a student can meet SAP standards by the end of one semester, then the student may return for a final semester of probation. If the committee determines that the student needs additional semesters to meet SAP standards, then the student must agree to an Academic Plan for Improvement.

### **Academic Plan for Improvement**

If the Academic Standards Committee determines that more than one semester is needed to meet SAP standards, then agreeing to an Academic Plan for Improvement is required. The student will be presented with an academic plan for meeting the minimum standards of SAP prepared by the Office of Academic Records. The academic plan is a contract that outlines a strategy that presents the student's goal to "get back on track" and meet the standards of SAP while completing degree requirements. The plan will have strict conditions that the student must follow in order to retain eligibility for financial aid. Following the Academic Plan for Improvement provides additional semesters for the student to receive financial aid, provided the student is meeting all of the conditions of the plan. Students with an approved academic plan who do not fulfill the requirements of the plan will be academically dismissed.

### **Academic Dismissal**

Academically dismissed students are no longer active students, will not be permitted to enroll in courses in any venue, and will not have access to their student account. Students are academically dismissed from Moody when they are no longer meeting the above SAP standards and the Academic Standards Committee determines that academic improvement cannot be made with additional semesters of probation. Students may appeal their academic dismissal status to the committee within thirty days. The committee will review the requested appeal and the final decision will be communicated to the student.

### **Change of Campus**

Students requesting a change to the Spokane campus or Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning must use the change of program form associated with that school. Students enrolled at the Spokane campus or Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning who are requesting a change to the Chicago campus must apply through the Office of Admissions (see [Admissions](#)).

### **Change of Program**

Students may request a change of program, major, or emphasis using the form available from the Office of Academic Records. Students are not permitted to request changes once they have attained junior or senior status. Requests must receive program head approval. If approved, a student's program requirements will change to the requirements documented in the most current academic catalog, and not all credits may apply. Program and campus changes will be effective for the semester in which the change was approved.

### **Course Attendance**

Course attendance is essential to academic achievement and the successful completion of a course. Faculty members have the prerogative to establish their own attendance and participation policies in regard to academic requirements. Students should keep absences to a minimum, making certain that any absence from a course is for extenuating circumstances. Students are personally responsible to keep a record of their absences.

### **Course Audits**

Auditing a course allows a student to take a course without earning a grade or credit for the course. Courses required for the student's academic program cannot be audited, nor can an audited course be repeated for credit. Students must adhere to the course's attendance policies, but are not required to complete course assignments unless requested by the faculty member. Audited courses are charged 50% of the current tuition rate per credit. Financial aid, including the Chicago Undergraduate Tuition Grant, will not apply toward audited courses.

Students may request to audit a course using the audit form available from the Office of Academic Records. Course audits must receive instructor approval and be submitted to the Office of Academic Records by the end of the first week of the semester.

### **Course Cancellations**

Moody reserves the right to cancel a course due to lack of enrollment or extenuating circumstances. In the event that a course cancellation inhibits students from meeting their expected graduation date, Moody will provide an alternative to fulfill the course requirement. This may include an approved course substitution or the option to enroll in a directed study course. If the canceled course is an elective, the student will be presented with other elective options.

### **Course Drops**

Grades will be assigned based on the date a course is dropped, according to the schedule below from the first date of the session, which may be earlier than the first meeting day of the course (dates are subject to change). The session for on-campus courses begins the Monday of the week when a course first meets. Specific dates for the course drop schedule may be found on the [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal. Students may drop a course through their [my.moody.edu](http://my.moody.edu) student portal from the beginning of the session up to its halfway point. After the halfway point of the session, students must contact the Office of Academic Records for approval to drop a course. Courses dropped after the halfway point of the session will be assigned a withdrawal failing grade (WF), which will negatively affect GPA. Students dropping courses may be permitted refunds according to the refund policies (see [Financial Information](#)).

<b>Length of Session</b>	<b>Drop Without Penalty</b>	<b>Drop With Penalty (W)</b>	<b>Drop With Greater Penalty (WF)</b>
18 Weeks	Day 1–9	Day 10–63	Day 64+
16 Weeks	Day 1–7	Day 8–56	Day 57+
10 Weeks	Day 1–5	Day 6–35	Day 36+
9 Weeks	Day 1–4	Day 5–32	Day 33+
8 Weeks	Day 1–4	Day 5–28	Day 29+
6 Weeks	Day 1–3	Day 4–21	Day 22+
5 Weeks	Day 1–3	Day 4–18	Day 19+
3 Weeks	Day 1–2	Day 3–10	Day 11+
2 Weeks	Day 1–2	Day 3–6	Day 7+
1 Week	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3+

## Course Exceptions

Any exception to the curriculum as stated in the academic catalog must be approved by the appropriate faculty member using the course exception form. Course exceptions are subject to the review and approval of the registrar.

## Course Extensions

Students unable to complete the requirements of a course by its end date, due to extenuating circumstances beyond the student's control, may request a course extension from their instructor. The reason for the extension needs to be valid and documented. Extension forms may be obtained from the Office of Academic Records and must be submitted two weeks prior to the end of the course. If an extension request is approved, the student will receive additional time according to the table below. All coursework must be completed by the end of the extension. Students who have received approved extensions are no longer permitted to drop the course. Students who do not complete and submit all final coursework to their instructor by the end of the extension will receive an official grade based on the coursework submitted. This may result in failure of the course.

Length of Session	Length of Extension
18 Weeks	5 Weeks
16 Weeks	5 Weeks
10 Weeks	3 Weeks
9 Weeks	3 Weeks
8 Weeks	3 Weeks
6 Weeks	1 Week
5 Weeks	1 Week
3 Weeks	No extension
2 Weeks	No extension
1 Week	No extension

## Course Repeats

Students may repeat a course in which they have previously received a failed grade (F), withdrawal failing grade (WF), or unofficial withdrawal grade (FN) as many times as needed to successfully pass the course. The previously attempted course will remain on the transcript with the respective replacement grade (i.e., X, WX, or XN), which will not affect a student's GPA. Students may repeat a course one time in which they have previously earned a D+ or lower. Additional course repeats or repeats of higher earned grades must receive approval from the Office of Academic Records prior to enrollment.

When a course is repeated, the highest grade will be used to calculate the current and cumulative GPA. Each course attempt will remain on a student's transcript and it will be indicated as included or excluded in the student's GPA calculation. Repeated courses will be considered attempted credits and be included in a student's SAP calculation (see [Academic Probation and Dismissal](#)). Students will be charged the current tuition rate for each credit repeated (see [Financial Information](#)).

## Directed Study

A directed study course is an option available to students who, due to extenuating circumstances, are not able to meet program or graduation requirements within the regularly scheduled courses. Directed studies may only be used to meet requirements for a student's designated degree program. Students must request a directed study using the form available from the Office of Academic Records. Approved directed study forms must be submitted prior to the close of registration. All coursework must be submitted within the 16-week (fall or spring) or 10-week (summer) semester.

## Discontinuation

Discontinued students are no longer active students, will not be permitted to enroll in courses in any venue, and will not have access to their student account. Failure to maintain continual enrollment for each fall and spring semester will result in discontinuation (see [Required Academic Load](#)). Students not on probation may also voluntarily discontinue their studies at Moody by submitting the Discontinuation form to the Office of Academic Records. Students who desire to return to Moody must apply for readmission through the Office of Admissions.



## Expected Graduation Date

Chicago campus students are assigned an expected graduation date based on the degree Program Plans. Students are allotted eight semesters (fall and spring) to complete the BA degree or ten semesters (fall and spring) to complete the BMus degree. For every 15 applicable Spokane campus credits, Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning credits, transfer credits, and test credits students will receive one less fall or spring semester to complete their degree. Students who need more time to complete their degree will be required to submit an appeal to the Office of Academic Records and, if approved, pay the degree extension fee (see [Financial Information](#)). Failure to appeal and pay the degree extension fee will result in discontinuation.

## Grade Appeals

Students may appeal a grade if they believe that a grade has been miscalculated or graded unfairly. Appeals must be made within four months from the date a grade is issued. Students must contact the faculty member and attempt to resolve the issue. In the event the issue is not resolved, students must follow the Grade Appeal process outlined in the Chicago campus Student Life Guide or the Spokane campus Student Handbook. After four months, the grade will be considered final and may no longer be appealed.

## Graduation and Commencement

### Graduation Requirements

Prospective graduates are responsible to complete the Graduation Process and meet the Graduation Requirements listed below.

Graduation Process:

- Verify that the below Graduation Requirements have been met or are in progress.
- Submit an application for graduation before the deadline announced by the Office of Academic Records.
- Pay the graduation fee.

Graduation Requirements:

- Successfully complete all academic program requirements, including Ministry Internship requirements.
- Submit transcripts or test scores, if applicable, prior to the start of a student's final semester (see [Academic Credit Policies](#)).
- Maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00.
- Receive passing credit for New Student Orientation and each semester of Practical Christian Ministry.
- Demonstrate a commendable spiritual life and Christian character and display approved conduct in accordance with Moody's guidelines.
- Sign a statement of agreement with Moody's doctrinal position.
- Be approved to graduate by the Office of Academic Records and the Undergraduate Faculty.

After the above requirements have been completed and posted to official records, students are graduated and diplomas are mailed. Students who have a hold on their account may be prevented from receiving their diploma.

Students who have applied for graduation and do not complete all requirements:

- Will not graduate or be eligible to participate in the commencement ceremony
- Must notify the Office of Academic Records of their new graduation date and plan to complete their remaining requirements
- Must reapply for graduation and repay the graduation fee in the semester they complete all graduation requirements

Failure to follow this process will result in program discontinuation.

### Commencement Eligibility

In order to be eligible to participate in the May commencement ceremony, students must complete the Graduation Process and be actively enrolled in all required coursework by the given deadline. Students in certain majors are permitted to participate if their only outstanding requirement is a summer internship following commencement. Any other summer courses or late CLEP exams will result in ineligibility to participate in commencement. If at any point a student is no longer on track to meet the Graduation Requirements, commencement eligibility will be revoked.

For additional information and instructions regarding Graduation and Commencement, contact the Office of Academic Records.

### Intermission

Intermission allows students to retain active status though not enrolled in residential, on-campus courses. Intermission may be requested for medical, financial, or personal reasons. Students must apply for intermission by May 31 for the fall semester and December 31 for the spring semester through the Office of Academic Records. Chicago campus students may only enroll in up to 8 Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning credits or an internship. A fee will be charged to the student's account for each semester of intermission, with the exception of students who are enrolled in distance learning courses, or students who are only enrolled in their internship. Chicago campus students enrolled in distance learning courses while on intermission will not receive the Chicago Undergraduate Tuition Grant. Students not on probation may take a total of two semesters of intermission (fall or spring).

Going on intermission will affect a student's eligibility for securing or maintaining part-time student (or student part-time) on-campus employment. Please consult the employment policies concerning intermission in the Student Life Guide under "Employment Resources."

Students on intermission are required to follow the Student Life Guide Standards and sign the Community Life Agreement form.

### Program Completion

Program completion allows students who have been discontinued to complete their previous degree requirements, provided the program is still offered at Moody. In order to be eligible for program completion, students must apply for readmission within 2 years of discontinuation and have 12 or fewer credits remaining. Program completion students must complete all remaining requirements within one year of readmission. Failure to do so will result in discontinuation and ineligibility for program completion.

Students who have more than 12 credits remaining are not eligible for program completion and must apply for readmission to complete the academic requirements as documented in the current catalog.

### Required Academic Load (F-1 Visa Students)

International students with F-1 visa status must maintain a full-time academic load (minimum of 12 credits) each fall and spring semester. A minimum of 6 credits must be taken on-campus. Students in their final semester, including summer semesters, are not required to maintain a full-time load, but must be enrolled in a minimum of one on-campus course. It is important that international students complete all their coursework, including field education, by the end of their final semester. F-1 status students may jeopardize their legal status if

they are only enrolled in non-traditional format courses (directed study or online). For additional information regarding F-1 visa required academic load, contact the Office of International Students.

### **Term Withdrawal**

Students who withdraw from all courses during a semester for any reason are considered term withdrawals. These students should complete the term withdrawal process through the Office of Academic Records.

### **Unofficial Term Withdrawal**

Failure to officially withdraw may result in the student receiving unofficial withdrawal grades (FN). Students are issued an unofficial withdrawal grade (FN), indicating unofficial withdrawal from a course, when they cease to attend or participate in academically related activity. The unofficial withdrawal grade (FN) negatively affects GPA. When a student receives unofficial withdrawal grades (FN) in all courses for a session, it results in unofficial term withdrawal and the return of Federal Title IV aid (see [Financial Aid](#)).



# BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE— CORE REQUIREMENTS

*Chicago and Spokane Campuses*

## **Bachelor of Arts Degree**

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts program will complete between 126-136 credits. The Major Requirements total 30-40 credits and include a ministry internship, while the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements total 96 credits and are divided into three groups:

- Biblical and Theological Studies Core
- Ministry Studies Core
- General Studies Core

## **Biblical and Theological Studies Core Requirements**

The Biblical Studies courses are designed to equip students with the knowledge and skills needed for analyzing, interpreting, and applying Scripture, so that students might grow in Christian maturity and contribute to the mission of the church. These courses provide instruction on the origin, history, content, and contexts of the Old and New Testaments, as well as training in hermeneutics, exegetical method, and biblical theology.

The Theological Studies courses are designed to equip students with the theological content and skills needed for effective ministry in church and parachurch ministries, and adequately prepare them for graduate study in theology and related fields, for lifelong learning, and Christian living. This theological foundation will possess an informed philosophical framework, be bounded by a historical orthodox Protestant evangelical theology, and exercise systematic integrity grounded in biblical truth based upon a sound interpretation of the Scriptures.

Students who complete the Biblical and Theological Core requirements will be able to:

- Demonstrate a fundamental knowledge of important biblical and theological concepts and the development of the redemptive storyline.
- Employ the grammatical-historical method of biblical interpretation within a dispensational theological system.
- Defend the inspiration, authority, and inerrancy of Scripture as well as a historical, orthodox Protestant evangelical theology.
- Integrate biblical and theological truth into life, worship of the Triune God, and ministry to the church.

## **Ministry Studies Core Requirements**

The Ministry Studies courses are designed to provide students with the foundational skills necessary to engage in Christian ministry. Students completing the Ministry Studies component of the curriculum will be instructed in those basic elements of Christian ministry necessary to fulfill Practical Christian Ministries assignments and to participate in the ministries of local churches.

These courses will also provide students with introductory exposure to spiritual formation and the role and function of the church, present foundational practices of personal evangelism and making disciples, introduce techniques needed to study and teach the Bible, provide an awareness of and enthusiasm for the worldwide missionary enterprise of the church, and give students the opportunity to strengthen their ability to communicate effectively.

## **General Studies Core Requirements**

Students completing the General Studies core courses will be instructed in postsecondary-level skills in written and oral communication and the knowledge and skills necessary to understand significant works of literature in a specific time period, cultural context, or literary genre. They will develop an introductory knowledge of and facility in the fundamental grammar, vocabulary, and syntax structure of a modern or biblical language; present the basic concepts, methods, and skills necessary to construct a Christian worldview; and receive the tools necessary to engage successfully in critical thinking and to accrue and evaluate knowledge as a lifelong learner.

They will be provided an opportunity to gain a fuller awareness of the relationship between the past and present in the recurring themes of human events and the interaction between culture and Christianity, and be introduced to the major schools of philosophical thought and logic and the basic concepts and methods of scientific research, evaluation, and problem solving.

## Biblical, Theological, Ministry, and General Studies Course Requirements

### BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE CORE REQUIREMENTS 96 CREDITS

See [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) for a complete list of approved elective courses.

#### Biblical and Theological Studies

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
BI-4410	Romans	3
BI-XXXX*†	Old Testament Bible elective	3
BI-XXXX*†	New Testament Bible elective	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX*	Theology elective	3
		<b>40</b>

#### Ministry Studies

FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
PM-1100	Practical Christian Ministry (successful participation in an approved PCM each semester of enrollment is required)	0
XX-XXXX*†	Advanced Communication elective	3
		<b>16</b>

#### General Studies

GSU-1110	College Writing	2
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231**	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
GSU-4400**	Contemporary Issues in Science and Christian Thought	3
XXX-XXXX*	Language I	3
XXX-XXXX*	Language II	3
LF-1110	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity elective	1
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
XXX-XXXX*†	Literature elective	3
MU-1130†	Exploring Music	3
XXX-XXXX*†	Social Science elective	3
		<b>40</b>

\*Refer to major requirements for any variations (or required courses) in the Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements.

\*\*Any five credits of Natural Science/Mathematics courses may be taken to fulfill this requirement.

†This course is not required for BA in Music majors.



# BACHELOR OF MUSIC DEGREE— CORE REQUIREMENTS

*Chicago Campus*

## **Bachelor of Music Degree**

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music program will complete 159 credits. The Major Emphasis Requirements total 34 credits and include a ministry internship, while the Bachelor of Music Core Requirements total 125 credits and are divided into four groups:

- Biblical and Theological Studies Core
- Ministry Studies Core
- General Studies Core
- Music and Worship Requirements

## **Biblical and Theological Studies Core Requirements**

The Biblical Studies courses are designed to equip students with the knowledge and skills needed for analyzing, interpreting, and applying Scripture, so that students might grow in Christian maturity and contribute to the mission of the church. These courses provide instruction on the origin, history, content, and contexts of the Old and New Testaments, as well as training in hermeneutics, exegetical method, and biblical theology.

The Theological Studies courses are designed to equip students with the theological content and skills needed for effective ministry in church and parachurch ministries, and adequately prepare them for graduate study in theology and related fields, for lifelong learning, and Christian living. This theological foundation will possess an informed philosophical framework, be bounded by a historical orthodox Protestant evangelical theology, and exercise systematic integrity grounded in biblical truth based upon a sound interpretation of the Scriptures.

Students who complete the Biblical and Theological Core requirements will be able to:

- Demonstrate a fundamental knowledge of important biblical and theological concepts and the development of the redemptive storyline.
- Employ the grammatical-historical method of biblical interpretation within a dispensational theological system.
- Defend the inspiration, authority, and inerrancy of Scripture as well as a historical, orthodox Protestant evangelical theology.
- Integrate biblical and theological truth into life, worship of the Triune God, and ministry to the church.

## **Ministry Studies Core Requirements**

The Ministry Studies courses are designed to provide students with the foundational skills necessary to engage in Christian ministry. Students completing the Ministry Studies component of the curriculum will be instructed in those basic elements of Christian ministry necessary to fulfill Practical Christian Ministries assignments and to participate in the ministries of local churches.

These courses will also provide students with introductory exposure to spiritual formation and the role and function of the church, present foundational practices of personal evangelism and making disciples, introduce techniques needed to study and teach the Bible, provide an awareness of and enthusiasm for the worldwide missionary enterprise of the church, and give students the opportunity to strengthen their ability to communicate effectively.

## **General Studies Core Requirements**

Students completing the General Studies core courses will be instructed in postsecondary-level skills in written and oral communication. They will develop an introductory knowledge of and facility in the fundamental grammar, vocabulary, and syntax structure of a modern or biblical language; present the basic concepts, methods, and skills necessary to construct a Christian worldview; and receive the tools necessary to engage successfully in critical thinking and to accrue and evaluate knowledge as a lifelong learner.

They will be provided an opportunity to gain a fuller awareness of the relationship between the past and present in the recurring themes of human events and the interaction between culture and Christianity, and be introduced to the major schools of philosophical thought.

## Biblical, Theological, Ministry, General Studies, and Music and Worship Course Requirements

### BACHELOR OF MUSIC DEGREE CORE REQUIREMENTS 125 CREDITS

See [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) for a complete list of approved elective courses.

#### Biblical and Theological Studies

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
BI-4410	Romans	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>34</b>

#### Ministry Studies

FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
PM-1100	Practical Christian Ministry (successful participation in an approved PCM each semester of enrollment is required)	0
		<b>13</b>

#### General Studies

GSU-1110	College Writing	2
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
XXX-XXXX	Language I	3
XXX-XXXX	Language II	3
LF-1110	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity elective	1
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
		<b>26</b>

#### Music and Worship Requirements

MU-1111	Music Theory I	3
MU-1112	Music Theory II	4
MU-1131	Church Music Philosophy	2
MU-2206	Conducting I	1
MU-2211	Music Theory III	4
MU-2212	Music Theory IV	3
MU-2213	Survey of Music Literature	3
MU-2238	Introduction to World Music	2
MU-2248	Planning Contemporary Worship	2
MU-3303	Music Theory V	2
MU-3317	Conducting II	1
MU-3318	Conducting III	1
MU-4401	Form and Analysis	2
MU-4441	The Song of the Church	2
MU-4442	Church Music Ministries	3
MU-XXXX	Music History electives (choose two, see below)	4
ML-3300	Half-Hour Recital	0
ML-4400	Hour Recital	0
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus (8 semesters at .25 credit)	2
ME-1150	Concert Attendance (8 concerts each semester; at least 4 concerts must be off-campus)	0

ME-XXXX*	Large Ensemble (8 semesters at 1 credit)	8
MU-4450	Church Music Internship I	2
MU-4451	Church Music Internship II	1
		<b>52</b>

\*ME-1131 Chorale, ME-1132 Men's Collegiate Choir, ME-1133 Women's Chamber Choir, or ME-1134 Symphonic Band.

The Music History electives should be chosen from the following (all courses are 2 credits):

**Music History Electives**

MU-3309	Topics in Music History	MU-3320	The Symphony from 1720 to 1880
MU-3310	Western Vocal Music from 1500 to 1750	MU-3330	American Musical Heritage from 1500 to the Present



# BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MISSIONARY AVIATION TECHNOLOGY—CORE REQUIREMENTS

## Spokane Campus

In addition to the required academic work, full-time Spokane campus students must complete Orientation and Practical Christian Ministry requirements (one assignment per week for each semester plus a one-hour weekly training course in the first semester). Usually, academic work is completed at Moody; however, provision is made for transfer of credits in equivalent subjects from other college-level schools. (See [Academic Policies](#))

### Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology Degree

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology (BSMAT) program will complete 187 credits for the Flight major, or 173 credits for the Maintenance major. The Major Requirements total 59 credits for the Flight major, or 45 credits for the Maintenance major, and include a ministry internship. The Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology Core Requirements total 128 credits and are divided into four groups:

- Biblical and Theological Studies Core
- Ministry Studies Core
- General Studies Core
- Airframe and Powerplant Requirements

### Biblical and Theological Studies Core Requirements

The Biblical Studies courses are designed to equip students with the knowledge and skills needed for analyzing, interpreting, and applying Scripture, so that students might grow in Christian maturity and contribute to the mission of the church. These courses provide instruction on the origin, history, content, and contexts of the Old and New Testaments, as well as training in hermeneutics, exegetical method, and biblical theology.

The Theological Studies courses are designed to equip students with the theological content and skills needed for effective ministry in church and parachurch ministries, and adequately prepare them for graduate study in theology and related fields, for lifelong learning, and Christian living. This theological foundation will possess an informed philosophical framework, be bounded by a historical orthodox Protestant evangelical theology, and exercise systematic integrity grounded in biblical truth based upon a sound interpretation of the Scriptures.

Students who complete the Biblical and Theological Core requirements will be able to:

- Demonstrate a fundamental knowledge of important biblical and theological concepts and the development of the redemptive storyline
- Employ the grammatical-historical method of biblical interpretation within a dispensational theological system.
- Defend the inspiration, authority, and inerrancy of Scripture as well as a historical, orthodox Protestant evangelical theology.
- Integrate biblical and theological truth into life, worship of the Triune God, and ministry to the church.

### Ministry Studies Core Requirements

The Ministry Studies courses are designed to provide students with the foundational skills necessary to engage in Christian ministry. Students completing the Ministry Studies component of the curriculum will be instructed in those basic elements of Christian ministry necessary to fulfill Practical Christian Ministries assignments and to participate in the ministries of local churches.

These courses will also provide students with introductory exposure to spiritual formation and the role and function of the church, present foundational practices of personal evangelism and making disciples, introduce techniques needed to study and teach the Bible, provide an awareness of and enthusiasm for the worldwide missionary enterprise of the church, and give students the opportunity to strengthen their ability to communicate effectively.

### General Studies Core Requirements

Students completing the General Studies core courses will be instructed in postsecondary-level skills in written and oral communication, learn the basic concepts, methods, and skills necessary to construct a Christian worldview, and receive the tools necessary to engage successfully in critical thinking and to accrue and evaluate knowledge as a lifelong learner. They will be provided an opportunity to gain a fuller awareness of the relationship between the past and present in the recurring themes of human events and the interaction between culture and Christianity, and be introduced to the major schools of philosophical thought.

## Biblical, Theological, Ministry, General Studies, and Airframe and Powerplant Course Requirements

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MISSIONARY AVIATION TECHNOLOGY DEGREE CORE REQUIREMENTS

128 CREDITS

#### Biblical and Theological Studies

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
BI-4410	Romans	3
BI-4495	Biblical Studies Capstone	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
TH-2270	Church History	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
		<b>31</b>

#### Ministry Studies

MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
PM-1100	Practical Christian Ministry (successful participation in an approved PCM each semester of enrollment is required)	0
		<b>12</b>

#### General Studies

GSU-1102	College Algebra	3
GSU-1106	Introduction to Geometry and Physics	3
GSU-1110	College Writing	3
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MI-3311	Intercultural Communication	3
		<b>21</b>

#### Airframe and Powerplant Requirements

MG-1110	Introduction to Aviation Maintenance	1
MG-1111	General Aircraft Records and Regulations	3
MG-1112	General Aircraft Technology	5
MG-1113	General Procedures I	5
MG-1114	General Procedures II	4
MA-2210	Airframe Structures and Systems	1
MA-2211	Airframe Welding	2
MA-2212	Airframe Electrical Systems	3
MA-2213	Airframe Systems I	3
MA-2214	Airframe Structures I	5
MA-2215	Airframe Finishes	2
MA-2216	Airframe Structures II	1
MA-2217	Airframe Systems II	4
MA-2218	Airframe Systems III	1
MA-2219	Airframe Inspection	1
MT-3310	Powerplant Systems I	4
MT-3311	Aircraft Reciprocating Engines	4
MT-3312	Powerplant Systems II	1
MT-3313	Powerplant Systems III	1
MT-3314	Powerplant Ignition and Starting Systems	3
MT-3315	Powerplant Fuel and Fuel Metering Systems	3
MT-3316	Propellers and Governing Systems	2
MT-3317	Aircraft Turbine Engines	4
MT-3318	Powerplant Inspection	1
		<b>64</b>

# UNDERGRADUATE APPROVED ELECTIVES

The following electives, which are 3 credits unless otherwise indicated, may be taken as long as the course is not already a core requirement for a student's major:

## BACHELOR OF ARTS ELECTIVES

### Advanced Communication Electives\*†

CM-2230	Oral Interpretation (Chicago only)	CM-3344	Persuasion and Debate (Chicago only)
CM-2235	Drama in Ministry (Chicago only)	ED-2200	Teaching the Bible Practicum (Chicago only)
CM-2240	Message Preparation for Women (Chicago only)	PS-3330	Communication of Biblical Truth
CM-3305	Advanced Speech (Chicago only)		

### Bible Electives (Old or New Testament)\*†

BI-2270	Life in Bible Times	BI-4418	Daniel and Revelation
BI-3353	Introduction to Biblical Archaeology (Chicago only)	BI-4455	Biblical Perspectives on Human Sexuality
BI-3342	Biblical Theology of Suffering	BI-4462	Topics in Biblical Theology
BI-4401	Topics in Biblical Studies	TH-3332	Introduction to Biblical Theology (Chicago only)

### Bible Electives (Old Testament)\*†

BI-3301	Ancient Near Eastern Backgrounds and the Old Testament (Chicago and Online only)	BI-3371	Hebrew Exegesis I (4 credits)
BI-3305	Old Testament Historical Literature I	BI-3372	Hebrew Exegesis II (4 credits)
BI-3307	Old Testament Historical Literature II	BI-4412	Old Testament Wisdom Literature
BI-3308	Old Testament Historical Literature III	BI-4417	Major Prophets II
BI-3311	The Pentateuch	BI-4422	Minor Prophets
BI-3312	Genesis	BI-4452	Messianic Prophecy (Chicago only)
BI-3313	Psalms	BI-4458	Topics in Old Testament Studies
BI-3316	Major Prophets I	BI-4483	Advanced Hebrew Reading I
BI-3355	Old Testament Biblical Theology	BI-4484	Advanced Hebrew Reading II
		BI-4460	Topics in Old Testament Theology

### Bible Electives (New Testament)\*†

BI-2210	Gospel of John	BI-3384	Greek Exegesis II (4 credits)
BI-2214	Acts	BI-4427	Pauline Epistles II
BI-3323	Life of Christ	BI-4432	Pauline Epistles III
BI-3325	Pauline Epistles I	BI-4459	Topics in New Testament Studies
BI-3326	General Epistles	BI-4485	Advanced Greek Reading I
BI-3333	Hebrews	BI-4486	Advanced Greek Reading II
BI-3356	New Testament Biblical Theology	BI-4461	Topics in New Testament Theology
BI-3383	Greek Exegesis I (4 credits)		

### Language Electives\*

BI-2271	Hebrew Grammar I (4 credits each)	GSU-1157	Elementary Russian I
BI-2272	Hebrew Grammar II (4 credits each)	GSU-1158	Elementary Russian II
BI-2281	Greek Grammar I (4 credits each)	GSU-1159	American Sign Language I (Chicago only)
BI-2282	Greek Grammar II (4 credits each)	GSU-1160	American Sign Language II (Chicago only)
GSU-1151	Elementary Spanish I	GSU-1171	Elementary Chinese I (Spokane only)
GSU-1152	Elementary Spanish II	GSU-1172	Elementary Chinese II (Spokane only)
GSU-1153	Elementary French I	GSU-1173	Elementary Arabic I (Spokane only)
GSU-1154	Elementary French II	GSU-1174	Elementary Arabic II (Spokane only)
GSU-1155	Elementary German I (Chicago only)	MI-2241	Introduction to Language and Phonetics
GSU-1156	Elementary German II (Chicago only)	MI-2242	Second Language Acquisition

### Lifetime Fitness Activity Electives (1 credit)

LF-1102	Conditioning	LF-1153	Beginning Tennis (Spokane only)
LF-1105	Beginning Aerobics (Spokane only)	LF-1155	Beginning Rollerblading (Chicago only)
LF-1107	Beginning Weight Training	LF-1157	Cycling
LF-1110	Aerobics/Weight Training (Chicago only)	LF-1160	Softball (Chicago only)
LF-1112	Beginning Jogging	LF-1161	Self-Defense (Chicago only)
LF-1118	Walking for Fitness (Spokane only)	LF-1171	Fitness First (Chicago only)
LF-1121	Beginning Swimming (Chicago only)	LF-1179	Soccer (Chicago only)

\*Refer to major requirements for any variations (or required courses) in the Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements.

\*\*Any five credits of Natural Science/Mathematics courses may be taken to fulfill this requirement.

†This course is not required for BA in Music majors.

LF-1127	Water Sports (Chicago only)	LF-1183	Beginning Volleyball (Chicago only)
LF-1128	Cross-Country/Alpine Skiing (Chicago only)	LF-1185	Men's Basketball (Chicago only)
LF-1129	Backpacking (Spokane only)	LF-1186	Women's Basketball (Chicago only)
LF-1130	Children's Fitness and Games from Around the World (Chicago only)	LF-2222	Conditioning Swimming (Chicago only)
LF-1147	Beginning Racquetball (Chicago only)	LF-3383	Varsity Volleyball—1st year (Chicago only)
LF-1148	Beginning Golf	LF-3384	Varsity Soccer—1st year (Chicago only)
LF-1151	Beginning Badminton (Chicago only)	LF-3385	Varsity Basketball—1st year (Chicago only)
		LF-3386	Varsity Cross-Country—1st year (Chicago only)

### Literature Electives\*†

GSU-2200	Special Topics in Literature	GSU-2217	Contemporary Jewish Fiction (Chicago only)
GSU-2201	Writing & Reading Children's Literature (Chicago only)	GSU-2218	Ethnic Literature (Chicago only)
		GSU-2223	Forbidden Knowledge and the Monstrous in the Novel (Chicago only)
GSU-2211	American Literature (Chicago only)		
GSU-2212	British Literature (Chicago only)	GSU-2224	Listening for God in Fiction (Chicago only)
GSU-2214	Violence and Grace in the Novel (Chicago only)	GSU-2225	The Fiction of C.S. Lewis (Chicago only)
GSU-2216	Images of Christ in the Novel (Chicago only)		

### Music Major Electives (BA in Music majors only; Chicago only)

#### Communication Skills Electives (Worship Arts and Worship Technology emphases only)

CM-3306	Feature Writing	CM-3340	Script Writing
CM-3310	Fundamentals of Video	CM-3374	Public Relations and Social Media
CM-3317	Editing for Publication (Worship Arts only)	CM-4425	Biblical Perspectives of Media and Culture (Worship Technology only)
CM-3318	Graphic Design		
CM-3325	Introduction to Photography/Photojournalism		

#### Large Ensemble (1 credit)

ME-1131	Chorale	ME-1133	Women's Chamber Choir
ME-1132	Men's Collegiate Choir	ME-1134	Symphonic Band

#### Music Electives (Music Ministry emphasis only; 7 credits required, 3 credits must be 3300–4400 level)

ME-XXXX	Large Ensembles (see above)	MU-3310	Western Vocal Music from 1500 to 1750 (2 credits)
ME-1137	Chamber Music (.50 credit)	MU-3320	The Symphony from 1720 to 1880 (2 credits)
ME-1138	Chamber Music (1 credit)	MU-3328	Applied Ethnomusicology (3 credits)
ME-1139	Messiah Orchestra (1 credit)	MU-3330	American Musical Heritage from 1500 to the Present (2 credits)
ME-1140	Handbell Ensemble (1 credit)		
ME-1141	Guitar Ensemble (.50 credit)	MU-3331	Church Music Arranging (2 credits)
ME-1142	Brass Ensemble (.50 credit)	MU-3334	Principles of Music Technology (2 credits)
ME-1143	Woodwind Quintet (.50 credit)	MU-3337	Instrumental Methods I (2 credits)
ME-1144	String Quartet (.50 credit)	MU-3338	Instrumental Methods II (2 credits)
ML-XXXX	Applied Music Lessons (Instrumental, Composition, Conducting, Piano, Organ, Voice, or Recitals; see <a href="#">course descriptions</a> for details)	MU-3340	Early Childhood Music Ministries (1 credit)
		MU-3344	Leading the Children's Choir (2 credits)
		MU-3348	Conducting IV (1 credit)
MU-2217	Diction for Singers I (1 credit)	MU-3349	Current Practices in Worship Leading (2 credits)
MU-2218	Diction for Singers II (1 credit)	MU-4401	Form and Analysis (2 credits)
MU-2219	Diction for Singers III (1 credit)	MU-4403	Orchestration (2 credits)
MU-2220	Diction for Singers IV (1 credit)	MU-4405	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint (2 credits)
MU-2238	Introduction to World Music (2 credits)	MU-4409	Topics in Music (2 credits)
MU-2240	Ethnomusicology Research (1 credit)	MU-4411	Vocal Literature (2 credits)
MU-2244	Music Drama Workshop (2 credits)	MU-4422	Piano Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-2248	Planning Contemporary Worship (2 credits)	MU-4424	Organ Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-2268	Songwriting (2 credits)	MU-4426	Collaborative Piano (1 credit)
MU-3303	Music Theory V (2 credits)	MU-4430	Piano Pedagogy (2 credits)
MU-3305	Piano Service Playing I (2 credits)	MU-4431	Instrumental Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-3306	Piano Service Playing II (2 credits)	MU-4434	Advanced Music Technology (2 credits)
MU-3307	Organ Service Playing I (2 credits)	MU-4448	Instrumental Conducting (2 credits)
MU-3308	Organ Service Playing II (2 credits)	MU-4449	Vocal Pedagogy (2 credits)
MU-3309	Topics in Music History (2 credits)		

#### Pedagogy Electives (Children's Music Ministry emphasis only; 2 credits)

MU-3337	Instrumental Methods I	MU-4430	Piano Pedagogy
MU-3338	Instrumental Methods II	MU-4449	Vocal Pedagogy

\*Refer to major requirements for any variations (or required courses) in the Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements.

\*\*Any five credits of Natural Science/Mathematics courses may be taken to fulfill this requirement.

†This course is not required for BA in Music majors.

*Proficiency Classes (Guitar and/or Piano; 1 credit)*

MC-1105	Piano Proficiency	MC-1111	Intermediate Guitar Class
MC-1110	Guitar Class		

Students attaining proficiency (determined by examination) must replace requirement with any Applied Music Lesson.

*Voice Class and/or Applied Music Lessons*

MC-1108	Voice Class (1 credit)	ML-XXXX	Applied Music Lessons (Instrumental, Composition, Conducting, Piano, Organ, Voice, or Recitals; see <a href="#">course descriptions</a> for details)
---------	------------------------	---------	--

Students who take Applied Voice Lessons as their primary area must replace requirement with any Applied Music Lesson.

---

**Natural Science/Mathematics Electives\*\***

GSU-1102	College Algebra (Spokane only)	GSU-2208	Introduction to Probability and Statistics
GSU-1103	Finite Math (Spokane only)	GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning (2 credits; Chicago only)
GSU-1105	Logic (Spokane only)	GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science and Christian Thought
GSU-1106	Introduction to Geometry and Physics (Spokane only)		

---

**Social Science Electives\*†**

ED-2220	Human Development	GSU-2213	Introduction to Sociology (Chicago and Online only)
ED-3305	Disability, Society, and the Church (Chicago only)	MI-2206	Cultural Anthropology (Spokane only)
ED-3340	Marriage and Family Systems	MI-3311	Intercultural Communication
GSU-2210	Introduction to Psychology		

---

**Theology Electives\***

BI-3342	Biblical Theology of Suffering	TH-3351	Philosophy of Religion (Chicago only)
BI-3355	Old Testament Biblical Theology	TH-3352	Classical and Contemporary Ethics (Chicago only)
BI-3356	New Testament Biblical Theology	TH-3361	Early Christian Thought
BI-4455	Biblical Perspectives on Human Sexuality	TH-3362	History of Ecumenism (Chicago only)
BI-4460	Topics in Old Testament Theology	TH-3363	The European Reformations
BI-4461	Topics in New Testament Theology	TH-3365	History of American Protestantism (Chicago only)
BI-4462	Topics in Biblical Theology	TH-4411	Global Theology
TH-3310	Historical Theology I (Chicago only)	TH-4471	Topics in Systematic Theology
TH-3320	Historical Theology II (Chicago only)	TH-4472	Topics in Theology and Intercultural Studies
TH-3332	Introduction to Biblical Theology (Chicago only)	TH-4481	Topics in Historical Theology
TH-3343	Issues in Dispensationalism (Chicago only)	TH-4491	Topics in Apologetics/Philosophical Theology

\*Refer to major requirements for any variations (or required courses) in the Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements.

\*\*Any five credits of Natural Science/Mathematics courses may be taken to fulfill this requirement.

†This course is not required for BA in Music majors.

## BACHELOR OF MUSIC ELECTIVES (CHICAGO ONLY)

### Ensemble Electives

#### *Large Ensemble (1 credit)*

ME-1131	Chorale	ME-1133	Women's Chamber Choir
ME-1132	Men's Collegiate Choir	ME-1134	Symphonic Band

#### *Chamber Ensemble*

ME-1137	Chamber Music (.50 credit)	ME-1141	Guitar Ensemble (.50 credit)
ME-1138	Chamber Music (1 credit)	ME-1142	Brass Ensemble (.50 credit)
ME-1139	Messiah Orchestra (1 credit)	ME-1143	Woodwind Quintet (.50 credit)
ME-1140	Handbell Ensemble (1 credit)	ME-1144	String Quartet (.50 credit)

The Chamber Ensemble requirement should be chosen the above courses (one credit total is required).

### Language Electives

BI-2271	Hebrew Grammar I (4 credits each)	GSU-1155	Elementary German I
BI-2272	Hebrew Grammar II (4 credits each)	GSU-1156	Elementary German II
BI-2281	Greek Grammar I (4 credits each)	GSU-1157	Elementary Russian I
BI-2282	Greek Grammar II (4 credits each)	GSU-1158	Elementary Russian II
GSU-1151	Elementary Spanish I	GSU-1159	American Sign Language I
GSU-1152	Elementary Spanish II	GSU-1160	American Sign Language II
GSU-1153	Elementary French I	MI-2241	Introduction to Language and Phonetics
GSU-1154	Elementary French II	MI-2242	Second Language Acquisition

### Lifetime Fitness Activity Electives (1 credit)

LF-1102	Conditioning	LF-1153	Beginning Tennis (Spokane only)
LF-1105	Beginning Aerobics (Spokane only)	LF-1155	Beginning Rollerblading (Chicago only)
LF-1107	Beginning Weight Training	LF-1157	Cycling
LF-1110	Aerobics/Weight Training (Chicago only)	LF-1160	Softball (Chicago only)
LF-1112	Beginning Jogging	LF-1161	Self-Defense (Chicago only)
LF-1118	Walking for Fitness (Spokane only)	LF-1171	Fitness First (Chicago only)
LF-1121	Beginning Swimming (Chicago only)	LF-1179	Soccer (Chicago only)
LF-1127	Water Sports (Chicago only)	LF-1183	Beginning Volleyball (Chicago only)
LF-1128	Cross-Country/Alpine Skiing (Chicago only)	LF-1185	Men's Basketball (Chicago only)
LF-1129	Backpacking (Spokane only)	LF-1186	Women's Basketball (Chicago only)
LF-1130	Children's Fitness and Games from Around the World (Chicago only)	LF-2222	Conditioning Swimming (Chicago only)
LF-1147	Beginning Racquetball (Chicago only)	LF-3383	Varsity Volleyball—1st year (Chicago only)
LF-1148	Beginning Golf	LF-3384	Varsity Soccer—1st year (Chicago only)
LF-1151	Beginning Badminton (Chicago only)	LF-3385	Varsity Basketball—1st year (Chicago only)
		LF-3386	Varsity Cross-Country—1st year (Chicago only)

### Music Electives

ME-XXXX	Music Ensembles (see above)	MU-3334	Principles of Music Technology (2 credits)
ML-XXXX	Applied Music Lessons (credits vary)	MU-3337	Instrumental Methods I (2 credits)
MU-2217	Diction for Singers I (1 credit)	MU-3338	Instrumental Methods II (2 credits)
MU-2218	Diction for Singers II (1 credit)	MU-3340	Early Childhood Music Ministries (1 credit)
MU-2219	Diction for Singers III (1 credit)	MU-3344	Leading the Children's Choir (2 credits)
MU-2220	Diction for Singers IV (1 credit)	MU-3348	Conducting IV (1 credit)
MU-2240	Ethnomusicology Research (1 credit)	MU-3349	Current Practices in Worship Leading (2 credits)
MU-2244	Music Drama Workshop (2 credits)	MU-4403	Orchestration (2 credits)
MU-2268	Songwriting (2 credits)	MU-4405	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint (2 credits)
MU-3305	Piano Service Playing I (2 credits)	MU-4409	Topics in Music (2 credits)
MU-3306	Piano Service Playing II (2 credits)	MU-4411	Vocal Literature (2 credits)
MU-3307	Organ Service Playing I (2 credits)	MU-4422	Piano Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-3308	Organ Service Playing II (2 credits)	MU-4424	Organ Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-3309	Topics in Music History (2 credits)	MU-4426	Collaborative Piano (1 credit)
MU-3310	Western Vocal Music from 1500 to 1750 (2 credits)	MU-4430	Piano Pedagogy (2 credits)
MU-3320	The Symphony from 1720 to 1880 (2 credits)	MU-4431	Instrumental Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-3328	Applied Ethnomusicology (3 credits)	MU-4434	Advanced Music Technology (2 credits)
MU-3330	American Musical Heritage from 1500 to the Present (2 credits)	MU-4448	Instrumental Conducting (2 credits)
MU-3331	Church Music Arranging (2 credits)	MU-4449	Vocal Pedagogy (2 credits)

### Music History Electives (2 credits)

MU-3309	Topics in Music History	MU-3320	The Symphony from 1720 to 1880
MU-3310	Western Vocal Music from 1500 to 1750	MU-3330	American Musical Heritage from 1500 to the Present

**Music Theory Electives (2 credits)**

MU-3331	Church Music Arranging	MU-4403	Orchestration
MU-3334	Principles of Music Technology	MU-4405	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint

---

**Pedagogy Electives (2 credits)**

MU-3337	Instrumental Methods I	MU-4430	Piano Pedagogy
MU-3338	Instrumental Methods II	MU-4449	Vocal Pedagogy

---

**Theology Electives**

BI-3342	Biblical Theology of Suffering	TH-3351	Philosophy of Religion
BI-3355	Old Testament Biblical Theology	TH-3352	Classical and Contemporary Ethics
BI-3356	New Testament Biblical Theology	TH-3361	Early Christian Thought
BI-4455	Biblical Perspectives on Human Sexuality	TH-3362	History of Ecumenism
BI-4460	Topics in Old Testament Theology	TH-3363	The European Reformations
BI-4461	Topics in New Testament Theology	TH-3365	History of American Protestantism
BI-4462	Topics in Biblical Theology	TH-4411	Global Theology
TH-3310	Historical Theology I	TH-4471	Topics in Systematic Theology
TH-3320	Historical Theology II	TH-4472	Topics in Theology and Intercultural Studies
TH-3332	Introduction to Biblical Theology	TH-4481	Topics in Historical Theology
TH-3343	Issues in Dispensationalism	TH-4491	Topics in Apologetics/Philosophical Theology



# FIELD EDUCATION AND PRACTICAL CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES REQUIREMENTS

## Field Education and Practical Christian Ministries Faculty

Donald K. Martindell, Program Head

### Mission

The mission of Field Education/Practical Christian Ministries (PCM) is to lay the foundation for the understanding of service learning and to initiate the implementation of the essentials for effective ministry. It provides students with an outlet to practice skills and apply principles learned in the classroom to real-life situations through their PCM experience. By partnering with numerous churches, parachurch organizations, and community service agencies, students are presented with the opportunity to share their faith in Christ as well as be exposed to a variety of ministry settings and diverse people groups.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing an academic program will be able to:

- Contextualize in actual ministry settings what they learn in the traditional classroom while serving in a breadth of service roles and settings.
- Demonstrate progressive improvement in readiness for and performance in ministry, including the articulation of calling through reflection on their actual service experience.
- Cultivate a passion for demonstrating the love of Christ to varied cultures and worldviews in the field.
- Demonstrate the valuable discipline of consistent, weekly ministry concurrent with the significant responsibilities of coursework and other obligations of college life.

### Practical Christian Ministries Requirements

All undergraduate students are responsible for successful participation in an approved PCM each semester of their Moody enrollment. PCM serves as the vital centerpiece for the student's field education, originating with the FE-1100 Introduction to Ministry course in the inaugural semester and concluding with the internship as the capstone.



#### Freshmen and Sophomore Practical Christian Ministries

PCM will assign all Chicago campus students classified as freshmen and sophomores to a ministry to be completed on a weekly basis. Moody currently collaborates with close to three hundred different Christian and community service organizations to provide a broad spectrum of ministry opportunities. Variety is incorporated into Christian service experience during the student's initial four semesters of enrollment. Groups ranging in size from three to twenty students will be consigned to organizations equipped to facilitate ministry in the following four major categories: Service, Evangelism, Encouragement, and Discipleship.

These will be designated as SEED ministries. Students must successfully complete ministries in at least two of these four major categories during their first four semesters of undergraduate enrollment at Moody. PCM reserves the right to assign all SEED ministries for either one or two semesters. Transfer students must complete one category of SEED ministry for every two semesters of previous college enrollment. In Chicago, students' PCM experience will vary significantly depending on their academic major and classification (freshman, sophomore, junior, or senior).

#### Examples of SEED Ministries

- Service: homeless shelters, rescue missions, teaching life skills, after-school programs, supervising recreational center activities.
- Evangelism: open-air gospel teams, street witnessing, prison outreach, campus events, church neighborhood campaigns, Child Evangelism Fellowship.
- Encouragement: hospice care, retirement homes, special-needs patients and people groups, nursing centers, tutoring.
- Discipleship: church youth programs, leading small groups, youth mentoring associations, kids' Bible clubs, AWANA, correctional centers.



#### Junior/Senior Practical Christian Ministries

Chicago campus students returning to Moody for their third and fourth years of enrollment are afforded the opportunity to take a more active role in the selection process of their ministries. In consultation with PCM, juniors and seniors (60 or more credits) may seek out opportunities not included on the current semester's ministry list that correspond to their degree programs. Ministry requests must be submitted by the deadlines and processes detailed in the PCM Guidebook.

PCM retains the responsibility of assigning those who neglect to apply or reassigning students where circumstances interfere with the standard application process.



#### Spokane Practical Christian Ministries

Upon completion of FE-1100, Spokane campus students are able to select a ministry assignment in one of the SEED ministry categories, listed above, for approval by the PCM Coordinator. Students are encouraged to seek out opportunities with churches, parachurch, and non-profit organizations. While Moody has relationships with many organizations in the area, students may find the opportunity to minister in an organization not yet on the approved ministry list. PCM will grant final approvals of any student-initiated ministry proposals. Only students enrolled in nine or more credits are required to participate in a ministry.

## **Ministry Internships**

An integral part of field education for students at Moody occurs in their ministry internship. PCM works in conjunction with the program heads to provide an intense, focused internship with a Christian organization that directly utilizes the training the student has received during his or her undergraduate enrollment. The student must be classified as a junior or senior (see [Academic Information](#)), and internships may be taken in the fall or spring semester of the junior or senior year, with some faculty requiring participation in both semesters. In order to facilitate global ministry, internships in most majors may occur in the summer between the junior and senior year if approved by the corresponding program head. For Chicago students, tuition will be waived in cases where the internship is taken during the summer. Spokane students will pay regular tuition for the internship when taken during the summer.

Ministry internships taken during the fall or spring semesters can qualify as the student's PCM for that given semester with the approval of PCM. Summer internships cannot qualify as a PCM for either a past or future semester.

# APPLIED THEOLOGY AND CHURCH MINISTRIES DIVISION

## Division Faculty

John Koessler, Division Chair; Kirk Baker; Gina Behrens; Michael Boyle; Timothy Downey; Craig Ferderer; Dennis Fledderjohann; Deborah E. Gorton; Daniel D. Green; Craig S. Hendrickson; Keith Krell; Pamela MacRae; Robert MacRae; Mary Martin; Donald K. Martindell; Michael R. Milco; Eric W. Moore; Winfred Neely; Laurie L. Norris; Christopher Rappazini; John M. Restum; Kerwin A. Rodriguez; Elizabeth Smith; William D. Thrasher; John T. Trent; Valencia Wiggins; James M. Wood; Peter Worrall

## Academic Programs

Bachelor of Arts in Bible Secondary Education with Association of Christian Schools International Certification

Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Exposition\* (only the Interdisciplinary option is available in Spokane)

Bachelor of Arts in Children's Ministry\*

Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education with Association of Christian Schools International Certification

Bachelor of Arts in Evangelism and Discipleship\*

Bachelor of Arts in Ministry to Victims of Sexual Exploitation

Bachelor of Arts in Ministry to Women\*

Bachelor of Arts in Pastoral Ministry\*

Bachelor of Arts in Pastoral Studies

Bachelor of Arts in Pre-Counseling and Human Services

Bachelor of Arts in Youth Ministry\*†

\*Interdisciplinary option

†Also available in Spokane, WA



## BIBLE SECONDARY EDUCATION MAJOR—WITH ASSOCIATION OF CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS INTERNATIONAL CERTIFICATION

*Chicago Campus*

This 133 credit degree program seeks to equip students for effective ministry within the adolescent subculture by introducing students to developmental characteristics, cultural and sociological influences, ministry philosophies and strategies, teaching methodologies, and curriculum approaches that are essential to ministry in the Christian high school setting. Students graduating from this program will have knowledge and skills appropriate for service in Christian schools. Courses taken in this program meet the certification requirements of the Association of Christian Schools International, an accrediting association representing nearly 4,000 schools worldwide.

Additionally, during their sophomore year, students are required to take the Reading and Writing portions of the Praxis Core Academic Skills test and successfully pass each area before their junior year practicum teaching experience. All students desiring a Christian School Education major are required to complete 6 semesters on Chicago's campus due to curriculum structure and teacher-character development. For ESL students, the minimum TOEFL scores of 550 on paper-based tests, 213 on computer-based tests, or 84 on the Internet-based test are required. For the Internet-based scores, the four areas must have minimal scores in each area on the TOEFL test: Reading (18), Listening (18), Speaking (25), and Writing (23). Applicants who do not meet a minimum English proficiency requirement will not be admitted but may reapply to the program pending meeting minimum TOEFL requirements.

## Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Bible Secondary Education program will be able to:

- Devise, discuss, and defend a personal philosophy of Christian schools that is both biblically formulated and developmentally appropriate.
- Develop teaching materials appropriate to Christian secondary school settings.
- Possess basic skills necessary to assist adolescents, youth, their families, and colleagues in problem solving and decision making.
- Effectively teach the Scriptures to adolescents, making use of sound exegetical and hermeneutical principles.

## Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Bible Secondary Education

The Bible Secondary Education major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies. Students will also be required to complete first aid, CPR, and technology workshops given on-campus. Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.50, and a cumulative GPA of 2.75 for all education courses. Students interested in this major should attend informational meetings held each semester.

**Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements\*** **93**

### Bible Secondary Education Major Requirements

ED-2206	Foundations of Education for Christian Schools	3
ED-2222	Adolescent Psychology	3

ED-3318	Exceptional Learners	2
ED-3320	Learning Theories and Applications	3
ED-3321	Classroom Methods and Management	3
ED-3323	Junior Practicum	1
ED-3326	Methods of Teaching Social Studies	2
ED-4404	Methods of Teaching Bible*	3
ED-4432	Senior Practicum: Bible Secondary Education	2
ED-4444	Discipleship and Spiritual Transformation Or ED-3360 Issues and Counseling for Youth	3
ED-4460	Student Teaching—Education	12
MI-4412	World Religions Or EV-3305 Modern Religious Movements	3
		<b>40</b>
	<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>133</b>

\*Advanced Communication requirement (3 credits) replaced with ED-4404 Methods of Teaching Bible for this major.



# BA IN BIBLE SECONDARY EDUCATION—WITH ASSOCIATION OF CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS INTERNATIONAL CERTIFICATION—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>18</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
ED-2206	Foundations of Education for Christian Schools†	3
ED-2222	Adolescent Psychology†	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
		<b>18</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
ED-3318	Exceptional Learners†	2
ED-3321	Classroom Methods and Management†	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
ED-4404	Methods of Teaching Bible†	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>18</b>

### Spring

ED-3320	Learning Theories and Applications†	3
ED-3323	Junior Practicum†	1
ED-3326	Methods of Teaching Social Studies†	2
MI-4412	World Religions† Or EV-3305 Modern Religious Movements	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
ED-4432	Senior Practicum: Bible Secondary Education†	2
ED-4444	Discipleship and Spiritual Transformation Or ED-3360 Issues and Counseling for Youth	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>18</b>

### Spring

ED-4460	Student Teaching—Education	12
		<b>12</b>

**Total Program Credits 133**

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## BIBLICAL EXPOSITION MAJOR

Chicago Campus

This 127-credit degree program is designed to equip students to be careful, creative, and culturally relevant expositors and communicators of God's Word in the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Exposition program will be able to:

- Exegete a biblical passage in one of the biblical languages.
- Develop expository messages from a variety of biblical literary genres.
- Develop culturally relevant expository messages through audience analysis.
- Deliver expository messages with exegetically informed vocal dynamics, gestures, and movement.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Exposition

The Biblical Exposition major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>Biblical Exposition Major Requirements</b>	
BI-XXXX Biblical Language (see below)*	16
FE-4400 Ministry Internship	3
PS-2232 Exegetical Methods for Preaching	3
PS-2240 History of Biblical Exposition	3
PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth*	3
Or CM-2240 Message Preparation for Women*	
PS-3340 Theological Exposition	3
PS-4430 Narrative Messages	3
PS-4440 Structure and Style in Biblical Exposition	3
PS-4480 Senior Seminar in Biblical Exposition	3
	<b>40</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>127</b>

\*Advanced Communication requirement (3 credits) replaced with CM-2240 Message Preparation for Women or PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth. Language requirement (6 credits) replaced with Biblical Languages for this major.

One of the following sequences must be taken as the Biblical Language requirement for this major (all courses are 4 credits):

#### Biblical Language Sequences

##### Hebrew Sequence

BI-2271	Hebrew Grammar I
BI-2272	Hebrew Grammar II
BI-3371	Hebrew Exegesis I
BI-3372	Hebrew Exegesis II

##### Greek Sequence

BI-2281	Greek Grammar I
BI-2282	Greek Grammar II
BI-3383	Greek Exegesis I
BI-3384	Greek Exegesis II



# BA IN BIBLICAL EXPOSITION—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
BI-XXXX	Biblical Language I*†	4
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
BI-XXXX	Biblical Language II*†	4
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
PS-2240	History of Biblical Exposition†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-XXXX	Biblical Language III*†	4
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
PS-2232	Exegetical Methods for Preaching†	3
PS-3330	Communication of Biblical Truth Or CM-2240 Message Prep. for Women	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Biblical Language IV*†	4
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
PS-3340	Theological Exposition†	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
		<b>17</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
PS-4430	Narrative Messages	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
PS-4440	Structure and Style in Biblical Exposition†	3
PS-4480	Senior Seminar in Biblical Exposition†	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 127**

\*Students are required to take a Biblical Language sequence: four semesters of Hebrew (BI-2271, BI-2272, BI-3371, and BI-3372) or four semesters of Greek (BI-2281, BI-2282, BI-3383, and BI-3384).

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## BIBLICAL EXPOSITION INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJOR

*Chicago and Spokane Campuses*

This 126-credit interdisciplinary degree program is designed to equip students to be careful, creative, and culturally relevant expositors and communicators of God’s Word in the 21<sup>st</sup> century. The Biblical Exposition Interdisciplinary student must demonstrate an intentional progression throughout the curriculum. Enrollment in Interdisciplinary electives is subject to the prerequisites, permissions, and course maximums established by the division offering the course.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Exposition Interdisciplinary program will be able to:

- Use the secondary tools of biblical exegesis to exegete a passage.
- Develop expository messages from a variety of biblical literary genres.
- Craft culturally relevant expository messages through audience analysis.
- Deliver an expository message with exegetically informed vocal dynamics, gestures, and movement.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Exposition Interdisciplinary

The Biblical Exposition Interdisciplinary major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Biblical Exposition Interdisciplinary Major Requirements</b>	
FE-4400 Ministry Internship	3
PS-2232 Exegetical Methods for Preaching	3
PS-2240 History of Biblical Exposition	3
PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth*	3
PS-4430 Narrative Messages	3
PS-4440 Structure and Style in Biblical Exposition	3
PS-4480 Senior Seminar in Biblical Exposition	3
XX-XXXX Interdisciplinary electives (must be approved by program head)	12
	<b>33</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>126</b>

\*Advanced Communication requirement (3 credits) replaced with PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth.



# BA IN BIBLICAL EXPOSITION INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
PS-2240	History of Biblical Exposition†	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

PS-2232	Exegetical Methods for Preaching†	3
PS-3330	Communication of Biblical Truth	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
PS-4430	Narrative Messages	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
PS-4440	Structure and Style in Biblical Exposition†	3
PS-4480	Senior Seminar in Biblical Exposition†	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



# BA IN BIBLICAL EXPOSITION INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Spokane Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey†	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	3
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines†	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey†	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking†	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I†	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning*	2
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II†	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

### Third Year—Fall

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
PS-3330	Communication of Biblical Truth	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I†	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
PS-2240	History of Biblical Exposition†	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II†	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
PS-2232	Exegetical Methods for Preaching†	3
PS-4430	Narrative Messages†	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
PS-4440	Structure and Style in Biblical Exposition†	3
PS-4480	Senior Seminar in Biblical Exposition†	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 127**

\*May be replaced with any Natural Science/Mathematics course offered.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## CHILDREN'S MINISTRY MAJOR

### Chicago Campus

This 128-credit degree program assists students in gaining skills needed to develop, lead, and administrate effective children's ministry within church and parachurch organizations. Students are assisted in developing age-appropriate teaching methods, ministry philosophies and strategies, and helping skills that are informed by biblically based developmental and sociological perspectives on ministries to children. Upon graduation, students completing the Children's Ministry major will be prepared to assume positions within the local church as directors of children's ministry or student educators. They may also assume roles within parachurch ministries such as orphanages and camps run by national and international child-specific organizations.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Children's Ministry program will be able to:

- Devise and defend a philosophy of children's ministry based on biblical, developmental, and sociological understandings of the child, family, and culture, including an understanding of a child's spiritual formation.
- Possess basic people helping skills necessary to assist children and their families.
- Possess administrative skills for directing a ministry and interpersonal skills for leadership in small and large group settings.
- Effectively communicate biblical truth to children, making use of sound exegetical and hermeneutic principles.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Children's Ministry

The Children's Ministry major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Children's Ministry Major Requirements</b>	
ED-2200 Teaching the Bible Practicum*	3
ED-2210 Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study	3
ED-2220 Human Development	3
ED-3300 Ministry Planning	3
Or ED-3360 Issues and Counseling for Youth	
ED-3303 Foundations for Children's Ministry	3
ED-3322 Ministry to Exceptional Children	3
ED-3340 Marriage and Family Systems	3
ED-3342 Teaching and Ministry Skills for Children	3
ED-4421 Children's Ministry Internship	3
ED-4426 Children's Ministry Capstone	2
ED-4436 Senior Seminar: Children's Ministry	3
ED-XXXX Children's Ministry elective (see below)	3
	<b>35</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>128</b>

\*Advanced Communication requirement (3 credits) replaced with ED-2200 Teaching the Bible Practicum for this major.

The Children's Ministry elective should be chosen from the following (all courses are 3 credits):

#### Children's Ministry Electives

ED-2222 Adolescent Psychology	ED-3330 Introduction to Counseling
ED-2229 Youth Ministry	ED-3335 Theories of Personality
ED-3300 Ministry Planning	ED-3337 Perspectives in Multicultural Counseling
ED-3305 Disability, Society, and the Church	ED-3347 Introduction to Social Work
ED-3309 Principles of Leadership	ED-4445 Teaching ESOL to Children
ED-3320 Learning Theories and Applications	ED-4455 Biblical Perspectives on Human Sexuality



# BA IN CHILDREN'S MINISTRY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
ED-2210	Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
ED-2200	Teaching the Bible Practicum	3
ED-2220	Human Development	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
		<b>15</b>

### Third Year—Fall

ED-3300	Ministry Planning Or ED-3360 Issues & Counseling for Youth	3
ED-3303	Foundations for Children's Ministry†	3
ED-3340	Marriage and Family Systems	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

ED-3342	Teaching and Ministry Skills for Children†	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Summer

ED-4421	Children's Ministry Internship	3
		<b>3</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
ED-4426	Children's Ministry Capstone†	2
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
ED-3322	Ministry to Exceptional Children†	3
ED-4436	Senior Seminar: Children's Ministry†	3
ED-XXXX	Children's Ministry elective	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 128**

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## CHILDREN'S MINISTRY INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJOR

### Chicago Campus

This 128-credit interdisciplinary degree program provides a context for strategic ministry preparation through cross-discipline training in vocational ministry. This major is designed for students who plan to serve in a variety of children's ministry contexts. It is intended to equip the student with a basic knowledge of the nature and duties related to children's ministry while providing an opportunity for additional training in other disciplines and contexts. The Children's Ministry Interdisciplinary student must demonstrate an intentional progression throughout the curriculum. Enrollment in interdisciplinary electives is subject to the prerequisites, permissions, and course maximums established by the division offering the course.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Children's Ministry Interdisciplinary program will be able to:

- Understand the nature, calling, and tasks associated with children's ministry.
- Realize the essential elements of biblical teaching.
- Articulate a basic philosophy of children's ministry.
- Possess foundational skills that will enable them to serve in a variety of children's ministry positions.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Children's Ministry Interdisciplinary

The Children's Ministry Interdisciplinary major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Children's Ministry Interdisciplinary Major Requirements</b>	
ED-2200 Teaching the Bible Practicum	3
ED-2210 Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study	3
ED-2220 Human Development	3
ED-3303 Foundations for Children's Ministry	3
ED-3342 Teaching and Ministry Skills for Children	3
ED-4421 Children's Ministry Internship	3
ED-4426 Children's Ministry Capstone	2
ED-4436 Senior Seminar: Children's Ministry	3
XX-XXXX Interdisciplinary electives (must be approved by program head)	12
	<b>35</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>128</b>

\*Advanced Communication requirement (3 credits) replaced with ED-2200 Teaching the Bible Practicum for this major.



# BA IN CHILDREN'S MINISTRY INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
ED-2210	Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
ED-2200	Teaching the Bible Practicum	3
ED-2220	Human Development	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
		<b>15</b>

### Third Year—Fall

ED-3303	Foundations for Children's Ministry†	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

ED-3342	Teaching and Ministry Skills for Children†	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Summer

ED-4421	Children's Ministry Internship	3
		<b>3</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
ED-4426	Children's Ministry Capstone†	2
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
ED-4436	Senior Seminar: Children's Ministry†	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 128**

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



# ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MAJOR—WITH ASSOCIATION OF CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS INTERNATIONAL CERTIFICATION

*Chicago Campus*

This 136-credit degree program is designed to prepare students to successfully implement proven pedagogical methods and to equip students to practice a biblical philosophy of education, preparing them to serve in Christian schools locally and globally. Students will develop skills as reflective practitioners, enabling them to foster learning that reflects current practice and care for students.

Courses taken in this program meet the certification requirements of the Association of Christian Schools International, an accrediting association representing nearly 4,000 schools worldwide. In addition, during their sophomore year (first semester), students are required to do the following: (1) make formal application to the major, (2) have a certain level of proficiency in the English language, and (3) take the Praxis Core Academic Skills test and successfully pass each area before their junior year practicum teaching experience. All students desiring a Christian School Education major are required to complete six semesters on Chicago's campus due to curriculum structure and teacher-character development. For ESL students, the minimum TOEFL scores of 550 on paper-based tests, 213 on computer-based tests, or 84 on the Internet-based test are required. For the Internet-based scores, the four areas must have minimal scores in each area on the TOEFL test: Reading (18), Listening (18), Speaking (25), and Writing (23). Applicants who do not meet a minimum English proficiency requirement will not be admitted but may reapply to the program pending meeting minimum TOEFL requirements. Students in the Elementary Education major who do not meet the minimum requirements will be changed into a different major.

## Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education program will be able to:

- Develop and articulate a biblical philosophy of education as a foundation to professional teaching.
- Demonstrate proficiency in K-8th grade subjects taught in the educational curriculum of the Christian school.
- Teach in a professional manner that is based on the most current research-based methodologies as a best-practice educator.
- Analyze, create, and implement goals and learning strategies based on student needs, demonstrating an understanding of learning theory and patterns of human growth and development.
- Demonstrate a consistent, positive attitude toward children that reflects Christ's love and a sense of the worth of every child.

## Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education

The Elementary Education major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies. This major includes a 12 credit, semester-long student-teaching experience. Students will also be required to complete first aid, CPR, and technology workshops given on-campus. Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.50, and a cumulative GPA of 2.75 for all education courses. Students interested in this major should attend informational meetings held each semester.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Elementary Education Major Requirements</b>	
ED-2206 Foundations of Education for Christian Schools	3
ED-2220 Human Development	3
ED-3318 Exceptional Learners	2
ED-3320 Learning Theories and Applications	3
ED-3321 Classroom Methods and Management	3
ED-3323 Junior Practicum	1
ED-3324 Methods of Teaching Reading	3
ED-3326 Methods of Teaching Social Studies	2
ED-4404 Methods of Teaching Bible	2
ED-4423 Methods of Teaching Language Arts	3
ED-4425 Methods of Teaching Mathematics	3
ED-4427 Methods of Teaching Science	2
ED-4429 Senior Practicum	1
ED-4460 Student Teaching—Education (in English medium schools)	12
	<b>43</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>136</b>

\*Advanced Communication elective (3 credits) not required for this major.



# BA IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION—WITH ASSOCIATION OF CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS INTERNATIONAL CERTIFICATION—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>18</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
		<b>18</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
ED-2206	Found. of Education for Christian Schools†	3
ED-2220	Human Development	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective*	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
		<b>18</b>

### Spring

ED-3318	Exceptional Learners†	2
ED-3320	Learning Theories and Applications†	3
ED-3321	Classroom Methods and Management†	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>18</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
ED-4404	Methods of Teaching Bible†	2
ED-4425	Methods of Teaching Math†	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>18</b>

### Spring

ED-3323	Junior Practicum†	1
ED-3324	Methods of Teaching Reading†	3
ED-3326	Methods of Teaching Social Studies†	2
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science***	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans	3
	Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
ED-4423	Methods of Teaching Language Arts†	3
ED-4427	Methods of Teaching Science†	2
ED-4429	Senior Practicum**†	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>18</b>

### Spring

ED-4460	Student Teaching—Education	12
		<b>12</b>

**Total Program Credits 136**

\*GSU-2201 Writing and Reading Children's Literature is strongly recommended.

\*\*Students are expected to complete their first aid and CPR training this semester.

\*\*\*May be replaced with GSU-2208 Introduction to Probability and Statistics (strongly recommended).

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## EVANGELISM AND DISCIPLESHIP MAJOR

### Chicago Campus

The current cultural context characterized by people movement and change is increasingly complex. As cultural changes accelerate, we need theologically reflective, innovative, and culturally intelligent leaders who can help the Church navigate these changes with courage and compassion. The Bachelor of Arts in Evangelism and Discipleship equips students with the critical thinking, communication, and leadership skills to creatively communicate the gospel and lead missional change in ways that are needed to see people, communities, and institutions transformed with the Gospel. Possible ministry vocations include: pastors who are engaged in church revitalization work, missional change leader in a local church, community development pastor, outreach and/or discipleship pastor, parachurch and campus ministry, missionary, church planter or church planting team member, evangelist.

### Ministry Internship Requirement

Students are required to participate in a six-to-eight week cultural field internship for practical application of the skills learned in their academic program. The internship provides opportunities for faculty to assess the intercultural ministry potential of the student. The student must select his or her cultural experience from Moody Bible Institute -approved programs. Classroom instruction will be part of the experience.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Evangelism and Discipleship program will be able to:

- Relate the gospel creatively to individuals and groups in different cultural contexts.
- Apply skills to equip others to make reproducing disciples of Jesus and grow in their faith.
- Defend a robust, theologically informed philosophy of evangelism and discipleship.
- Assess cultural and ministry contexts to discern missional opportunities in local and global contexts.
- Develop and lead missional programs, ministries, and change in local and global contexts.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Evangelism and Discipleship

The Evangelism and Discipleship major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Evangelism and Discipleship Major Requirements</b>	
ED-4444 Discipleship and Spiritual Transformation	3
EV-3301 Evangelism in Contemporary Cultures	3
EV-3302 Life-on-Life Disciple Making	3
FE-4400 Ministry Internship	3
MI-3302 Theological Issues in Missiology	3
MI-3310 Church Planting	3
PS-4414 Missional Church	3
PS-4415 Missional Leadership	3
PS-4433 Evangelistic Messages	3
PS-4453 Pastoral Care and Counseling	3
Or PS-3323 Pastoral Care of Women	
	<b>30</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>126</b>



# BA IN EVANGELISM AND DISCIPLESHIP—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
EV-3302	Life-on-Life Disciple Making	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MI-3310	Church Planting	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

EV-3301	Evangelism in Contemporary Cultures†	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MI-3302	Theological Issues in Missiology	3
PS-4414	Missional Church	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>17</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
ED-4444	Discipleship and Spiritual Transformation	3
FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
PS-4415	Missional Leadership	3
PS-4433	Evangelistic Messages	3
PS-4453	Pastoral Care and Counseling Or PS-3323 Pastoral Care of Women	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## **EVANGELISM AND DISCIPLESHIP INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJOR** *Chicago Campus*

This 126-credit interdisciplinary degree program provides a context for strategic ministry preparation through cross-discipline training. The Evangelism and Discipleship Interdisciplinary student must demonstrate an intentional progression throughout the curriculum. Enrollment in interdisciplinary electives is subject to the prerequisites, permissions, and course maximums established by the division offering the course.

### **Ministry Internship Requirement**

Students are required to participate in a six-to-eight week cultural field internship for practical application of the skills learned in their academic program. The internship provides opportunities for faculty to assess the intercultural ministry potential of the student. The student must select his or her cultural experience from Moody Bible Institute -approved programs. Classroom instruction will be part of the experience.

### **Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Evangelism and Discipleship Interdisciplinary**

The Evangelism and Discipleship Interdisciplinary major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements</b>		<b>96</b>
<b>Evangelism and Discipleship Interdisciplinary Major Requirements</b>		
EV-3301	Evangelism in Contemporary Cultures	3
EV-3302	Life-on-Life Disciple Making	3
FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
PS-4414	Missional Church	3
PS-4415	Missional Leadership	3
PS-4453	Pastoral Care and Counseling	3
	Or PS-3323 Pastoral Care of Women	
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary electives (must be approved by program head)	12
		<b>30</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>		<b>126</b>



# BA IN EVANGELISM AND DISCIPLESHIP INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
EV-3302	Life-on-Life Disciple Making	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

EV-3301	Evangelism in Contemporary Cultures†	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
PS-4453	Pastoral Care and Counseling Or PS-3323 Pastoral Care of Women	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
PS-4414	Missional Church	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
PS-4415	Missional Leadership	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## MINISTRY TO VICTIMS OF SEXUAL EXPLOITATION MAJOR

*Chicago Campus*

This 126-credit degree program is designed to equip students for ministries of advocacy and restoration for those who are victims of sexual exploitation.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Ministry to Victims of Sexual Exploitation program will be able to:

- Know the societal and cultural factors that contribute to human trafficking and human exploitation.
- Identify the primary disciplines, organizations, and networks that currently minister to those involved in human trafficking and other exploitive practices.
- Develop a strong awareness of self and a concrete strategy for soul care.
- Learn skills in self-care and formulate strategies for dealing with secondary trauma.
- Engage in practical ministry under the guidance of an experienced mentor.
- Acquire skills for research and ministry planning.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Ministry to Victims of Sexual Exploitation

The Ministry to Victims of Sexual Exploitation major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Ministry to Victims of Sexual Exploitation Major Requirements</b>	
ED-3347 Introduction to Social Work Practices	3
FE-4400 Ministry Internship	3
MI-2208 Race, Poverty, and Social Justice	3
PS-3321 Discipling and Mentoring Women	3
PS-3322 Ministry to Women in Pain	3
PS-3380 Introduction to Issues of Sexual Abuse	3
PS-3383 Introduction to Sexual Exploitation	3
PS-4485 Senior Seminar for Ministry to Victims of Sexual Exploitation	3
PS-4486 Ministry Internship II and Practicum	6
	<b>30</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>126</b>



# BA IN MINISTRY TO VICTIMS OF SEXUAL EXPLOITATION—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MI-2208	Race, Poverty, and Social Justice	3
PS-3383	Introduction to Sexual Exploitation (offered as 1-week modular in January)†	3
		<b>15</b>

### Third Year—Fall

ED-3347	Introduction to Social Work Practices	3
PS-3322	Ministry to Women in Pain	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
PS-3380	Introduction to Issues of Sexual Abuse (offered as 1-week modular in January)†	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>17</b>

### Summer

FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
PS-3321	Discipling and Mentoring Women	3
		<b>6</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
PS-4486	Ministry Internship II and Practicum†	6
		<b>12</b>

### Spring

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
PS-4485	Senior Seminar for Ministry to Victims of Sexual Exploitation†	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



**MINISTRY TO WOMEN MAJOR**  
Chicago Campus

This 126-credit degree program is designed to equip students to organize and lead church and parachurch ministries that disciple, counsel, and teach women.

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Ministry to Women program will be able to:

- Articulate a biblical theology of women in ministry.
- Structure and organize a ministry to women in all stages of life.
- Disciple and mentor women.

**Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Ministry to Women**

The Ministry to Women major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Ministry to Women Major Requirements</b>	
CM-2240 Message Preparation for Women*	3
Or PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth*	
FE-4400 Ministry Internship	3
PS-2253 Theology and Philosophy of Ministry to Women	3
PS-2264 Contemporary Strategies of Ministry to Women	3
PS-3321 Discipling and Mentoring Women	3
PS-3322 Ministry to Women in Pain	3
PS-3342 Ministry Leadership and Staff Relationships	3
PS-4430 Narrative Messages	3
Or PS-4433 Evangelistic Messages	
PS-4463 Cultural Dynamics of Congregational Ministry	3
PS-4484 Senior Seminar in Ministry to Women	3
XX-XXXX Women's Ministry elective (see below)	3
	<b>33</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>126</b>

\*Advanced Communication requirement (3 credits) replaced with CM-2240 Message Preparation for Women or PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth.

The Women's Ministry elective should be chosen from the following (all courses are 3 credits, unless otherwise noted):

**Women's Ministry Electives**

BI-3355 Old Testament Biblical Theology	PS-3360 Directed Study in Pastoral Studies (1-3 credits)
BI-3356 New Testament Biblical Theology	PS-3361 Pastoral Theology
EV-3302 Life-on-Life Disciple Making	PS-4430 Narrative Messages
MI-3305 Disability, Society, and the Church	PS-4433 Evangelistic Messages
MI-3311 Intercultural Communication	



# BA IN MINISTRY TO WOMEN—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
PS-2253	Theology and Philosophy of Min. to Women†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
PS-2264	Contemporary Strategies for Min. to Women†	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

CM-2240	Message Preparation for Women Or PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth	3
PS-3321	Discipling and Mentoring Women†	3
PS-3342	Ministry Leadership and Staff Relationships	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
PS-3322	Ministry to Women in Pain	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Women's Ministry elective	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
PS-4430	Narrative Messages Or PS-4433 Evangelistic Messages	3
PS-4463	Cultural Dynamics of Congregational Ministry†	3
PS-4484	Senior Seminar in Ministry to Women†	3
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.





# BA IN MINISTRY TO WOMEN INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
PS-2253	Theology and Philosophy of Min. to Women†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
PS-2264	Contemporary Strategies for Min. to Women†	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
PS-3321	Discipling and Mentoring Women†	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
PS-3322	Ministry to Women in Pain	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
CM-2240	Message Preparation for Women Or PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
PS-4484	Senior Seminar in Ministry to Women†	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## PASTORAL MINISTRY MAJOR

### Chicago Campus

This 129-credit degree program is designed for students who plan to serve as a senior or associate pastor in the local church. It is intended to equip the student with the foundational competencies that are necessary to lead a local church or to serve effectively as a part of the church's pastoral staff.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Pastoral Ministry program will be able to:

- Possess the foundational skills and be equipped to serve a congregation as pastor upon graduation.
- Know the principles and dynamics that contribute to effective congregational leadership.
- Formulate and deliver an expository message.
- Articulate a philosophy of pastoral ministry.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Pastoral Ministry

The Pastoral Ministry major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>		<b>84</b>
<b>Pastoral Ministry Major Requirements</b>		
BI-XXXX	Biblical Language (see below)*	12
FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
PS-3323	Pastoral Care of Women	3
PS-3330	Communication of Biblical Truth**	3
PS-3342	Ministry Leadership and Staff Relationships	3
PS-3361	Pastoral Theology	3
PS-3382	Care of the Ministry Leader's Soul	3
PS-4430	Narrative Messages	3
PS-4453	Pastoral Care and Counseling	3
PS-4463	Cultural Dynamics of Congregational Ministry	3
PS-4482	Senior Seminar in Pastoral Ministry	3
XX-XXXX	Pastoral Ministry elective (see below)	3
		<b>45</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>		<b>129</b>

\*Language requirement (6 credits) and a Bible elective (3 credits) replaced with Biblical Languages for this major.

\*\*Advanced Communication requirement (3 credits) replaced with PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth.

One of the following sequences must be taken as the Biblical Language requirement for this major (all courses are 4 credits):

#### Biblical Language Sequences

##### Hebrew Sequence

BI-2271	Hebrew Grammar I
BI-2272	Hebrew Grammar II
BI-3371	Hebrew Exegesis I

##### Greek Sequence

BI-2281	Greek Grammar I
BI-2282	Greek Grammar II
BI-3383	Greek Exegesis I

The Pastoral Ministry elective should be chosen from the following and be approved by the program head:

#### Pastoral Ministry Electives

BI-XXXX	Bible	ME/ML/MU-XXXX	Music
CM-XXXX	Communications	PS-XXXX	Pastoral Studies
ED-XXXX	Educational Ministries	TH-XXXX	Theology
EV/MI-XXXX	Intercultural Studies		



# BA IN PASTORAL MINISTRY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
PS-3361	Pastoral Theology	3
PS-3382	Care of the Ministry Leaders Soul†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-XXXX	Biblical Language I*†	4
PS-3323	Pastoral Care of Women	3
PS-3330	Communication of Biblical Truth	3
PS-3342	Ministry Leadership and Staff Relationships	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Biblical Language II*†	4
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Pastoral Ministry elective	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective**	3
BI-XXXX	Biblical Language III*†	4
PS-4430	Narrative Messages	3
PS-4453	Pastoral Care and Counseling	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
PS-4463	Cultural Dynamics of Congregational Ministry†	3
PS-4482	Senior Seminar in Pastoral Ministry	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 129**

\*Students are required to take a Biblical Language sequence: three semesters of Hebrew (BI-2271, BI-2272, and BI-3371) or three semesters of Greek (BI-2281, BI-2282, and BI-3383).

\*\*Select an Old Testament elective if the Greek sequence was taken or a New Testament elective if the Hebrew sequence was taken.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



**PASTORAL MINISTRY INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJOR**  
*Chicago Campus*

This 126-credit interdisciplinary degree program is designed for students who plan to serve the local church as members of a pastoral staff. It is intended to equip the student with a basic knowledge of the nature and duties related to pastoral ministry while providing an opportunity for additional training in other disciplines. The Pastoral Ministry Interdisciplinary student must demonstrate an intentional progression throughout the curriculum. Enrollment in interdisciplinary electives is subject to the prerequisites, permissions, and course maximums established by the division offering the course.

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Pastoral Ministry Interdisciplinary program will be able to:

- Have a basic understanding of the nature, calling, and tasks associated with pastoral ministry.
- Grasp the essential elements of biblical exposition.
- Articulate a basic philosophy of ministry.
- Possess the foundational skills and be equipped to serve as a member of the pastoral staff in the local church.

**Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Pastoral Ministry Interdisciplinary**

The Pastoral Ministry Interdisciplinary major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Pastoral Ministry Interdisciplinary Major Requirements</b>	
FE-4400 Ministry Internship	3
PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth*	3
PS-3342 Ministry Leadership and Staff Relationships	3
PS-3361 Pastoral Theology	3
PS-4430 Narrative Messages	3
PS-4453 Pastoral Care and Counseling	3
PS-4482 Senior Seminar in Pastoral Ministry	3
XX-XXXX Interdisciplinary electives (must be approved by program head)	12
	<b>33</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>126</b>

\*Advanced Communication requirement (3 credits) replaced with PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth.



# BA IN PASTORAL MINISTRY INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
PS-3361	Pastoral Theology	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

PS-3330	Communication of Biblical Truth	3
PS-3342	Ministry Leadership and Staff Relationships	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
PS-4430	Narrative Messages	3
PS-4453	Pastoral Care and Counseling	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
PS-4482	Senior Seminar in Pastoral Ministry	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## PASTORAL STUDIES MAJOR AND MASTER OF ARTS [PASTORAL STUDIES] Chicago Campus

This 153-credit Pastoral Studies major and Master of Arts [Pastoral Studies] degree is designed for students who plan to serve as senior or associate pastors in the local church. The two degree program is intended to equip students with both undergraduate and graduate-level training in the skills necessary to lead a church or minister on a church staff. Students are enrolled in both undergraduate and graduate courses during their final semester of the 123 credit Bachelor of Arts in Pastoral Studies degree (see [program plan](#)). Students will earn the Bachelor of Arts degree after the fourth year of study and the Master of Arts degree after the fifth year of study. The 30 credit Master of Arts [Pastoral Studies] is conferred by Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School.

### Student Learning Outcomes\*

Students completing the Pastoral Studies major will be able to:

- Have a biblical and theological foundation necessary for ministry as the primary pastor in a local church.
- Preach a relevant, accurate, and sound expository sermon from a variety of genres of Scripture.
- Cast a contextualized vision for ministry with a road map for implementation.
- Possess knowledge and some experience of basic pastoral skills.
- Articulate a philosophy of pastoral ministry.

\*Student Learning Outcomes for the Master of Arts [Pastoral Studies] degree can be found in the corresponding Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School academic catalog.

### Course Requirements: Pastoral Studies Major and Master of Arts [Pastoral Studies]

The Pastoral Studies major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies. The Master of Arts [Pastoral Studies] degree is built upon the Master of Arts Core Requirements.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Pastoral Studies Major Requirements</b>	
BI-XXXX Biblical Language (see below)*	12
FE-4400 Ministry Internship	3
PS-3323 Pastoral Care of Women	3
PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth**	3
PS-3342 Ministry Leadership and Staff Relationships	3
PS-3361 Pastoral Theology	3
PS-4430 Narrative Messages	3
PS-4453 Pastoral Care and Counseling	3
PS-4463 Cultural Dynamics of Congregational Ministry	3
PS-4482 Senior Seminar in Pastoral Ministry	3
	<b>39</b>
<b>Master of Arts [Pastoral Studies] Requirements***</b>	
BT-6603 Biblical Theology of the Old Testament (if Hebrew Grammar was taken) Or BT-6604 Biblical Theology of the New Testament (if Greek Grammar was taken)	3
IL-5500 Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab	1
IS-5500 Theology and Practice of Intercultural Ministry	3
PS-5510 Hermeneutics for Preaching	3
PS-5512 History and Practice of the Care of Souls	3
PS-5513 Theology and Practice of Congregational Worship	3
PS-5514 Contemporary Issues in Pastoral Ministry	3
PS-6607 Professional Ethics	3
SF-5506 Biblical Spiritual Formation	2
XX-XXXX Selected electives (see below)	6
	<b>30</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>153</b>

\*Language requirement (6 credits) and a Bible elective (3 credits) replaced with Biblical Languages for this major.

\*\*Advanced Communication requirement (3 credits) replaced with PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth.

\*\*\*The graduate course descriptions can be found in the corresponding Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School academic catalog.

One of the following sequences must be taken as the Biblical Language requirement for this major (all courses are 4 credits):

**Language Sequences**

*Hebrew Sequence*

BI-2271 Hebrew Grammar I  
BI-2272 Hebrew Grammar II  
BI-3371 Hebrew Exegesis I

*Greek Sequence*

BI-2281 Greek Grammar I  
BI-2282 Greek Grammar II  
BI-3383 Greek Exegesis I

The selected electives should be chosen from one of the following combinations (all courses are 3 credits):

**Selected Electives**

OT-5503 and OT-5504 Biblical Hebrew I and II (if Greek was already taken)  
NT-5503 and NT-5504 New Testament Greek I and II (if Hebrew was already taken)  
XX-XXXX Six credits of electives approved by program head



# BA IN PASTORAL STUDIES AND MA [PASTORAL STUDIES]—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3

16

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
PS-3361	Pastoral Theology	3

15

### Third Year—Fall

BI-XXXX	Biblical Language I*†	4
PS-3323	Pastoral Care of Women	3
PS-3330	Communication of Biblical Truth	3
PS-3342	Ministry Leadership and Staff Relationships	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4

17

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-XXXX	Biblical Language III*†	4
BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
PS-4430	Narrative Messages	3
PS-4453	Pastoral Care and Counseling	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3

16

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3

17

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3

15

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Biblical Language II*†	4
BI-XXXX	Bible elective**	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3

17

### Spring\*\*\*

#### Undergraduate

FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
PS-4463	Cultural Dynamics of Congregational Ministry†	3
PS-4482	Senior Seminar in Pastoral Ministry	3

10

#### Graduate

IL-5500	Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab	1
IS-5500	Theology & Practice of Intercultural Ministry	3
SF-5506	Biblical Spiritual Formation	2

6

16

*Bachelor of Arts Credits*

123

\*Students are required to take a Biblical Language sequence: three semesters of Hebrew (BI-2271, BI-2272, and BI-3371) or three semesters of Greek (BI-2281, BI-2282, and BI-3383).

\*\*Select an Old Testament elective if the Greek sequence was taken or a New Testament elective if the Hebrew sequence was taken.

\*\*\*Students in their final semester of undergraduate studies must contact the Office of Academic Records ([arecords@moody.edu](mailto:arecords@moody.edu)) to be enrolled in their graduate courses. To be eligible to begin taking graduate courses, students cannot have any outstanding undergraduate requirements, including FE-4400 Ministry Internship.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.

*BA in Pastoral Studies and MA [Pastoral Studies]—Program Plan continued*

**Fifth Year—Fall**

PS-5510	Hermeneutics for Preaching	3
PS-5512	History and Practice of the Care of Souls	3
PS-5513	Theology & Practice of Congreg. Worship	3
XX-XXXX	Selected elective‡	3

**12**

**Spring**

BT-6603	Biblical Theology of the Old Testament (if Hebrew Grammar was taken) Or BT-6604 Biblical Theology of the New Testament (if Greek Grammar was taken)	3
PS-5514	Contemporary Issues in Pastoral Ministry	3
PS-6607	Professional Ethics	3
XX-XXXX	Selected elective‡	3

**12**

*Master of Arts Credits* 30

**Total Program Credits 153**

‡Students may take OT-5503/5504 Biblical Hebrew I and II (if Greek was already taken) or NT-5503/5504 New Testament Greek I and II (if Hebrew was already taken) for their selected electives. Other elective options must be approved by program head.



# PRE-COUNSELING AND HUMAN SERVICES MAJOR

## Chicago Campus

This 126-credit degree program seeks to equip students for effective service to various disadvantaged populations and care ministries. Students will attain the knowledge and skills needed to work with individuals who experience difficult life situations. Students gain an understanding of counseling theories, helping skills, and the nature of ministries in the social-service arena. Students who complete the program will have entry-level knowledge and skills appropriate for service in full-time church and parachurch positions such as community outreach worker, residential treatment counselor, group facilitator, group home worker, and social service liaison.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Pre-Counseling and Human Services program will be able to:

- Understand how they are uniquely created in Christ and have a growing, deepening conviction to follow Him more closely as evidenced in a holistic approach to God and His world.
- Combine a mature Christian faith with a counseling framework that integrates theology, knowledge, skills, values, and a biblical understanding of the individual in a variety of contexts and settings.
- Evidence fundamental skills in helping that enable the student to minister to individuals and groups as well as to mentor others in the Christian faith.
- Evaluate the causes, effects, and counseling considerations relevant to ministry with individuals and families in need.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Pre-Counseling and Human Services

The Pre-Counseling and Human Services major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Pre-Counseling and Human Services Major Requirements</b>	
ED-2200 Teaching the Bible Practicum*	3
ED-2210 Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study	3
ED-2220 Human Development	3
ED-3330 Introduction to Counseling	3
ED-3335 Theories of Personality and Counseling Applications	3
ED-3336 Abnormal Psychology	3
ED-3350 Counseling Skills Training I	3
ED-4430 Senior Seminar: Pre-Counseling and Human Services	3
ED-4434 Pre-Counseling and Human Services Ministry Internship	3
ED-XXXX Pre-Counseling and Human Services electives (see below)	6
	<b>33</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>126</b>

\*Advanced Communication requirement (3 credits) replaced with ED-2200 Teaching the Bible Practicum for this major.

The Pre-Counseling and Human Services electives should be chosen from the following (all courses are 3 credits):

#### Pre-Counseling and Human Services Electives

ED-3310 Group Dynamics	ED-4444 Discipleship and Spiritual Transformation
ED-3337 Perspectives in Multicultural Counseling	ED-4455 Biblical Perspectives on Human Sexuality
ED-3347 Introduction to Social Work	PS-3322 Ministry to Women in Pain
ED-4431 Counseling Skills Training II	TH-3342 Biblical Theology of Suffering



# BA IN PRE-COUNSELING AND HUMAN SERVICES—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
ED-2210	Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
ED-2200	Teaching the Bible Practicum	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

ED-3330	Introduction to Counseling	3
ED-3350	Counseling Skills Training I	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
ED-2220	Human Development	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science*	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
ED-3335	Theories of Personality & Counseling Applications	3
ED-4434	Pre-Counseling and Human Services Ministry Internship	3
XX-XXXX	Pre-Counseling and Human Services elective	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
ED-3336	Abnormal Psychology	3
ED-4430	Senior Seminar: Pre-Counseling and Human Services	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Pre-Counseling and Human Services elective	3
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

\*May be replaced with GSU-2208 Introduction to Probability and Statistics (strongly recommended).

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## YOUTH MINISTRY MAJOR

### *Chicago and Spokane Campuses*

This 129-credit degree program seeks to equip students for effective youth ministry within the adolescent subculture by introducing students to developmental characteristics, cultural and sociological influences, ministry philosophies and strategies, teaching methodologies, and program-planning approaches that are essential to youth ministry. Students graduating from this program will have entry-level knowledge and skills appropriate for service in full-time church and parachurch positions in a variety of organizational, ministry, international, and cultural settings.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Youth Ministry program will be able to:

- Devise, discuss, and defend a personal philosophy of youth ministry that is biblically formulated, developmentally appropriate, and socially and culturally sensitive.
- Possess basic people helping skills necessary to assist adolescents and their families in problem solving and decision making.
- Have gained interpersonal skills for leadership in small and large group settings.
- Effectively teach the Scriptures to adolescents, making use of sound exegetical and hermeneutic principles.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Youth Ministry

The Youth Ministry major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Youth Ministry Major Requirements</b>	
ED-2201 Communicating Biblical Truth to Adolescents*	3
ED-2210 Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study	3
ED-2222 Adolescent Psychology	3
Or ED-2220 Human Development	
ED-2229 Foundations of Youth Ministry	3
ED-3300 Ministry Planning	3
ED-3360 Issues and Counseling for Youth	3
ED-3362 Youth Discipleship and Leadership	3
ED-4411 Youth Ministry Internship I	1
ED-4412 Youth Ministry Internship II	3
ED-4413 Youth Ministry Internship III	2
ED-4440 Senior Seminar: Youth Ministry	3
ED-XXXX Youth Ministry electives (see below)	6
	<b>36</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>129</b>

\*Advanced Communication requirement (3 credits) replaced with ED-2201 Communicating Biblical Truth to Adolescents for this major.

The Youth Ministry electives should be chosen from the following (all courses are 3 credits):

#### Youth Ministry Electives

ED-3305 Disability, Society, and the Church	ED-3340 Marriage and Family Systems
ED-3309 Principles of Leadership	ED-3344 Camp Administration and Programming
ED-3310 Group Dynamics	ED-3347 Introduction to Social Work
ED-3320 Learning Theories and Applications	ED-3382 Youth Ministry Practicum: Missions Endeavor
ED-3322 Exceptional Children	ED-4455 Biblical Perspectives on Human Sexuality
ED-3330 Introduction to Counseling	MI-3363 Urban Youth Ministry
ED-3337 Perspectives in Multicultural Counseling	SP-3345 Recreational Leadership



## BA IN YOUTH MINISTRY—PROGRAM PLAN

### Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

#### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

#### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
		<b>16</b>

#### Second Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
ED-2210	Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study	3
ED-2222	Adolescent Psychology† Or ED-2220 Human Development	3
ED-2229	Foundations of Youth Ministry†	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>18</b>

#### Spring

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
ED-2201	Communicating Biblical Truth to Adolescents	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Third Year—Fall

ED-3300	Ministry Planning	3
ED-3360	Issues and Counseling for Youth	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Spring

ED-3362	Youth Discipleship and Leadership†	3
ED-4411	Youth Ministry Internship I	1
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Summer

ED-4412	Youth Ministry Internship II	3
		<b>3</b>

#### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
ED-4413	Youth Ministry Internship III	2
ED-XXXX	Youth Ministry elective	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
		<b>12</b>

#### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
ED-4440	Senior Seminar: Youth Ministry	3
ED-XXXX	Youth Ministry elective	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 129**

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## BA IN YOUTH MINISTRY—PROGRAM PLAN

### Spokane Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

#### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey†	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	3
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines†	3
		<b>15</b>

#### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey†	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking†	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
		<b>16</b>

#### Second Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
ED-2210	Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study†	3
ED-2222	Adolescent Psychology Or ED-2220 Human Development	3
ED-2229	Foundations of Youth Ministry†	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I†	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>18</b>

#### Spring

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
ED-2201	Communicating Biblical Truth to Adolescents†	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II†	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning*	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Third Year—Fall

ED-3300	Ministry Planning	3
ED-3360	Issues and Counseling for Youth	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I†	4
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Spring

ED-3362	Youth Discipleship and Leadership†	3
ED-4411	Youth Ministry Internship I	1
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II†	4
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Summer

ED-4412	Youth Ministry Internship II	3
		<b>3</b>

#### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
ED-4413	Youth Ministry Internship III	2
ED-XXXX	Youth Ministry elective	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
		<b>12</b>

#### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
ED-4440	Senior Seminar: Youth Ministry	3
ED-XXXX	Youth Ministry elective	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 130**

\*May be replaced with any Natural Science/Mathematics course offered.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.





# BA IN YOUTH MINISTRY INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
ED-2210	Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study	3
ED-2229	Foundations of Youth Ministry†	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>18</b>

### Spring

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
ED-2201	Communicating Biblical Truth to Adolescents Or PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

ED-2222	Adolescent Psychology†	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

ED-3362	Youth Discipleship and Leadership†	3
ED-4411	Youth Ministry Internship I	1
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>17</b>

### Summer

ED-4412	Youth Ministry Internship II	3
		<b>3</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
ED-4413	Youth Ministry Internship III	2
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>12</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
ED-4440	Senior Seminar: Youth Ministry	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 129**

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



# BA IN YOUTH MINISTRY INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Spokane Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey†	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	3
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines†	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey†	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking†	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
ED-2210	Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study†	3
ED-2229	Foundations of Youth Ministry†	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I†	3
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>18</b>

### Spring

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
ED-2201	Communicating Biblical Truth to Adolescents† Or PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II†	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning*	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

ED-2222	Adolescent Psychology	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I†	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

ED-3362	Youth Discipleship and Leadership†	3
ED-4411	Youth Ministry Internship I	1
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II†	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>17</b>

### Summer

ED-4412	Youth Ministry Internship II	3
		<b>3</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
ED-4413	Youth Ministry Internship III	2
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>12</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
ED-4440	Senior Seminar: Youth Ministry	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 130**

\*May be replaced with any Natural Science/Mathematics course offered.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.

# BIBLE AND THEOLOGY DIVISION

## Division Faculty

James G. Spencer, Division Chair (Bible); John A. Jelinek, Division Chair (Theology); Jonathan J. Armstrong; John C. Clark; James F. Coakley; David B. Finkbeiner; John K. Goodrich; Ernest D. Gray Jr.; Dominick S. Hernández; Marcus P. Johnson; Michael H. Kibbe; Jack G. Lewis; Bryan M. Litfin; Joshua Malone; Sajan Mathews; Eugene J. Mayhew; Michael B. McDuffee; John T. McMath; Sanjay Merchant; Bryan L. O'Neal; Gerald W. Peterman; Gregg W. Quiggle; Eric C. Redmond; David Tae-Kyung Rim; Steven H. Sanchez; Ronald C. Sauer; Andrew J. Schmutzer; Timothy M. Sigler; J. Brian Tucker; Michael G. Vanlaningham; Ashish Varma; Gerald D. Vreeland; Richard M. Weber; Michael G. Wechsler; Benjamin R. Wilson; Julius Wong Loi Sing; David L. Woodall; Kevin D. Zuber

## Academic Programs

Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Languages†  
 Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies\*†  
 Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies—Music Emphasis  
 Bachelor of Arts in Theology

\*Interdisciplinary option  
 †Also available in Spokane, WA



## BIBLICAL LANGUAGES MAJOR

*Chicago and Spokane Campuses*

The Biblical Languages major is designed to prepare men and women for vocational teaching ministry and graduate-level education in Bible, theology, and related fields. Students in this program will receive specialized training in the languages, literature, and contexts of the Old and New Testaments. Students will acquire proficiency in biblical Greek and biblical Hebrew, as well as develop competency in exegetical method, textual criticism, and biblical theology.

## Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Languages program will be able to:

- Produce accurate translations of biblical texts from their original language.
- Conduct a full exegesis of biblical passages.
- Analyze the canonical development of central biblical-theological themes.
- Evaluate the exegetical and theological soundness of recent scholarly perspectives.

## Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Languages

The Biblical Languages major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>Biblical Languages Major Requirements</b>	
BI-2270 Life in Bible Times	3
BI-4490 Bible Senior Seminar	3
BI-XXXX Biblical Language (see below)	24
FE-4400 Ministry Internship	3
XX-XXXX Biblical Theology (see below)	6
	<b>39</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>129</b>

\*Language requirement (6 credits) replaced with Biblical Languages for this major.

One of the following sequences must be taken as the Biblical Language requirement for this major (all courses are 4 credits). Each sequence requires four semesters of one language and two semesters of the other language:

### Biblical Language Sequences

#### *Hebrew/Greek Sequence*

BI-2271 Hebrew Grammar I  
 BI-2272 Hebrew Grammar II  
 BI-3371 Hebrew Exegesis I  
 BI-3372 Hebrew Exegesis II  
 BI-2281 Greek Grammar I  
 BI-2282 Greek Grammar II

#### *Greek/Hebrew Sequence*

BI-2281 Greek Grammar I  
 BI-2282 Greek Grammar II  
 BI-3383 Greek Exegesis I  
 BI-3384 Greek Exegesis II  
 BI-2271 Hebrew Grammar I  
 BI-2272 Hebrew Grammar II

Two of the following Biblical Theology courses must be taken:

**Biblical Theology**

BI-3355 Old Testament Biblical Theology

BI-3356 New Testament Biblical Theology

TH-3332 Introduction to Biblical Theology



# BA IN BIBLICAL LANGUAGES—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
BI-XXXX	Biblical Language I*†	4
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
BI-XXXX	Biblical Language II*†	4
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
		<b>16</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-2270	Life in Bible Times	3
BI-XXXX	Biblical Language III*†	4
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Biblical Theology**	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Biblical Language IV*†	4
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Biblical Theology**	3
		<b>17</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans	3
	Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Biblical Language V*	4
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-4490	Senior Seminar	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
BI-XXXX	Biblical Language VI*	4
FE-4400	Ministry Internship (summer)	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 129**

\*Students are required to take a Biblical Language sequence: four semesters of Hebrew and two semesters of Greek (BI-2271, BI-2272, BI-3371, BI-3372, BI-2281, and BI-2282) or four semesters of Greek and two semesters of Hebrew (BI-2281, BI-2282, BI-3383, BI-3384, BI-2271, and BI-2272).

\*\*Select two: BI-3355 Old Testament Biblical Theology, BI-3356 New Testament Biblical Theology, or TH-3332 Introduction to Biblical Theology.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## BA IN BIBLICAL LANGUAGES—PROGRAM PLAN

### Spokane Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

#### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey†	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	3
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines†	3
		<b>15</b>

#### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey†	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking†	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
BI-XXXX	Biblical Language I*†	4
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I†	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
BI-XXXX	Biblical Language II*†	4
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II†	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning**	2
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
		<b>16</b>

#### Third Year—Fall

BI-2270	Life in Bible Times†	3
BI-XXXX	Biblical Language III*†	4
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I†	4
BI-3355	Old Testament Biblical Theology†	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Spring

BI-XXXX	Biblical Language IV*†	4
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II†	4
BI-3356	New Testament Biblical Theology†	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Biblical Language V*†	4
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Spring

BI-4490	Senior Seminar	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
BI-XXXX	Biblical Language VI*†	4
FE-4400	Ministry Internship (summer)	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 130**

\*Students are required to take a Biblical Language sequence: four semesters of Hebrew and two semesters of Greek (BI-2271, BI-2272, BI-3371, BI-3372, BI-2281, BI-2282) or four semesters of Greek and two semesters of Hebrew (BI-2281, BI-2282, BI-3383, BI-3384, BI-2271, BI-2272).

\*\*May be replaced with any Natural Science/Mathematics course offered.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## BIBLICAL STUDIES MAJOR

*Chicago and Spokane Campuses*

The Biblical Studies major is designed to prepare men and women for vocational ministry and graduate-level education in Bible, theology, and related fields. Students in this program will acquire intermediate knowledge of the message and contexts of the Old and New Testaments. Students will also become familiar with the unifying themes of Scripture, as well as develop their skills in studying, interpreting, and applying the English Bible. Students will have the opportunity to study a range of biblical books and topics or to specialize in a particular area of their choice.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies program will be able to:

- Describe the historical-cultural setting of the Old and New Testaments.
- Explain the canonical and theological significance of select biblical books.
- Analyze the canonical development of biblical-theological themes.
- Evaluate the exegetical and theological soundness of recent scholarly perspectives.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies

The Biblical Studies major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Biblical Studies Major Requirements</b>	
BI-2270 Life in Bible Times	3
BI-4490 Bible Senior Seminar	3
BI-XXXX Bible electives (Old or New Testament)	12
FE-4400 Ministry Internship	3
TH-XXXX Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX Biblical Theology (see below)	6
	<b>30</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>126</b>

Two of the following Biblical Theology courses must be taken:

#### Biblical Theology

BI-3355 Old Testament Biblical Theology	TH-3332 Introduction to Biblical Theology
BI-3356 New Testament Biblical Theology	



# BA IN BIBLICAL STUDIES—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT or NT)	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-2270	Life in Bible Times	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Biblical Theology*	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT or NT)	3
FE-4400	Ministry Internship (summer)	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Biblical Theology*	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans	3
	Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT or NT)	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-4490	Senior Seminar	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT or NT)	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

\*Select two: BI-3355 Old Testament Biblical Theology, BI-3356 New Testament Biblical Theology, or TH-3332 Introduction to Biblical Theology.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



# BA IN BIBLICAL STUDIES—PROGRAM PLAN

## Spokane Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey†	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	3
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines†	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey†	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking†	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I†	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT or NT)	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II†	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning*	2
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-2270	Life in Bible Times†	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I†	4
BI-3355	Old Testament Biblical Theology†	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT or NT)	3
FE-4400	Ministry Internship (summer)	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II†	4
BI-3356	New Testament Biblical Theology†	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT or NT)	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-4490	Senior Seminar	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT or NT)	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 127**

\*May be replaced with any Natural Science/Mathematics course offered.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## BIBLICAL STUDIES INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJOR

*Chicago and Spokane Campuses*

The Biblical Studies Interdisciplinary major is designed to prepare men and women for vocational ministry and graduate-level education in Bible, theology, and related fields. Students in this program will acquire intermediate knowledge of the message and contexts of the Old and New Testaments. Students will also become familiar with the unifying themes of Scripture, as well as develop their skills in studying, interpreting, and applying the English Bible. Students will have the opportunity to study a range of biblical books and topics or to specialize in a particular area of their choice. The Biblical Studies Interdisciplinary student must demonstrate an intentional progression throughout the curriculum. Enrollment in interdisciplinary electives is subject to the prerequisites, permissions, and course maximums established by the division offering the course.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies Interdisciplinary

The Biblical Studies Interdisciplinary major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Biblical Studies Interdisciplinary Major Requirements</b>	
BI-2270 Life in Bible Times	3
BI-4490 Bible Senior Seminar	3
BI-XXXX Bible electives (Old or New Testament)	6
FE-4400 Ministry Internship	3
XX-XXXX Biblical Theology (see below)	3
XX-XXXX Interdisciplinary electives (must be approved by program head)	12
	<b>30</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>126</b>

One of the following Biblical Theology courses must be taken:

#### Biblical Theology

BI-3355 Old Testament Biblical Theology	TH-3332 Introduction to Biblical Theology
BI-3356 New Testament Biblical Theology	



# BA IN BIBLICAL STUDIES INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT or NT)	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-2270	Life in Bible Times	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Biblical Theology*	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

FE-4400	Ministry Internship (summer)	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-4490	Senior Seminar	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT or NT)	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

\*Select one: BI-3355 Old Testament Biblical Theology, BI-3356 New Testament Biblical Theology, or TH-3332 Introduction to Biblical Theology.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



# BA IN BIBLICAL STUDIES INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Spokane Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey†	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	3
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines†	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey†	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking†	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I†	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT or NT)	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II†	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning*	2
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-2270	Life in Bible Times†	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I†	4
XX-XXXX	Biblical Theology**	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

FE-4400	Ministry Internship (summer)	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II†	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-4490	Senior Seminar	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT or NT)	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 127**

\*May be replaced with any Natural Science/Mathematics course offered.

\*\*Select one: BI-3355 Old Testament Biblical Theology (only offered in fall semesters) or BI-3356 New Testament Biblical Theology (only offered in spring semesters).

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## BIBLICAL STUDIES—MUSIC (EMPHASIS) MAJOR

### Chicago Campus

The Biblical Studies faculty will guide students in this 131-credit degree program designed for students with some music background who desire to enhance their musical skills while pursuing biblical studies. This program is tailored for the person seeking to serve as a worship coordinator in a church while occupying ministry roles that are broader than a typical minister of music. Students who pursue this should consult the program head for faculty advising.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies—Music program will be able to:

- Assist in leadership for a church’s worship ministry.
- Integrate forms of worship with the historic and valued doctrines of the Christian faith.
- Explain the canonical and theological significance of select biblical books.
- Evaluate the exegetical and theological soundness of recent scholarly perspectives.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies—Music

The Biblical Studies—Music major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Biblical Studies—Music Major Requirements</b>	
<i>Biblical/Theological Studies and Internship Requirements</i>	
BI-2270 Life in Bible Times	3
BI-4490 Bible Senior Seminar	3
BI-XXXX Bible electives (Old or New Testament)	6
FE-4400 Ministry Internship	3
XX-XXXX Biblical Theology (see below)	3
<i>Music Requirements</i>	
MU-1111 Music Theory I	3
MU-1112 Music Theory II	4
MU-1131 Church Music Philosophy	2
MU-2206 Conducting I	1
MU-2213 Survey of Music Literature	3
ME-1135 Oratorio Chorus (4 semesters at .25 credit)	1
ML-XXXX Applied Music Lesson	4
Or MC-XXXX Music Classes	
MU-XXXX Music elective (see below)	2
	<b>38</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>131</b>

\*MU-1130 Exploring Music not required for this major.

One of the following Biblical Theology courses must be taken:

#### Biblical Theology

BI-3355 Old Testament Biblical Theology	TH-3332 Introduction to Biblical Theology
BI-3356 New Testament Biblical Theology	

The Music elective should be chosen from the following (all courses are 2 credits; unless otherwise noted):

#### Music Electives

ME-1131 Chorale (1 credit)	MU-2238 Introduction to World Music
ME-1132 Men’s Collegiate Choir (1 credit)	MU-2248 Contemporary Worship Planning
ME-1133 Women’s Chamber Choir (1 credit)	MU-4441 The Song of the Church
ME-1134 Symphonic Band (1 credit)	



# BA IN BIBLICAL STUDIES—MUSIC—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MU-1111	Music Theory I	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3

16 ¼

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ML-XXXX	Applied Music Lesson	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
MU-1131	Church Music Philosophy	2

16 ¼

### Third Year—Fall

BI-2270	Life in Bible Times	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ML-XXXX	Applied Music Lesson	1
MU-2213	Survey of Music Literature	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3

17 ¼

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT or NT)	3
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
MU-XXXX	Music elective*	2
TH-4451	Apologetics	3

14 ¼

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1112	Music Theory II	4

17

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
ML-XXXX	Applied Music Lesson	1
MU-2206	Conducting I	1
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3

17

### Spring

FE-4400	Ministry Internship (summer)	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
ML-XXXX	Applied Music Lesson	1
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3

17

### Spring

BI-4490	Senior Seminar	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT or NT)	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Biblical Theology**	3

16

**Total Program Credits 131**

\*Select one: ME-XXXX Music Ensemble (two semesters of a large ensemble), MU-2238 Introduction to World Music, MU-2248 Contemporary Worship Planning, or MU-4441 The Song of the Church.

\*\*Select one: BI-3355 Old Testament Biblical Theology, BI-3356 New Testament Biblical Theology, or TH-3332 Introduction to Biblical Theology.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



**THEOLOGY MAJOR**  
*Chicago Campus*

This 126-credit degree program is designed to equip students for future ministry or further study in theology and related fields. Students in this program will attain the knowledge and skills needed to acquire, craft, critically evaluate and defend a serviceable evangelical theology for the growth and governance of the church. In this program, students will become familiar with each of the branches of theology, including Biblical Theology, Historical Theology, Philosophical Theology, Apologetics, and Systematic Theology. This program also allows students to study various theological topics or to emphasize a particular branch of theology in consultation with their faculty advisor.

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Theology program will be able to:

- Elucidate the major branches of theology.
- Defend an extended theological argument.
- Elucidate their theological profile.
- Assess theological issues and contemporary theological developments in light of an orthodox protestant evangelical theology.

**Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Theology**

The Theology major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Theology Major Requirements</b>	
FE-4400      Ministry Internship	3
TH-2280      The Theologian’s Craft	3
TH-3310      Historical Theology I	3
TH-3320      Historical Theology II	3
TH-4490      Theology Senior Seminar	3
TH-XXXX      Theology electives*	12
XX-XXXX      Biblical Theology (see below)	3
	<b>30</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>126</b>

\*Students who so desire may emphasize a particular branch of theology in consultation with their faculty advisor. Such an emphasis would be reflected in their choice of Theology electives and their senior thesis in Senior Seminar.

One of the following Biblical Theology courses must be taken:

**Biblical Theology**

BI-3355	Old Testament Biblical Theology		TH-3332	Introduction to Biblical Theology
BI-3356	New Testament Biblical Theology			



# BA IN THEOLOGY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
TH-2280	The Theologian's Craft	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
TH-3310	Historical Theology I	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Biblical Theology*	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
TH-3320	Historical Theology II	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
TH-4490	Senior Seminar	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

\*Select one: BI-3355 Old Testament Biblical Theology, BI-3356 New Testament Biblical Theology, or TH-3332 Introduction to Biblical Theology.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.

# INTERCULTURAL STUDIES DIVISION

## Division Faculty

Dennis Fledderjohann, Division Chair; James A. Conrad, Program Manager, Missionary Aviation Technology; Daniel D. Appleby; Gene C. Arnold; Bradley Baurain; David Beine; Jay D. Bigley; Christopher D. Bowers; Marc T. Canner; Stephen Clark; Mary C. Cloutier; Clive E. Craigen; Joel Davis; Bruce A. DeVries; Dana Daly; Daniel A. Dunn; Randolph F. Gromlich; Ian T. Hawk; Gregory Heller; Ian K. Kerrigan; William P. Kilgore III; Thomas Kopp; Robert K. Matthews Jr.; Christopher McHugh; Mark A. McIntire; Donald D. Merriam Jr.; Wayne L. Miller; Maria Mocuta; Samuel Naaman; Taylor Nageli; Kyeong-Sook Park; Jean Penfound; Andrew Pflederer; Michael Rydelnik; Jonathan J. Schmidt; Floyd Schneider; Michael W. Schuerman; Diego Senn; Timothy R. Sisk; Daniel E. Swanson; Joe O. Swanson; Peter J. Thayer; Steven R. Thimsen; Alin Vrancila; Richard Wilkinson; Brian L. Writebol

## Academic Programs

Bachelor of Arts in Applied Linguistics\*

Bachelor of Arts in Intercultural Ministries\*†

Bachelor of Arts in Jewish Studies\*

Bachelor of Arts in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)\*†

Bachelor of Arts in Urban Ministries\*

Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology—Flight (only available in Spokane, WA)‡

Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology—Maintenance (only available in Spokane, WA)‡

\*Interdisciplinary option

†Also available in Spokane, WA

‡Five-year degree program

## Missions Appointees

The Intercultural Studies division also provides a separate one-year course of study in Bible and Missions. Before a student can apply, he or she must already be under appointment by a recognized mission board. A course of study will be worked out with the division chair.



## APPLIED LINGUISTICS MAJOR

*Chicago Campus*

This 128-credit degree program, designed in cooperation with the Summer Institute of Linguistics (SIL), exists to train students to engage in collaborative work with speakers of minority languages (usually languages with little or no written tradition), including analyzing the phonology and morphosyntax of these languages, developing written materials in and about them, and promoting mother-tongue literacy. The courses deal with general principles basic to all languages and cultures and are illustrated by material in languages from around the world.

## Ministry Internship Requirement

Students are required to participate in a six-to-eight week cultural field internship for practical application of the skills learned in their academic program. The internship requirements, MI-3378 Ministry Internship I and MI-3379 Ministry Internship II, provide opportunities for faculty to assess the intercultural ministry potential of the student. The student must select his or her cultural experience from Moody Bible Institute -approved programs. Classroom instruction will be part of the experience.

## Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Applied Linguistics program will be able to:

- Distinguish, reproduce, and transcribe the sounds of any language of the world.
- Perform a preliminary analysis of the phonological system of any language.
- Perform a preliminary analysis of the syntactic and morphological systems of any language of the world.
- Begin learning to speak any previously unknown language fluently, even when no formal programs or materials exist.

## Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Applied Linguistics

The Applied Linguistics major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

### Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements\*

90

### Applied Linguistics Major Requirements

MI-2231	Introduction to Linguistics*	3
MI-2232	Phonetics*	3
MI-3302	Theological Issues in Missiology	3
MI-3343	Grammatical Analysis	3
MI-3344	Phonological Analysis	3
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I	1

MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4412	World Religions	3
MI-4415	Missionary Relationships	3
MI-4420	Senior Integrative Seminar	3
MI-4440	Strategic Planning and Research (includes 1 credit of field study)	4
MI-4445	Linguistic Field Methods (includes 1 credit of field study)	4
XX-XXXX	Ministry Skills elective (see below)	3
		<b>38</b>

**Total Program Credits** **128**

\*Language requirement (6 credits) replaced with MI-2231 Introduction to Linguistics and MI-2232 Phonetics for this major. MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended as the Social Science elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

The Ministry Skills elective should be chosen from the following and be approved by the program head:

**Ministry Skills Electives**

BI-XXXX	Bible	PS-XXXX	Pastoral Studies
ED-XXXX	Educational Ministries	TH-XXXX	Theology
EV/MI-XXXX	Intercultural Studies		



## BA IN APPLIED LINGUISTICS—PROGRAM PLAN

### Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

#### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

#### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MI-2231	Introduction to Linguistics†	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
MI-2232	Phonetics†	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective*	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Third Year—Fall

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
MI-3343	Grammatical Analysis†	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MI-3302	Theological Issues in Missiology	3
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I**†	1
MI-3344	Phonological Analysis†	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
		<b>17</b>

#### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4415	Missionary Relationships†	3
MI-4445	Linguistic Field Methods	4
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Spring

MI-4412	World Religions†	3
MI-4420	Senior Integrative Seminar	3
MI-4440	Strategic Planning and Research	4
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Ministry Skills elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 128**

\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended.

\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication must be taken to fulfill the Social Science elective or Ministry Skills elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## APPLIED LINGUISTICS INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJOR

### Chicago Campus

This 127-credit interdisciplinary degree program provides a context for strategic ministry preparation through cross-discipline training. The Applied Linguistics Interdisciplinary student must demonstrate an intentional progression throughout the curriculum. Enrollment in interdisciplinary electives is subject to the prerequisites, permissions, and course maximums established by the division offering the course.

### Ministry Internship Requirement

Students are required to participate in a six-to-eight week cultural field internship for practical application of the skills learned in their academic program. The internship requirements, MI-3378 Ministry Internship I and MI-3379 Ministry Internship II, provide opportunities for faculty to assess the intercultural ministry potential of the student. The student must select his or her cultural experience from Moody Bible Institute -approved programs. Classroom instruction will be part of the experience.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Applied Linguistics Interdisciplinary

The Applied Linguistics Interdisciplinary major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>Applied Linguistics Interdisciplinary Major Requirements</b>	
MI-2231 Introduction to Linguistics*	3
MI-2232 Phonetics*	3
MI-3302 Theological Issues in Missiology	3
MI-3343 Grammatical Analysis	3
MI-3344 Phonological Analysis	3
MI-3378 Ministry Internship I	1
MI-3379 Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4420 Senior Integrative Seminar	3
MI-4445 Linguistic Field Methods (includes 1 credit of field study)	4
XX-XXXX Interdisciplinary electives (must be approved by program head)	12
	<b>37</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>127</b>

\*Language requirement (6 credits) replaced with MI-2231 Introduction to Linguistics and MI-2232 Phonetics for this major. MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended as the Social Science elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.



# BA IN APPLIED LINGUISTICS INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MI-2231	Introduction to Linguistics†	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
MI-2232	Phonetics†	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective*	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
MI-3343	Grammatical Analysis†	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MI-3302	Theological Issues in Missiology	3
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I**†	1
MI-3344	Phonological Analysis†	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
MI-4420	Senior Integrative Seminar	3
MI-4445	Linguistic Field Methods	4
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 127**

\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended.

\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication must be taken to fulfill the Social Science elective or as an Interdisciplinary elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## INTERCULTURAL MINISTRIES MAJOR

*Chicago and Spokane Campuses*

This 127-credit degree program provides a broad foundation of knowledge and skill that equips a student to serve alongside the global church and to present Jesus Christ to the unreached.

### Ministry Internship Requirement

Students are required to participate in a six-to-eight week cultural field internship for practical application of the skills learned in their academic program. The internship requirements, MI-3378 Ministry Internship I and MI-3379 Ministry Internship II, provide opportunities for faculty to assess the intercultural ministry potential of the student. The student must select his or her cultural experience from Moody Bible Institute -approved programs. Classroom instruction will be part of the experience.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Intercultural Ministries program will be able to:

- Clearly identify principles of evangelism, discipleship, and church planting in an intercultural context.
- Analyze and respond to the beliefs and practices of major world religions.
- Identify and interact with current missiological issues.
- Apply skills related to the various aspects of intercultural ministry in global contexts.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Intercultural Ministries

The Intercultural Ministries major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Intercultural Ministries Major Requirements</b>	
EV-3302 Life-on-Life Disciple Making	3
MI-3302 Theological Issues in Missiology	3
MI-3310 Church Planting	3
MI-3378 Ministry Internship I	1
MI-3379 Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4412 World Religions	3
MI-4415 Missionary Relationships	3
MI-4420 Senior Integrative Seminar	3
MI-4440 Strategic Planning and Research (includes 1 credit of field study)	4
XX-XXXX Ministry Skills electives (see below)	6
	<b>31</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>127</b>

\*Language requirement (6 credits) may be replaced with MI-2241 Introduction to Language and Phonetics and MI-2242 Second Language Acquisition for this major. MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended as the Social Science elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

The Ministry Skills elective should be chosen from the following and be approved by the program head:

#### Ministry Skills Electives

BI-XXXX Bible	PS-XXXX Pastoral Studies
ED-XXXX Educational Ministries	TH-XXXX Theology
EV/MI-XXXX Intercultural Studies	



## BA IN INTERCULTURAL MINISTRIES—PROGRAM PLAN

### Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

#### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

#### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective*	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
XX-XXXX	Ministry Skills elective	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Third Year—Fall

EV-3302	Life-on-Life Disciple Making	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MI-3310	Church Planting	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Language I† Or MI-2241 Intro. to Language & Phonetics†	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
MI-3302	Theological Issues in Missiology	3
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I**†	1
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II† Or MI-2242 Second Language Acquisition†	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4415	Missionary Relationships†	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Ministry Skills elective	3
		<b>15</b>

#### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
MI-4412	World Religions†	3
MI-4420	Senior Integrative Seminar	3
MI-4440	Strategic Planning and Research	4
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 127**

\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended.

\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication must be taken to fulfill the Social Science elective or Ministry Skills elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## BA IN INTERCULTURAL MINISTRIES—PROGRAM PLAN

### Spokane Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

#### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey†	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	3
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines†	3
		<b>15</b>

#### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey†	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking†	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I†	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning*	2
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective**	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II†	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
XX-XXXX	Ministry Skills elective	3
		<b>15</b>

#### Third Year—Fall

EV-3302	Life-on-Life Disciple Making†	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MI-3310	Church Planting†	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I†	4
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
	Or MI-2241 Intro. to Language & Phonetics†	
		<b>16</b>

#### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MI-3302	Theological Issues in Missiology†	3
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I***†	1
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II†	4
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
	Or MI-2242 Second Language Acquisition†	
		<b>15</b>

#### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans	3
	Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4415	Missionary Relationships†	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Ministry Skills elective	3
		<b>18</b>

#### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
MI-4412	World Religions†	3
MI-4420	Senior Integrative Seminar	3
MI-4440	Strategic Planning and Research†	4
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 128**

\*May be replaced with any Natural Science/Mathematics course offered.

\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended.

\*\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication must be taken to fulfill the Social Science elective or Ministry Skills elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## INTERCULTURAL MINISTRIES INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJOR

*Chicago and Spokane Campuses*

This 127-credit interdisciplinary degree program provides a context for strategic ministry preparation through cross-discipline training. The Intercultural Ministries Interdisciplinary student must demonstrate an intentional progression throughout the curriculum. Enrollment in interdisciplinary electives is subject to the prerequisites, permissions, and course maximums established by the division offering the course.

### Ministry Internship Requirement

Students are required to participate in a six-to-eight week cultural field internship for practical application of the skills learned in their academic program. The internship requirements, MI-3378 Ministry Internship I and MI-3379 Ministry Internship II, provide opportunities for faculty to assess the intercultural ministry potential of the student. The student must select his or her cultural experience from Moody Bible Institute -approved programs. Classroom instruction will be part of the experience.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Intercultural Ministries Interdisciplinary

The Intercultural Ministries Interdisciplinary major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Intercultural Ministries Interdisciplinary Major Requirements</b>	
MI-3302 Theological Issues in Missiology	3
MI-3310 Church Planting	3
MI-3378 Ministry Internship	1
MI-3379 Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4420 Senior Integrative Seminar	3
MI-4440 Strategic Planning and Research (includes 1 credit of field study)	4
XX-XXXX Interdisciplinary electives (must be approved by program head)	12
XX-XXXX Ministry Skills elective (see below)	3
	<b>31</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>127</b>

\*Language requirement (6 credits) may be replaced with MI-2241 Introduction to Language and Phonetics and MI-2242 Second Language Acquisition for this major. MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended as the Social Science elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

The Ministry Skills elective should be chosen from the following and be approved by the program head:

#### Ministry Skills Electives

BI-XXXX Bible	PS-XXXX Pastoral Studies
ED-XXXX Educational Ministries	TH-XXXX Theology
EV/MI-XXXX Intercultural Studies	



# BA IN INTERCULTURAL MINISTRIES INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective*	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MI-3310	Church Planting	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I† Or MI-2241 Intro. to Language & Phonetics†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

MI-3302	Theological Issues in Missiology	3
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I**†	1
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II† Or MI-2242 Second Language Acquisition†	3
		<b>17</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Ministry Skills elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
MI-4420	Senior Integrative Seminar	3
MI-4440	Strategic Planning and Research	4
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 127**

\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended.

\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication must be taken to fulfill the Social Science elective, Ministry Skills elective, or as an Interdisciplinary elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



# BA IN INTERCULTURAL MINISTRIES INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Spokane Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey†	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	3
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines†	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey†	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking†	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I†	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning*	2
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective**	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II†	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

### Third Year—Fall

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MI-3310	Church Planting†	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I†	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
	Or MI-2241 Intro. to Language & Phonetics†	
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MI-3302	Theological Issues in Missiology†	3
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I****†	1
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II†	4
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
	Or MI-2242 Second Language Acquisition†	
		<b>15</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans	3
	Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Ministry Skills elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
MI-4420	Senior Integrative Seminar	3
MI-4440	Strategic Planning and Research†	4
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 128**

\*May be replaced with any Natural Science/Mathematics course offered.

\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended.

\*\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication must be taken to fulfill the Social Science elective, Ministry Skills elective, or as an Interdisciplinary elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## JEWISH STUDIES MAJOR

Chicago Campus

This 128-credit degree program offers an integrated program of preparation for those who intend to minister among Jewish people as outreach workers, spiritual leaders, and workers in messianic congregations, or Jewish ministry developers in local congregations. It familiarizes students with the background, customs, history, and theologies of the Jewish people and instructs them in the best methods of presenting Jesus of Nazareth in His messianic and redemptive fulfillment.

### Ministry Internship Requirement

Students are required to participate in a six-to-eight week cultural field internship for practical application of the skills learned in their academic program. The internship requirements, FE-4400 Ministry Internship, provide opportunities for faculty to assess the intercultural ministry potential of the student. The student must select his or her cultural experience from Moody Bible Institute -approved programs. Classroom instruction will be part of the experience.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Jewish Studies program will be able to:

- Articulate the Jewish roots of faith in Jesus the Messiah and to defend the biblical basis for outreach to the Jewish community.
- Become familiar with the customs, traditions, history, thought, and literature of the Jewish people, from the biblical to contemporary eras.
- Articulate a biblical theology of the Jewish people, and the theories and skills that characterize contemporary service in the Jewish community, including the ability to identify their own philosophy of service and how they will influence their future service.
- Understand and present the good news of Jesus the Messiah to a Jewish person in a culturally sensitive way, including the ability to defend the messiahship of Jesus and God's plan of salvation from the Jewish Scriptures.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Jewish Studies

The Jewish Studies major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies. Most Jewish Studies courses are offered on a yearly basis. This arrangement makes it possible for Jewish ministry agencies to send students to Moody for one year as unclassified students to study the particular subjects necessary to prepare them for their work.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>Jewish Studies Major Requirements</b>	
BI-2271 Hebrew Grammar I*	4
BI-2272 Hebrew Grammar II*	4
BI-4452 Messianic Prophecy	3
FE-4400 Ministry Internship	3
GSU-2217 Contemporary Jewish Fiction**	3
MI-1174 Jewish Culture and Communication	3
MI-3360 The Holocaust: History and the Crisis of Evil	3
MI-3372 Jewish History	3
MI-4471 History and Theology of Modern Israel	3
MI-4474 Jewish Religious Thought	3
MI-4476 Senior Integrative Seminar in Jewish Studies	3
XX-XXXX Jewish Studies elective (must be approved by program head)	3
	<b>38</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>128</b>

\*Language requirement (6 credits) replaced with BI-2271 Hebrew Grammar I and BI-2272 Hebrew Grammar II (8 credits) for this major.

\*\*GSU-2217 Contemporary Jewish Fiction may be applied as the required Literature elective. Students choosing this option must take a second Jewish Studies elective.



# BA IN JEWISH STUDIES—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MI-1174	Jewish Culture and Communication	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2271	Hebrew Grammar I†	4
BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
MI-3372	Jewish History	3
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
BI-2272	Hebrew Grammar II†	4
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
		<b>16</b>

### Third Year—Fall

GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
MI-3360	The Holocaust: History and the Crisis of Evil	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MI-4471	History and Theology of Modern Israel	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective*	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4452	Messianic Prophecy	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
MI-4474	Jewish Religious Thought	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
GSU-2217	Contemporary Jewish Fiction**	3
		<b>18</b>

### Spring

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MI-4476	Senior Integrative Seminar in Jewish Studies	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Jewish Studies elective***	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 128**

\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended.

\*\*GSU-2217 Contemporary Jewish Fiction may be applied as the required Literature elective. Students choosing this option must take a second Jewish Studies elective; must be approved by the program head.

\*\*\*Must be approved by the program head.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## JEWISH STUDIES INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJOR

*Chicago Campus*

This 128-credit interdisciplinary degree program provides a context for strategic ministry preparation through cross-discipline training. The Jewish Studies Interdisciplinary student must demonstrate an intentional progression throughout the curriculum. Enrollment in interdisciplinary electives is subject to the prerequisites, permissions, and course maximums established by the division offering the course.

### Ministry Internship Requirement

Students are required to participate in a six-to-eight week cultural field internship for practical application of the skills learned in their academic program. The internship requirements, FE-4400 Ministry Internship, provide opportunities for faculty to assess the intercultural ministry potential of the student. The student must select his or her cultural experience from Moody Bible Institute -approved programs. Classroom instruction will be part of the experience.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Jewish Studies Interdisciplinary

The Jewish Studies Interdisciplinary major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>Jewish Studies Interdisciplinary Major Requirements</b>	
BI-2271 Hebrew Grammar I*	4
BI-2272 Hebrew Grammar II*	4
FE-4400 Ministry Internship	3
MI-1174 Jewish Culture and Communication	3
MI-3360 The Holocaust: History and the Crisis of Evil	3
MI-4471 History and Theology of Modern Israel	3
MI-4474 Jewish Religious Thought	3
Or GSU-2217 Contemporary Jewish Fiction	
MI-4476 Senior Integrative Seminar in Jewish Studies	3
XX-XXXX Interdisciplinary electives (must be approved by program coordinator)	12
	<b>38</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>128</b>

\*Language requirement (6 credits) replaced with BI-2271 Hebrew Grammar I and BI-2272 Hebrew Grammar II (8 credits) for this major.



# BA IN JEWISH STUDIES INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MI-1174	Jewish Culture and Communication	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2271	Hebrew Grammar I†	4
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
BI-2272	Hebrew Grammar II†	4
BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
		<b>16</b>

### Third Year—Fall

GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MI-3360	The Holocaust: History and the Crisis of Evil	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
MI-4471	History and Theology of Modern Israel	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

MI-4474	Jewish Religious Thought Or GSU-2217 Contemporary Jewish Fiction**	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective*	3
		<b>18</b>

### Spring

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MI-4476	Senior Integrative Seminar in Jewish Studies	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 128**

\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended.

\*\*If GSU-2217 Contemporary Jewish Fiction is taken as the required Literature elective, students must enroll in MI-4474 Jewish Religious Thought.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## TESOL (TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES) MAJOR

### Chicago and Spokane Campuses

This 126-credit degree program will equip and train students to become effective teachers in a wide range of ministry contexts for teaching English. This program is not intended to lead to teacher certification or endorsement. Teachers are advised to contact their individual school districts as to whether this program may qualify for salary advancement.

### Ministry Internship Requirement

Students are required to participate in a six-to-eight week cultural field internship for practical application of the skills learned in their academic program. The internship requirements, MI-3378 Ministry Internship I and MI-3379 Ministry Internship II, provide opportunities for faculty to assess the intercultural ministry potential of the student. The student must select his or her cultural experience from Moody Bible Institute -approved programs. Classroom instruction will be part of the experience.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in TESOL program will be able to:

- Demonstrate professional competence in applying sound language learning and language teaching principles to TESOL.
- Successfully integrate the teaching of listening, speaking, reading, writing, grammar and vocabulary in a communicative context.
- Design TESOL courses and develop relevant materials.
- Design TESOL programs for community-based initiatives.
- Articulate English teaching as a Christian mission based on sound theological foundations.
- View the teaching of English as a vehicle of service and outreach in helping the body of Christ in its worldwide mission.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in TESOL

The TESOL major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>TESOL Major Requirements</b>	
MI-2220 Introduction to TESOL	3
MI-2241 Introduction to Language and Phonetics*	3
MI-2242 Second Language Acquisition*	3
MI-3341 Grammar for English Language Teachers	3
MI-3345 Teaching, Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing for TESOL	3
MI-3346 Communicative Language Teaching and TESOL Settings	3
MI-3378 Ministry Internship I	1
MI-3379 Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4412 World Religions	3
MI-4415 Missionary Relationships	3
MI-4420 Senior Integrative Seminar	3
MI-4442 Course Design and Materials for TESOL	3
XX-XXXX Ministry Skills elective (see below)	3
	<b>36</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>126</b>

\*Language requirement (6 credits) replaced with MI-2241 Introduction to Language and Phonetics and MI-2242 Second Language Acquisition for this major. MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended as the Social Science elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

The Ministry Skills elective should be chosen from the following and be approved by the program head:

#### Ministry Skills Electives

BI-XXXX Bible	PS-XXXX Pastoral Studies
ED-XXXX Educational Ministries	TH-XXXX Theology
EV/MI-XXXX Intercultural Studies	



# BA IN TESOL—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MI-2220	Introduction to TESOL	3
MI-2241	Introduction to Language and Phonetics†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
MI-2242	Second Language Acquisition†	3
MI-3341	Grammar for English Language Teachers†	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MI-3345	Teaching, Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing for TESOL†	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective*	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
MI-3346	Communicative Language Teaching and TESOL Settings†	3
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I**†	1
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Ministry Skills elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4415	Missionary Relationships†	3
MI-4442	Course Design and Materials for TESOL†	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
MI-4412	World Religions†	3
MI-4420	Senior Integrative Seminar	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended.

\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication must be taken to fulfill the Social Science elective or Ministry Skills elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## BA IN TESOL—PROGRAM PLAN

### Spokane Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

#### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey†	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	3
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines†	3
		<b>15</b>

#### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey†	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking†	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I†	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MI-2220	Introduction to TESOL†	3
MI-2241	Introduction to Language and Phonetics†	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II†	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning*	2
MI-2242	Second Language Acquisition†	3
MI-3341	Grammar for English Language Teachers†	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Third Year—Fall

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MI-3345	Teaching, Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing for TESOL†	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I†	4
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective**	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Spring

GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
MI-3346	Communicative Language Teaching and TESOL Settings†	3
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I***†	1
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II†	4
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Ministry Skills elective	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4415	Missionary Relationships†	3
MI-4442	Course Design and Materials for TESOL†	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
		<b>15</b>

#### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
MI-4412	World Religions†	3
MI-4420	Senior Integrative Seminar	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 127**

\*May be replaced with any Natural Science/Mathematics course offered.

\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended.

\*\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication must be taken to fulfill the Social Science elective or Ministry Skills elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



# TESOL (TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES) INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJOR

*Chicago and Spokane Campuses*

This 126-credit interdisciplinary degree program provides a context for strategic ministry preparation through cross-discipline training. The TESOL Interdisciplinary student must demonstrate an intentional progression throughout the curriculum. Enrollment in interdisciplinary electives is subject to the prerequisites, permissions, and course maximums established by the division offering the course.

### Ministry Internship Requirement

Students are required to participate in a six-to-eight week cultural field internship for practical application of the skills learned in their academic program. The internship requirements, MI-3378 Ministry Internship I and MI-3379 Ministry Internship II, provide opportunities for faculty to assess the intercultural ministry potential of the student. The student must select his or her cultural experience from Moody Bible Institute -approved programs. Classroom instruction will be part of the experience.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in TESOL Interdisciplinary

The TESOL Interdisciplinary major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>TESOL Interdisciplinary Major Requirements</b>	
MI-2220 Introduction to TESOL	3
MI-2241 Introduction to Language and Phonetics*	3
MI-2242 Second Language Acquisition*	3
MI-3341 Grammar for English Language Teachers	3
MI-3345 Teaching, Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing for TESOL	3
MI-3346 Communicative Language Teaching and TESOL Settings	3
MI-3378 Ministry Internship I	1
MI-3379 Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4442 Course Design and Materials for TESOL	3
XX-XXXX Interdisciplinary electives (must be approved by program head)	12
	<b>36</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>126</b>

\*Language requirement (6 credits) replaced with MI-2241 Introduction to Language and Phonetics and MI-2242 Second Language Acquisition for this major. MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended as the Social Science elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.



# BA IN TESOL INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MI-2220	Introduction to TESOL	3
MI-2241	Introduction to Language and Phonetics†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
MI-2242	Second Language Acquisition†	3
MI-3341	Grammar for English Language Teachers†	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
MI-3345	Teaching, Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing for TESOL†	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective*	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MI-3346	Communicative Language Teaching and TESOL settings†	3
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I**†	1
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4442	Course Design and Materials for TESOL†	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended.

\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication must be taken to fulfill the Social Science elective or as an Interdisciplinary elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



# BA IN TESOL INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Spokane Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey†	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	3
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines†	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey†	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking†	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I†	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MI-2220	Introduction to TESOL†	3
MI-2241	Introduction to Language and Phonetics†	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II†	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning*	2
MI-2242	Second Language Acquisition†	3
MI-3341	Grammar for English Language Teachers†	3
		<b>17</b>

### Third Year—Fall

GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
MI-3345	Teaching, Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing for TESOL†	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I†	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective**	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MI-3346	Communicative Language Teaching and TESOL settings†	3
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I***†	1
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II†	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4442	Course Design and Materials for TESOL†	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 127**

\*May be replaced with any Natural Science/Mathematics course offered.

\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended.

\*\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication must be taken to fulfill the Social Science elective or as an Interdisciplinary elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



**URBAN MINISTRIES MAJOR**  
*Chicago Campus*

This 126-credit degree program will equip and train students in the cultural and ministry skills necessary for various types of service in the multicultural urban context.

**Ministry Internship Requirement**

Students are required to participate in a six-to-eight week cultural field internship for practical application of the skills learned in their academic program. The internship requirements, MI-3378 Ministry Internship I and MI-3379 Ministry Internship II, provide opportunities for faculty to assess the intercultural ministry potential of the student. The student must select his or her cultural experience from Moody Bible Institute -approved programs. Classroom instruction will be part of the experience.

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Urban Ministries program will be able to:

- Understand the nature and dynamics of city life and learn the skills necessary to function effectively.
- Appreciate the realities of race, culture, ethnicity, and poverty and their impact upon urban life and ministry.
- Learn and articulate a biblical basis for sustainable and holistic urban ministry.
- Discover the principles for effective, long-term personal and organizational urban ministry.
- Explore a wide variety of urban ministries, including church planting, community development, child and youth ministry, social work, and homeless ministry.
- Construct a biblical, personal, and contextual philosophy of urban ministry and social justice using Chicago as a model.

**Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Urban Ministries**

The Urban Ministries major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Urban Ministries Major Requirements</b>	
MI-1101      Understanding the City	3
MI-2208      Race, Poverty, and Social Justice	3
MI-2216      History and Theology of Urban Ministry	3
MI-3302      Theological Issues in Missiology	3
MI-3312      Principles and Practices of Urban Ministry	3
MI-3378      Ministry Internship I	1
MI-3379      Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4417      Urban Ministries Senior Integrative Seminar	3
MI-4426      Cross-Cultural Leadership Dynamics and Practice	3
XX-XXXX      Ministry Skills electives (see below)	6
	<b>30</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>126</b>

\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended as the Social Science elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

The Ministry Skills elective should be chosen from the following and be approved by the program head:

**Ministry Skills Electives**

BI-XXXX      Bible	PS-XXXX      Pastoral Studies
ED-XXXX      Educational Ministries	TH-XXXX      Theology
EV/MI-XXXX      Intercultural Studies	



# BA IN URBAN MINISTRIES—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MI-1101	Understanding the City†	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
MI-2208	Race, Poverty, and Social Justice	3
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MI-2216	History and Theology of Urban Ministry†	3
		<b>15</b>

### Third Year—Fall

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MI-3312	Principles and Practices of Urban Ministry†	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective*	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MI-3302	Theological Issues in Missiology	3
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I**†	1
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
XX-XXXX	Ministry Skills elective	3
		<b>15</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans	3
	Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	
MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4426	Cross-Cultural Leadership Dynamics & Practice‡	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Ministry Skills elective	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MI-4417	Urban Ministries Senior Integrative Seminar†	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended.

\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication must be taken to fulfill the Social Science elective or Ministry Skills elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

‡Only offered every other year.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



**URBAN MINISTRIES INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJOR**  
Chicago Campus

This 126-credit interdisciplinary degree program provides a context for strategic ministry preparation through cross-discipline training. The Urban Ministries Interdisciplinary student must demonstrate an intentional progression throughout the curriculum. Enrollment in interdisciplinary electives is subject to the prerequisites, permissions, and course maximums established by the division offering the course.

**Ministry Internship Requirement**

Students are required to participate in a six-to-eight week cultural field internship for practical application of the skills learned in their academic program. The internship requirements, MI-3378 Ministry Internship I and MI-3379 Ministry Internship II, provide opportunities for faculty to assess the intercultural ministry potential of the student. The student must select his or her cultural experience from Moody Bible Institute -approved programs. Classroom instruction will be part of the experience.

**Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Urban Ministries Interdisciplinary**

The Urban Ministries Interdisciplinary major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Urban Ministries Interdisciplinary Major Requirements</b>	
MI-1101      Understanding the City	3
MI-2208      Race, Poverty, and Social Justice	3
MI-2216      History and Theology of Urban Ministry	3
MI-3312      Principles and Practices of Urban Ministry	3
MI-3378      Ministry Internship I	1
MI-3379      Ministry Internship II	2
MI-4417      Urban Ministries Senior Integrative Seminar	3
XX-XXXX      Interdisciplinary electives (must be approved by program head)	12
	<b>30</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>126</b>

\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended as the Social Science elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.



# BA IN URBAN MINISTRIES INTERDISCIPLINARY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MI-1101	Understanding the City†	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
		<b>16</b>

### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
MI-2208	Race, Poverty, and Social Justice	3
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MI-2216	History and Theology of Urban Ministry†	3
		<b>15</b>

### Third Year—Fall

MI-3312	Principles and Practices of Urban Ministry†	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective*	3
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I**†	1
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>15</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans	3
	Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MI-4417	Urban Ministries Senior Integrative Seminar†	3
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Interdisciplinary elective	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication is strongly recommended.

\*\*MI-3311 Intercultural Communication must be taken to fulfill the Social Science elective or as an Interdisciplinary elective, as it is a prerequisite for MI-3378 Ministry Internship I.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.

# MISSIONARY AVIATION TECHNOLOGY

## Mission

The Missionary Aviation Technology major exists to equip God's servants to advance the cause of Christ in world missions through aviation technologies. This is accomplished through personal, relational, and spiritual development integrated with technical training.

## Location

The Missionary Aviation Technology major is offered through the Moody Bible Institute–Spokane Biblical Studies campus and the Moody Aviation campus located at Felts Field in cooperation with participating mission aviation agencies. Primary training takes place in Spokane, WA, with internship opportunities in the United States and overseas.

## Hours of Operation

The Moody Aviation front office is open from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Pacific Time, with student courses held throughout this same time block. Course requirements include special training which takes place during pre- and post-school periods scheduled at the direction of a student's instructor.

## Degrees and Certifications

The five-year Missionary Aviation Technology program leads to a Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology (BSMAT). Students may select between either a Flight or Maintenance major. Successful completion of either major will earn certification as an Airframe and Powerplant Mechanic through FAA approved curricula. The Flight majors will earn certification first as a Private Pilot, then as a Commercial Pilot with Instrument Rating through FAA approved curricula. All course work for both the primary-maintenance and flight-training curricula is FAA approved.

## Degree-on-Entry Candidates

The student already in possession of a bachelor degree will not be eligible to receive a second degree unless he or she completes all course catalog requirements. Some course work completed in pursuit of a prior degree may be transferable to fulfill BSMAT program requirements, but no second degree or certificate of completion will be awarded. Degree-on-entry students who successfully complete the required course work will, however, receive all technical training and FAA-approved certifications.

## Entrance Requirements

Applicants for the Missionary Aviation Technology major must complete standard application procedures with the Office of Admissions in Chicago and express an intent to enter full-time missionary service after graduation. Total enrollment is limited subject to staffing, equipment, training facilities, and mission agency participation. As such, the number of students admitted to all technical courses will be based on additional factors such as academic standing and ministry intent as communicated by the student in a separate "Confirmation of Major" application submitted at a prescribed time within the first three years of his or her time at Moody. Transfer students and college, seminary, or Bible school graduates are eligible to apply. Such applicants must provide verification of all transferable credits earned at an accredited institution.

## Confirmation of Major

At a prescribed time within the first three years, the student will apply for entrance into technical course work by completing both an application and related assessment modules. The Moody Aviation Review committee, made up of both biblical studies and aviation faculty and staff, exists to function as a resource for aviation students. This review committee will evaluate all student Confirmation of Major applications to assess the student's mission intent, academic progress and performance, local church and PCM involvement, chapel attendance, and adherence to the Student Life Guide during the preceding years of training, which may involve a personal interview with the committee. Since Moody Aviation exists to train missionaries who use the tools of aviation, not only does the review committee consider academic progress and likelihood of success but issues such as character and integrity are also reviewed closely. The hope is that all students meet the requirements to continue in the program. If areas of concern are identified during the confirmation process, students may be advised to take time off to address these areas before continuing in the program or to pursue other fields of study. Space within each major is limited, and some students may be required to defer entry into their selected major, in which case the review committee may recommend participation in the Confirmation of Major process again the following year.

## Course Grade and GPA Requirements

Due to the safety and regulatory aspects of the aviation major, it is imperative that BSMAT students demonstrate minimum proficiency in all required BSMAT courses. As such, Aviation students are required to earn a minimum GPA of 1.70 (C-) in all required BSMAT technical courses (this includes any math or physics courses). Students earning less than a 1.70 (C-) GPA in any technical course will be required to reenroll, pay for, and pass (with a 1.70 or greater) the course prior to moving forward with subsequent course work. In addition, students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or greater to remain eligible for entry into subsequent semester courses. Students earning less than a cumulative GPA of 2.50 will be required to reenroll, pay for, and pass whatever courses contributed to the less than 2.50 GPA prior to moving forward with subsequent course work. Because courses are not always offered in both the fall and spring semesters, failure to earn a minimum 1.70 (C-) GPA in any technical course and/or maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or greater may significantly delay a student's progress in the BSMAT program. The process outlined in this catalog can be utilized to appeal any final course grade.

## Graduation Requirements

A degree candidate should carefully study the requirements for the degrees as well as the special requirements in specific curricula as described in this catalog. Careful attention to these requirements will enable the student to avoid courses that will not apply to the degree and successfully complete those required to advance through the program. It is the student's responsibility to understand and follow the curriculum at a passing grade level while fulfilling all other program requirements.

The following requirements must be met for graduation:

- Meet all admission requirements.
- Complete all degree requirements.
- Earn a GPA of 1.70 (C-) or greater in all required technical courses.
- Maintain a cumulative grade point average of, or greater than, 2.50.
- Fulfill the total required Practical Christian Ministry assignments and the requisite ministry internship.
- Establish minimum residency of one year (30–32 credits). A candidate for graduation must be a registered student during the semester of graduation.
- Complete the specific requirements included in the BSMAT section of this catalog.
- Demonstrate a commendable spiritual life and Christian character, and display approved conduct in accordance with Moody's guidelines.
- Sign a statement of agreement with Moody's doctrinal position.
- Pay the graduation fee.

## Medical Requirements

Students interested in the Flight major are required to pass an FAA-regulated Second Class Medical examination. It is recommended that students have this exam prior to beginning their course of study to ensure there are no medical conditions that would disqualify him or her from flight training. Obtaining a current Second Class Medical certificate will be required prior to beginning any technical flight training. Color blindness, prescription medication usage, or other issues that may affect a student's technical aptitude or performance should be thoroughly investigated in light of current FAA protocols, which can be found at [faa.gov](http://faa.gov).



## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MISSIONARY AVIATION TECHNOLOGY—FLIGHT MAJOR Spokane Campus

A student choosing the Flight major will complete the first year of Bible and general education credits through Moody Bible Institute—Spokane's Biblical Studies campus. During the second and third years, the candidate will qualify to earn the FAA Airframe and Powerplant certifications through the Moody Aviation campus located at Felts Field while continuing to earn additional Bible credits. During the final two or three years, the student will complete Bible credits and qualify to earn the FAA Private Pilot certificate, the FAA Instrument Rating, and the FAA Commercial Pilot certificate.

Additional training in high-performance aircraft is included with an average of 300+ flight hours logged during the student experience. Moody's training is designed to expose students to the challenges inherent in mission-field flying and to develop the safety attitudes and judgment skills necessary to be a successful missionary aviator. The ministry internship requires an eight-week cross-cultural ministry exposure.

## Course Requirements: Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology—Flight

In addition to the Core Requirements, the Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology—Flight major includes the following coursework.

<b>Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology</b>		<b>128</b>
<b>Degree Core Requirements</b>		
(Reference Table of Contents/ Programs and Program Plans/ Core Requirements/ Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology Degree for core requirement course listing.)		
<b>Flight Major Requirements</b>		
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I	1
MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
MF-4001	Primary Ground	4
MF-4002	Primary Flight	5
MF-4006	Transitions Ground I	2
MF-4007	Transitions Flight I	3
MF-4012	Instrument Ground	4
MF-4013	Instrument Flight	5
MF-4016	Transitions Ground II	2
MF-4017	Transitions Flight II	2
MF-4019	Commercial Ground	2
MF-4020	Commercial Flight	2
MF-4021	Advanced Ground	2
MF-4022	Advanced Flight	3
MF-4034	Support Operations I	1
MF-4035	Support Operations II	1
MF-4036	Support Operations III	1
MF-4037	Support Operations IV	1
MM-4001	Shop Procedures	1
MM-4002	Shop Experience I	2
MM-4003	Shop Experience II	3

MM-4004	Shop Experience III	3
MM-4005	Maintenance Seminar I	1
MM-4006	Maintenance Seminar II	1
MM-4007	Maintenance Seminar III	1
MM-4008	Shop Experience IV	1
MM-4028	Maintenance Seminar IV	1
MM-4029	Maintenance Seminar V	2
		<b>59</b>

**Total Program Credits** **187**

## Flight Electives

The following elective courses are not a requirement for graduation. Therefore, they are not guaranteed to be offered each year but are scheduled on the basis of student interest as well as instructor and aircraft availability.

### Flight Electives\*

MF-4003	Flight Orientation	2	MF-4023	Seaplane	1
MF-4004	Experience Building	2	MF-4024	Multiengine	2
MF-4005	Cross-Country Experience Building	2	MF-4025	Directed Study	1–6
MF-4008	Tailwheel Transition	2	MF-4028	Certified Flight Instructor—Ground	3
MF-4009	Tailwheel Experience Building	2	MF-4029	Certified Flight Instructor—Airplane	3
MF-4010	High-Performance VFR Experience Building	2	MF-4030	Certified Flight Instructor—Instrument Airplane	1
MF-4011	Complex VFR Experience Building	2	MF-4031	Turbine Transition	1
MF-4014	Decision Making	2	MF-4032	Turbine Experience Building	1
MF-4015	Advanced Instrument Experience Building	2	MF-4033	Turbine Industry Exposure	1
MF-4018	Aerobatics	1			

\*Any course listed in the Maintenance curriculum may also be taken as an elective course for the Flight major, provided the prerequisite courses have been met.



# BS IN MISSIONARY AVIATION TECHNOLOGY—FLIGHT—PROGRAM PLAN

## Spokane Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey†	4
GSU-1110	College Writing	3
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines†	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey†	4
GSU-1102	College Algebra	3
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking†	2
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>18</b>

### Second Year—Fall

GSU-1106	Intro to Geometry & Physics†	3
MG-1110	Introduction to Aviation Maintenance	1
MG-1112	General Aircraft Technology	5
MG-1113	General Procedures I	5
MG-1114	General Procedures II	4
MI-3311	Intercultural Communication	3
		<b>21</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
MA-2210	Airframe Structures and Systems	1
MA-2211	Airframe Welding	2
MA-2212	Airframe Electrical Systems	3
MA-2214	Airframe Structures I	5
MA-2216	Airframe Structures II	1
MG-1111	General Aircraft Records and Regulations	3
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I	1
TH-2270	Church History†	3
		<b>22</b>

### Summer

MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
		<b>2</b>

### Third Year—Fall

MA-2213	Airframe Systems I	3
MA-2215	Airframe Finishes	2
MA-2217	Airframe Systems II	4
MA-2218	Airframe Systems III	1
MA-2219	Airframe Inspection	1
MT-3311	Aircraft Reciprocating Engines	4
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I†	4
		<b>19</b>

### Spring

MT-3310	Powerplant Systems I	4
MT-3312	Powerplant Systems II	1
MT-3313	Powerplant Systems III	1
MT-3314	Powerplant Ignition and Starting Systems	3
MT-3315	Powerplant Fuel and Fuel Metering Systems	3
MT-3316	Propellers and Governing Systems	2
MT-3317	Aircraft Turbine Engines	4
MT-3318	Powerplant Inspection	1
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II†	4
		<b>23</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
MF-4001	Primary Ground	4
MF-4002	Primary Flight	5
MF-4034	Support Operations I	1
MM-4001	Shop Procedures	1
MM-4002	Shop Experience I	2
MM-4006	Maintenance Seminar II (Instrument Systems)	1
MM-4007	Maintenance Seminar III (Landing Gear)	1
		<b>18</b>

### Spring

BI-4410	Romans	3
MF-4006	Transitions Ground I	2
MF-4007	Transitions Flight I	3
MF-4016	Transitions Ground II	2
MF-4017	Transitions Flight II	2
MF-4035	Support Operations II	1
MM-4003	Shop Experience II	3
MM-4005	Maintenance Seminar I (Electrical Systems)	1
MM-4028	Maintenance Seminar IV (Rigging)	1
		<b>18</b>

### Fifth Year—Fall

BI-4495	Biblical Studies Capstone	3
MF-4019	Commercial Ground	2
MF-4021	Advanced Ground	2
MF-4022	Advanced Flight	3
MF-4036	Support Operations III	1
MM-4004	Shop Experience III	3
MM-4029	Maintenance Seminar V (Engine)	2
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

MF-4012	Instrument Ground	4
MF-4013	Instrument Flight	5
MF-4020	Commercial Flight	2
MF-4037	Support Operations IV	1
MM-4008	Shop Experience IV	1
		<b>13</b>

**Total Program Credits 187**

†Only offered in the semester listed.



# BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MISSIONARY AVIATION TECHNOLOGY— MAINTENANCE MAJOR

Spokane Campus

A student choosing the Maintenance major will complete the first year of Bible and general education credits through Moody Bible Institute–Spokane’s Biblical Studies campus. During the second and third years, the candidate will qualify to earn the FAA Airframe and Powerplant certifications through the Moody Aviation campus located at Felts Field while continuing to earn additional Bible credits. During the final two years, the student will complete the required Bible credits and gain additional maintenance training and experience on light general aviation aircraft. Moody’s training is designed to expose students to the challenges inherent in mission-field maintenance and to develop the safety attitudes and judgment skills necessary to be a successful missionary mechanic. The ministry internship requires an eight-week cross-cultural ministry exposure.

## Course Requirements: Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology—Maintenance

In addition to the Core Requirements, the Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology—Maintenance major includes the following coursework.

<b>Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology</b>		<b>128</b>
<b>Degree Core Requirements</b>		
(Reference Table of Contents/ Programs and Program Plans/ Core Requirements/ Bachelor of Science in Missionary Aviation Technology Degree for core requirement course listing.)		
<b>Maintenance Major Requirements</b>		
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I	1
MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
MM-4001	Shop Procedures	1
MM-4002	Shop Experience I	2
MM-4003	Shop Experience II	3
MM-4005	Maintenance Seminar I	1
MM-4006	Maintenance Seminar II	1
MM-4007	Maintenance Seminar III	1
MM-4009	Welding and Machine Shop Practices	2
MM-4010	Aviation Services	2
MM-4011	Routine Maintenance	2
MM-4012	Rebuild Class	1
MM-4013	Airframe Rebuild Shop	4
MM-4014	Aircraft Refinishing	3
MM-4015	PT6A Turbine Familiarization	1
MM-4016	Piston Engine Rebuild Shop	3
MM-4017	Avionics Class	2
MM-4018	Avionics Installation	2
MM-4019	Turbine Shop	2
MM-4020	Inspection Authorization	2
MM-4027	Senior Maintenance Project	4
MM-4028	Maintenance Seminar IV	1
MM-4029	Maintenance Seminar V	2
		<b>45</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>		<b>173</b>

## Maintenance Electives

The following elective courses are not a requirement for graduation. Therefore, they are not guaranteed to be offered each year but are scheduled on the basis of student interest as well as instructor and project availability.

### Maintenance Electives\*

MM-4021	Maintenance Experience Building I	3	MM-4024	Maintenance Experience Building IV	3
MM-4022	Maintenance Experience Building II	3	MM-4025	Directed Study: Maintenance	1–6
MM-4023	Maintenance Experience Building III	3	MM-4026	Senior Industry Experience	4

\*Several courses listed in the Flight curriculum are recommended as electives for the Maintenance major and have been included in the cost estimate provided. Any course listed in the Flight curriculum may also be taken as an elective course for the Maintenance major, provided the prerequisite courses have been met.



# BS IN MISSIONARY AVIATION TECHNOLOGY—MAINTENANCE—PROGRAM PLAN

## Spokane Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey†	4
GSU-1110	College Writing	3
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines†	3
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey†	4
GSU-1102	College Algebra	3
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking†	2
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>18</b>

### Second Year—Fall

GSU-1106	Intro to Geometry & Physics†	3
MG-1110	Introduction to Aviation Maintenance	1
MG-1112	General Aircraft Technology	5
MG-1113	General Procedures I	5
MG-1114	General Procedures II	4
MI-3311	Intercultural Communication	3
		<b>21</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
MA-2210	Airframe Structures and Systems	1
MA-2211	Airframe Welding	2
MA-2212	Airframe Electrical Systems	3
MA-2214	Airframe Structures I	5
MA-2216	Airframe Structures II	1
MG-1111	General Aircraft Records and Regulations	3
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I	1
TH-2270	Church History†	3
		<b>22</b>

### Third Year—Fall

MA-2213	Airframe Systems I	3
MA-2215	Airframe Finishes	2
MA-2217	Airframe Systems II	4
MA-2218	Airframe Systems III	1
MA-2219	Airframe Inspection	1
MT-3311	Aircraft Reciprocating Engines	4
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I†	4
		<b>19</b>

### Spring

MT-3310	Powerplant Systems I	4
MT-3312	Powerplant Systems II	1
MT-3313	Powerplant Systems III	1
MT-3314	Powerplant Ignition and Starting Systems	3
MT-3315	Powerplant Fuel and Fuel Metering Systems	3
MT-3316	Propellers and Governing Systems	2
MT-3317	Aircraft Turbine Engines	4
MT-3318	Powerplant Inspection	1
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II†	4
		<b>23</b>

### Fourth Year

GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
MM-4001	Shop Procedures	1
MM-4002	Shop Experience 1	2
MM-4006	Maintenance Seminar II (Instrument Systems)	1
MM-4007	Maintenance Seminar III (Landing Gear)	1
MM-4009	Welding and Machine Shop Practices	2
MF-4001	Primary Ground*	(4)
MF-4002	Primary Flight*	(5)
MF-4003	Flight Orientation*	(2)
MF-4034	Support Operations 1*	(1)
		<b>10</b>

### Spring

BI-4410	Romans	3
MM-4003	Shop Experience II	3
MM-4005	Maintenance Seminar I (Electrical Systems)	1
MM-4010	Aviation Services	2
MM-4012	Rebuild Class	1
MM-4013	Airframe Rebuild Shop	4
MM-4028	Maintenance Seminar IV (Rigging)	1
		<b>15</b>

### Fifth Year—Fall

BI-4495	Biblical Studies Capstone	3
MI-3379	Ministry Internship II	2
MM-4011	Routine Maintenance	2
MM-4016	Piston Engine Rebuild Shop	3
MM-4020	Inspection Authorization	2
MM-4029	Maintenance Seminar V (Engine)	2
		<b>14</b>

### Spring

MM-4014	Aircraft Refinishing	3
MM-4015	PT6A Turbine Familiarization	1
MM-4017	Avionics Class	2
MM-4018	Avionics Installation	2
MM-4019	Turbine Shop	2
MM-4027	Senior Maintenance Project	4
		<b>14</b>

**Total Program Credits 173**

\*These courses are recommended elective options that may be added to the course load to maintain full-time student status. These credits are not included in the Total Program Credits.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

# MUSIC AND MEDIA ARTS DIVISION

## Division Faculty

Terry W. Strandt, Division Chair; Angela Brown; Rosalie de Rosset; David W. Fetzer; David Gauger II; Robert M. Gustafson; Desirée M. Hassler; Karyn G. Hecht; Xiangtang Hong; Jae Hyeok Jang; Jori Jennings; Brian Kammerzelt; Brian Lee; Betty-Ann Lynerd; Jennifer A. Mills; Matthew M. Moore; Elizabeth Naegele; G. Michael Orr; H. E. Singley III; B. Kay Tronsen; Un-Young Whang; Jill White; Kelli Worrall

## Academic Programs

Bachelor of Arts in Communications  
Bachelor of Arts in Music—Children’s Music Ministry\*\*\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Music—Ethnomusicology\*\*\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Music—Music Ministry\*\*\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Music—Worship Arts\*\*\*  
Bachelor of Arts in Music—Worship Technology\*\*\*  
Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship—Composition\*\*\*†  
Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship—Instrument\*\*\*†  
Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship—Organ\*\*\*†  
Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship—Piano\*\*\*†  
Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship—Voice\*\*\*†

\*\*\*NASM accredited program

†Five-year degree program



## COMMUNICATIONS MAJOR

*Chicago Campus*

The Communications faculty will guide students in this 126-credit degree program in the use of communication tools in order to support and expand the ministries of the local and global church through the development of professional, verbal, written, and visual communication skills. Our goal is to equip students to be versatile communicators, adept at the independent learning of new technology and at developing messages that clearly communicate, whether spoken, written, recorded, or designed. Students will examine the history and philosophy of communications and the church. All majors will complete two core-tools courses that will equip them with a broad range of professional communications skills to use within the context of ministry. Students will then select from a variety of communications electives that best meet their individual ministry goals. All students will complete a professional ministry internship and capstone senior ministry project to develop and showcase their communication skills.

## Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Communications program will be able to:

- Interpret the gospel and accurately reflect a developed theology through their chosen media practices.
- Employ various technological tools and techniques to further the work of the Church.
- Evaluate the rapidly evolving media and culture landscape through a biblical and theological lens.
- Design a philosophy and theology of communication and cultural engagement.

## Program Requirements

After taking a sequence of core courses and becoming equipped with a basic groundwork in communications history, theory, and philosophy of ministry, students will work closely with an assigned faculty advisor to select a series of electives that best complements their skills and personal vision for ministry.

Through student ministry opportunities, campus practica, media projects, and in-class assignments, students will engage in ministry while learning. Upon graduation, each student will have a professional communications portfolio. Transfer students should meet with a faculty advisor to adjust the program plan to meet their needs.

## Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Communications

The Communications major is built upon the Bachelor of Arts Core Requirements, which include Biblical and Theological Studies, Ministry Studies, and General Studies.

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Communications Major Requirements</b>	
CM-2201 Introduction to Communications: Theory, History, and Ministry	3
CM-2202 Core Tools: Words	2
CM-2203 Core Tools: Images	2
CM-4410 Senior Communications Seminar	2

CM-XXXX	Communications electives (see below)	18
FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
		<b>30</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>		<b>126</b>

Students must select 18 credits of communications electives chosen in cooperation with their assigned faculty advisor from the following courses (all courses are 3 credits):

### Communications Electives

CM-2213	Fundamentals of Creative Writing	CM-3325	Introduction to Photography/Photojournalism
CM-2230	Oral Interpretation	CM-3337	Multimedia Storytelling
CM-2235	Drama in Ministry	CM-3338	Nonprofit Communications
CM-2240	Message Preparation for Women	CM-3342	Advanced Drama
CM-3301	Fundamentals of Audio	CM-3344	Persuasion and Debate
CM-3304	Special Topics in Communications	CM-3351	Interpersonal/Team Communications
CM-3305	Advanced Speech	CM-3374	Media Strategy
CM-3306	Writing Feature Articles	CM-4401	Advanced Visual Design
CM-3308	Program Production	CM-4402	Advanced Audio Production
CM-3309	Voice and Performance	CM-4403	Fiction Writing
CM-3310	Fundamentals of Video	CM-4407	Creative Nonfiction
CM-3312	Video Editing	CM-4420	Principles of Cinematography
CM-3315	Investigating and Reporting Across Media	CM-4421	Summer Production Workshop
CM-3317	Editing for Publication	CM-4425	Biblical Perspectives of Media and Culture
CM-3318	Graphic Design	CM-4430	Script Writing

Students may select up to 6 credits from the following courses to apply toward the required 18 credits of communications electives, with consultation and approval from their assigned faculty advisor (all courses are 3 credits):

CM-3352	Media Practicum: Journalism	CM-3356	Media Practicum: Agency
CM-3353	Media Practicum: Literary	CM-3357	Media Practicum: Video
CM-3354	Media Practicum: Broadcast	CM-4415	Advanced Media Lab Projects
CM-3355	Media Practicum: Performance	CM-4480	Directed Study in Communications



## BA IN COMMUNICATIONS—PROGRAM PLAN

### Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

#### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
		<b>14</b>

#### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
CM-2201	Introduction to Communications†	3
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
		<b>16</b>

#### Second Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
CM-2202	Communications Core Tools: Words	2
CM-2203	Communications Core Tools: Images	2
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
XX-XXXX	Social Science elective	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
CM-XXXX	Communications elective	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Third Year—Fall

CM-XXXX	Communications elective	3
GSU-XXXX	Literature elective	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
XX-XXXX	Advanced Communication elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
		<b>17</b>

#### Spring

CM-XXXX	Communications elective	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MU-1130	Exploring Music	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
BI-XXXX	Bible elective (OT)	3
CM-XXXX	Communications elective	3
CM-XXXX	Communications elective	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
		<b>16</b>

#### Spring

BI-XXXX	Bible elective (NT)	3
CM-4410	Senior Seminar	2
CM-XXXX	Communications elective	3
FE-4400	Ministry Internship	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
		<b>14</b>

**Total Program Credits 126**

†Only offered in the semester listed.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.

# BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF MUSIC ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS AND STANDARDS

## Entrance Requirements

Admission into the BA or BMus program is contingent upon general acceptance into Moody Bible Institute and is determined by the student's ability to meet the ministry focus, performance, and musicianship requirements. Students should audition in their strongest performance area. Different skill levels will be expected for the BA and BMus auditions. Students may audition in person at a prearranged time during the application process or may send a recording that demonstrates ability to meet the requirements listed below. For information about uploading recordings, see [moody.edu/music/apply](http://moody.edu/music/apply). Upon enrollment, students will be required to take a music theory diagnostic exam. All students in emphases other than piano must pass a piano proficiency exam before graduation from Moody Bible Institute. Students in some programs must pass a guitar proficiency exam.

**Composition**—A student choosing the composition emphasis should present a portfolio of two to five original works (including hand- or computer-notated manuscripts with audio CD) demonstrating a variety of instrumentation and/or vocal forces, and perform the following on piano (one memorized): (1) a Bach two-part invention, or sinfonia, or fugue from the Well-Tempered Clavier, and (2) an allegro movement from any Haydn, Mozart, or Beethoven sonata, or a Romantic or Modern piece. During the first two years of theory study, the student is expected to demonstrate a thorough grasp of music theory (earning at least a B average in theory courses) and an ability in creative activity.

**Ethnomusicology (BA program only)**—A student choosing the ethnomusicology track must select a primary applied area and audition in that area. If this choice is an area other than piano, sufficient piano skills must still be demonstrated. The student must audition on piano with the following material: (1) one piano piece on the difficulty level of a Bach two-part invention, a simple prelude by Chopin, or a fast movement of a Clementi sonatina, and (2) a four-part hymn.

**Instrument**—A student choosing an instrument as the primary performance area must show proficiency in his or her chosen field and should be prepared to (1) play two contrasting pieces of moderate difficulty or above, and (2) demonstrate the ability to play scales, arpeggios, and/or etudes.

**Organ**—A student choosing the organ as the primary performance area need not have studied organ before entering but should be prepared to audition with the following material on piano: (1) a two- or three-part polyphonic Baroque piece, (2) the first movement of a Classical sonata, or a Romantic or Modern piece, and (3) a hymn for congregational accompaniment. A student auditioning on organ should be prepared to play one of the "Eight Little Preludes and Fugues" by Bach; a small, expressive work by a composer such as Purvis, Brahms, or Mendelssohn; and a hymn for congregational accompaniment. Sight-reading, scales, and a demonstration of improvisational skills will be heard at the time of initial enrollment.

**Piano**—A student choosing the piano as the primary performance area should be prepared to audition with the following material from memory: (1) Bach three-part sinfonia or fugue from the Well-Tempered Clavier, (2) the allegro movement from any Haydn, Mozart, or Beethoven sonata, and (3) a Romantic or Modern era piece. At the in-person audition or at the time of initial enrollment, sight-reading a hymn for congregational accompaniment, scales, and improvisational skills will be demonstrated.

**Voice**—A student choosing voice as the primary performance area should be prepared to audition in person or by recording with (1) an art song and (2) a solo piece with Christian text. The natural quality of the voice (vibrato, clarity, resonance, etc.) and overall musicianship will be considered.

## Standards

Student progress is carefully monitored. At the end of the second semester (for the BA) or the fourth semester (for the BMus), students must pass a checkpoint jury exam (or consultation for composition students); faculty counsel is utilized should a change of program be recommended or required. By the end of the fourth semester and for every semester thereafter, music students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 in music courses.

## *Applied Music*

### Class Lessons

Students who have had no instruction in piano should complete one semester of class instruction before they are eligible for taking private lessons. Class instruction in other areas may be provided as well and may be required of the beginning student.

### Private Lessons

One half-hour lesson plus five hours practice per week—(1 credit)

One hour lesson plus ten hours practice per week—(2 credits)

Music majors who are registered for private lessons in their primary applied area are required to attend a performance class conducted by their instructor and have specific requirements for attendance at music programs and recitals. Music majors are expected to perform in recitals at least once per semester on the recommendation of their instructors. Jury examinations are held at the end of each semester for all students taking lessons.



## BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MUSIC—CHILDREN’S MUSIC MINISTRY

Chicago Campus

This 130-credit four-year degree program seeks to prepare graduates for music ministry and offers electives in children’s music ministry. The program is appropriate for students who seek a well-rounded program of Bible, general studies, music, and music ministry studies. Upon completion, students will have entry-level abilities for a variety of music ministry positions in church, parachurch, or missions organizations.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Music program will be able to:

- Formulate a biblically based philosophy of music ministry.
- Exhibit practical music and leadership skills in a ministry context.
- Display competence in general musicianship.
- Demonstrate skills in an applied area (composition, instrument, piano, organ, or voice).
- Apply basic knowledge in children’s music ministry.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Music—Children’s Music Ministry

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Music—Children’s Music Ministry Major Requirements</b>	
<i>Music Requirement</i>	
MU-1111 Music Theory I	3
MU-1112 Music Theory II	4
MU-1131 Church Music Philosophy	2
MU-2206 Conducting I	1
MU-2211 Music Theory III	4
MU-2213 Survey of Music Literature	3
MU-3317 Conducting II	1
MU-3340 Early Childhood Music Ministries	1
MU-3344 Leading the Children’s Choir	2
MU-XXXX Pedagogy elective (Choose one, see below)	2
MU-4441 The Song of the Church	2
MU-4442 Church Music Ministries	3
ML-11XX Applied Music Lesson (primary)	2
ML-22XX Applied Music Lesson (primary)	2
MC-1105 Piano Proficiency	1
MC-11XX Guitar Proficiency	1
MC-1108 Voice Class and/or Applied Music Lesson	2
ME-1135 Oratorio Chorus (4 semesters at .25 credit)	1
ME-1150 Concert Attendance (8 concerts each semester; at least 4 concerts must be off-campus)	0
ME-XXXX Large Ensemble (6 semesters at 1 credit)	6
MU-4450 Church Music Internship I	2
MU-4451 Church Music Internship II	1
<i>Children’s Ministry Requirement</i>	
ED-3303 Foundations for Children’s Ministry	3
ED-3342 Teaching and Ministry Skills for Children	3
	<b>52</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>130</b>

\*18 credits not required (see [Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements](#)).

The various electives should be chosen from the following:

#### Large Ensemble (1 credit)

ME-1131 Chorale	ME-1133 Women’s Chamber Choir
ME-1132 Men’s Collegiate Choir	ME-1134 Symphonic Band

#### Pedagogy Electives (Children’s Music Ministry emphasis only; 2 credits)

MU-3337 Instrumental Methods I	MU-4430 Piano Pedagogy
MU-3338 Instrumental Methods II	MU-4449 Vocal Pedagogy

**Proficiency Classes (Guitar and Piano; 1 credit)\***

MC-1105 Piano Proficiency  
MC-1110 Guitar Class

MC-1111 Intermediate Guitar Class

**Voice Class and/or Applied Music Lessons\*\***

MC-1108 Voice Class (1 credit)

ML-XXXX Applied Music Lessons (Instrumental, Composition, Conducting, Piano, Organ, Voice, or Recitals; see [course descriptions](#) for details)

\*Students attaining proficiency (determined by examination) must replace requirement with any Applied Music Lesson.

\*\*Students who take Applied Voice Lessons as their primary area must replace requirement with any Applied Music Lesson.



# BA IN MUSIC—CHILDREN’S MUSIC MINISTRY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MU-1111	Music Theory I	3
MU-1131	Church Music Philosophy	2
ML-11XX	Applied Music Lesson (Primary—1100 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15 ¼</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
MU-1112	Music Theory II	4
MU-2206	Conducting I	1
ML-11XX	Applied Music Lesson (Primary—1100 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17 ¼</b>

### Second Year—Fall

GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-2211	Music Theory III	4
MU-3317	Conducting II	1
ML-22XX	Applied Music Lesson (Primary—2200 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17 ¼</b>

### Spring

GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MU-3340	Early Childhood Music Ministries‡	1
MC-1105	Piano Proficiency	1
ML-22XX	Applied Music Lesson (Primary—2200 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
ED-3303	Foundations for Children’s Ministry†	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
MU-4441	The Song of the Church	2
MU-XXXX	Pedagogy elective	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

ED-3342	Teaching and Ministry Skills for Children	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
MU-3344	Leading the Children’s Choir‡	2
MU-4442	Church Music Ministries	3
MC-XXXX	Guitar Proficiency	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
MU-2213	Survey of Music Literature	3
MC-1108	Voice Class and/or Applied Music Lesson	1
MU-4450	Church Music Internship I	2
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-4410	Romans	3
	Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
MC-1108	Voice Class and/or Applied Music Lesson	1
MU-4451	Church Music Internship II	1
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 130**

\*Must be in one primary area. Two of the four credits must be at the 2200-level or above. Students who take Applied Composition Lessons as their primary area must take two credits of Applied Piano Lessons and two credits of Applied Composition Lessons.

\*\*Students must attend eight concerts each semester of attendance; at least four concerts must be off-campus.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

‡Not offered every year.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MUSIC—ETHNOMUSICOLOGY

Chicago Campus

This 130-credit four-year degree program seeks to prepare graduates for music ministry and offers electives in ethnomusicology. The program is appropriate for students who seek a well-rounded program of Bible, general studies, music, and music ministry studies. Upon completion, students will have entry-level abilities for a variety of music ministry positions in church, parachurch, or missions organizations.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Music program will be able to:

- Formulate a biblically based philosophy of music ministry.
- Exhibit practical music and leadership skills in a ministry context.
- Display competence in general musicianship.
- Demonstrate skills in an applied area (composition, instrument, piano, organ, or voice).
- Apply basic knowledge in ethnomusicology.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Music—Ethnomusicology

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>78</b>	
<b>Music—Ethnomusicology Major Requirements</b>		
<i>Music Requirement</i>		
MU-1111	Music Theory I	3
MU-1112	Music Theory II	4
MU-1131	Church Music Philosophy	2
MU-2206	Conducting I	1
MU-2211	Music Theory III	4
MU-2212	Music Theory IV	3
MU-2213	Survey of Music Literature	3
MU-2238	Introduction to World Music	2
MU-2240	Ethnomusicology Research	1
MU-3328	Applied Ethnomusicology	3
MU-4441	The Song of the Church	2
MU-4442	Church Music Ministries	3
ML-11XX/22XX	Applied Music Lesson	4
ML-33XX	Applied Music Lesson	3
ML-XXXX/ 2200	Applied Music Lesson (1 credit) and Quarter-Hour Recital (0 credits)	1
	Or MU-3317 Conducting II	
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus (4 semesters at .25 credit)	1
ME-1150	Concert Attendance (8 concerts each semester; at least 4 concerts must be off-campus)	0
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble (6 semesters at 1 credit)	6
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I	1
MU-4450	Church Music Internship I	2
<i>Intercultural Studies Requirement</i>		
MI-3311	Intercultural Communication	3
		<b>52</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>		<b>130</b>

\*18 credits not required (see [Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements](#)).

The Large Ensemble electives should be chosen from the following:

#### Large Ensemble (1 credit)

ME-1131	Chorale	ME-1133	Women's Chamber Choir
ME-1132	Men's Collegiate Choir	ME-1134	Symphonic Band



# BA IN MUSIC—ETHNOMUSICOLOGY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MU-1111	Music Theory I	3
MU-1131	Church Music Philosophy	2
ML-11XX	Applied Music Lesson (1100 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15 ¼</b>

### Second Year—Fall

GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-2211	Music Theory III	4
ML-22XX	Applied Music Lesson (2200 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>18 ¼</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MI-3311	Intercultural Communication	3
MU-2213	Survey of Music Literature	3
MU-3317	Conducting II***	(1)
MU-4441	The Song of the Church	2
ML-33XX	Applied Music Lesson (3300 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 or 17</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
ML-33XX	Applied Music Lesson (3300 Level)*	1
MU-4450	Church Music Internship I	2
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
MU-1112	Music Theory II	4
ML-11XX	Applied Music Lesson (1100 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

### Spring

GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
MU-2206	Conducting I	1
MU-2212	Music Theory IV	3
MU-2238	Introduction to World Music	2
MU-2240	Ethnomusicology Research	1
ML-22XX	Applied Music Lesson (2200 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

### Spring

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MI-3378	Ministry Internship I	1
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
MU-3328	Applied Ethnomusicology‡	3
MU-4442	Church Music Ministries	3
ML-33XX	Applied Music Lesson (3300 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>18</b>

### Spring

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
ML-33XX	Applied Music Lesson (3300 Level)***	(1)
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>13 or 14</b>

**Total Program Credits 130**

\*Students who take Applied Composition Lessons as their primary area must take two credits of Applied Piano Lessons and five credits of Applied Composition Lessons, achieving at least the 2200-level or above.

\*\*Students must attend eight concerts each semester of attendance; at least four concerts must be off-campus.

\*\*\*Select one: MU-3317 Conducting II (fifth semester) or ML-XXXX Applied Music and ML-2200 Quarter-Hour Recital (eighth semester).

†Only offered in the semester listed.

‡Not offered every year.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MUSIC—MUSIC MINISTRY

*Chicago Campus*

This 130-credit four-year degree program seeks to prepare graduates for music ministry and offers electives in music ministry. The program is appropriate for students who seek a well-rounded program of Bible, general studies, music, and music ministry studies.

Upon completion, students will have entry-level abilities for a variety of music ministry positions in church, parachurch, or missions organizations.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Music program will be able to:

- Formulate a biblically based philosophy of music ministry.
- Exhibit practical music and leadership skills in a ministry context.
- Display competence in general musicianship.
- Demonstrate skills in an applied area (composition, instrument, piano, organ, or voice).
- Apply basic knowledge in music ministry.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Music—Music Ministry

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>		<b>78</b>
<b>Music—Music Ministry Major Requirements</b>		
MU-1111	Music Theory I	3
MU-1112	Music Theory II	4
MU-1131	Church Music Philosophy	2
MU-2206	Conducting I	1
MU-2211	Music Theory III	4
MU-2212	Music Theory IV	3
MU-2213	Survey of Music Literature	3
MU-3317	Conducting II	1
MU-3318	Conducting III	1
MU-4441	The Song of the Church	2
MU-4442	Church Music Ministries	3
ML-11XX/22XX	Applied Music Lesson	4
ML-33XX	Applied Music Lesson	4
ML-3300	Half-Hour Recital	0
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus (4 semesters at .25 credit)	1
ME-1150	Concert Attendance (8 concerts each semester; at least 4 concerts must be off-campus)	0
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble (6 semesters at 1 credit)	6
MU-4450	Church Music Internship I	2
MU-4451	Church Music Internship II	1
ME, ML, or MU-XXXX	Music electives	7
		<b>52</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>		<b>130</b>

\*18 credits not required (see [Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements](#)).

The various electives should be chosen from the following:

#### Large Ensemble (1 credit)

ME-1131	Chorale	ME-1133	Women's Chamber Choir
ME-1132	Men's Collegiate Choir	ME-1134	Symphonic Band

#### Music Electives (7 credits required, 3 credits must be 3300–4400 level)

ME-XXXX	Large Ensembles (see above)	MU-3310	Western Vocal Music from 1500 to 1750 (2 credits)
ME-1137	Chamber Music (.50 credit)	MU-3320	The Symphony from 1720 to 1880 (2 credits)
ME-1138	Chamber Music (1 credit)	MU-3328	Applied Ethnomusicology (3 credits)
ME-1139	Messiah Orchestra (1 credit)	MU-3330	American Musical Heritage from 1500 to the Present (2 credits)
ME-1140	Handbell Ensemble (1 credit)	MU-3331	Church Music Arranging (2 credits)
ME-1141	Guitar Ensemble (.50 credit)	MU-3334	Principles of Music Technology (2 credits)
ME-1142	Brass Ensemble (.50 credit)	MU-3337	Instrumental Methods I (2 credits)
ME-1143	Woodwind Quintet (.50 credit)	MU-3338	Instrumental Methods II (2 credits)
ME-1144	String Quartet (.50 credit)		

ML-XXXX	Applied Music Lessons (Instrumental, Composition, Conducting, Piano, Organ, Voice, or Recitals; see <a href="#">course descriptions</a> for details)	MU-3340	Early Childhood Music Ministries (1 credit)
MU-2217	Diction for Singers I (1 credit)	MU-3344	Leading the Children's Choir (2 credits)
MU-2218	Diction for Singers II (1 credit)	MU-3348	Conducting IV (1 credit)
MU-2219	Diction for Singers III (1 credit)	MU-3349	Current Practices in Worship Leading (2 credits)
MU-2220	Diction for Singers IV (1 credit)	MU-4401	Form and Analysis (2 credits)
MU-2238	Introduction to World Music (2 credits)	MU-4403	Orchestration (2 credits)
MU-2240	Ethnomusicology Research (1 credit)	MU-4405	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint (2 credits)
MU-2244	Music Drama Workshop (2 credits)	MU-4409	Topics in Music (2 credits)
MU-2248	Planning Contemporary Worship (2 credits)	MU-4411	Vocal Literature (2 credits)
MU-2268	Songwriting (2 credits)	MU-4422	Piano Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-3303	Music Theory V (2 credits)	MU-4424	Organ Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-3305	Piano Service Playing I (2 credits)	MU-4426	Collaborative Piano (1 credit)
MU-3306	Piano Service Playing II (2 credits)	MU-4430	Piano Pedagogy (2 credits)
MU-3307	Organ Service Playing I (2 credits)	MU-4431	Instrumental Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-3308	Organ Service Playing II (2 credits)	MU-4434	Advanced Music Technology (2 credits)
MU-3309	Topics in Music History (2 credits)	MU-4448	Instrumental Conducting (2 credits)
		MU-4449	Vocal Pedagogy (2 credits)



# BA IN MUSIC—MUSIC MINISTRY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MU-1111	Music Theory I	3
MU-1131	Church Music Philosophy	2
ML-11XX	Applied Music Lesson (1100 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15 ¼</b>

### Second Year—Fall

GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-2211	Music Theory III	4
ML-22XX	Applied Music Lesson (2200 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MU-2213	Survey of Music Literature	3
MU-3317	Conducting II	1
MU-4441	The Song of the Church	2
ML-33XX	Applied Music Lesson (3300 Level)*	1
XX-XXXX	Music electives (ME/ML/MU)	4
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>18</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
ML-33XX	Applied Music Lesson (3300 Level)*	1
MU-4450	Church Music Internship I	2
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
MU-1112	Music Theory II	4
ML-11XX	Applied Music Lesson (1100 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

### Spring

GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
MU-2206	Conducting I	1
MU-2212	Music Theory IV	3
ML-22XX	Applied Music Lesson (2200 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15 ¼</b>

### Spring

GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
MU-3318	Conducting III	1
MU-4442	Church Music Ministries	3
ML-33XX	Applied Music Lesson (3300 Level)*	1
XX-XXXX	Music electives (ME/ML/MU)	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-4410	Romans	3
	Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
ML-33XX	Applied Music Lesson (3300 Level)*	1
XX-XXXX	Music elective (ME/ML/MU)	1
MU-4451	Church Music Internship II	1
ML-3300	Half-Hour Recital‡	0
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 130**

\*Students who take Applied Composition Lessons as their primary area must take two credits of Applied Piano Lessons and six credits of Applied Composition Lessons.

\*\*Students must attend eight concerts each semester of attendance; at least four concerts must be off-campus.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

‡Not offered every year.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MUSIC—WORSHIP ARTS

Chicago Campus

This 130-credit four-year degree program seeks to prepare graduates for music ministry and offers electives in communications. The program is appropriate for students who seek a well-rounded program of Bible, general studies, music, and music ministry studies.

Upon completion, students will have entry-level abilities for a variety of music ministry positions in church, parachurch, or missions organizations.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Music program will be able to:

- Formulate a biblically based philosophy of music ministry.
- Exhibit practical music and leadership skills in a ministry context.
- Display competence in general musicianship.
- Demonstrate skills in an applied area (composition, instrument, piano, organ, or voice).
- Apply basic knowledge in communications.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Music—Worship Arts

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Music—Worship Arts Major Requirements</b>	
<i>Music Requirement</i>	
MU-1111 Music Theory I	3
MU-1112 Music Theory II	4
MU-1131 Church Music Philosophy	2
MU-2206 Conducting I	1
MU-2211 Music Theory III	4
MU-2213 Survey of Music Literature	3
MU-2244 Music Drama Workshop	2
MU-2248 Planning Contemporary Worship	2
MU-3334 Principles of Music Technology	2
MU-3349 Current Trends in Worship Leading	2
MU-4441 The Song of the Church	2
MU-4442 Church Music Ministries	3
ML-11XX/22XX Applied Music Lesson (primary)	3
MC-1105 Piano Proficiency	1
MC-XXXX Guitar Proficiency	1
MC-1108 Voice Class and/or Applied Music Lesson	1
ME-1135 Oratorio Chorus (4 semesters at .25 credit)	1
ME-1150 Concert Attendance (8 concerts each semester; at least 4 concerts must be off-campus)	0
ME-XXXX Large Ensemble (6 semesters at 1 credit)	6
MU-4450 Church Music Internship I	2
MU-4451 Church Music Internship II	1
<i>Communications Skills Electives Requirement</i>	
CM-XXXX Communications Skills electives (choose two, see below)	6
	<b>52</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>130</b>

\*18 credits not required (see [Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements](#)).

The various electives should be chosen from the following:

#### Communication Skills Electives (3 credits)

CM-3306 Feature Writing	CM-3325 Introduction to Photography/Photojournalism
CM-3310 Fundamentals of Video	CM-3340 Script Writing
CM-3317 Editing for Publication	CM-3374 Public Relations and Social Media
CM-3318 Graphic Design	

#### Large Ensemble (1 credit)

ME-1131 Chorale	ME-1133 Women's Chamber Choir
ME-1132 Men's Collegiate Choir	ME-1134 Symphonic Band

**Proficiency Classes (Guitar and Piano; 1 credit)\***

MC-1105 Piano Proficiency  
MC-1110 Guitar Class

MC-1111 Intermediate Guitar Class

**Voice Class and/or Applied Music Lessons\*\***

MC-1108 Voice Class (1 credit)

ML-XXXX Applied Music Lessons (Instrumental, Composition, Conducting, Piano, Organ, Voice, or Recitals; see [course descriptions](#) for details)

\*Students attaining proficiency (determined by examination) must replace requirement with any Applied Music Lesson.

\*\*Students who take Applied Voice Lessons as their primary area must replace requirement with any Applied Music Lesson.



# BA IN MUSIC—WORSHIP ARTS—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MU-1111	Music Theory I	3
MU-1131	Church Music Philosophy	2
ML-11XX	Applied Music Lesson (Primary—1100 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15 ¼</b>

### Second Year—Fall

GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-2211	Music Theory III	4
ML-22XX	Applied Music Lesson (Primary—2200 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
MU-2213	Survey of Music Literature	3
MU-4441	The Song of the Church	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
CM-XXXX	Communications Skills elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
MU-4450	Church Music Internship I	2
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
MU-1112	Music Theory II	4
MU-2206	Conducting I	1
MU-2248	Planning Contemporary Worship‡	2
ML-11XX	Applied Music Lesson (Primary—1100 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

### Spring

GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MU-2244	Music Drama Workshop‡	2
MU-3334	Principles of Music Technology‡	2
MC-1105	Piano Proficiency	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17 ¼</b>

### Spring

CM-XXXX	Communications Skills elective	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
MU-3349	Current Trends in Worship Leading	2
MU-4442	Church Music Ministries	3
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>18</b>

### Spring

GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
MC-1108	Voice Class and/or Applied Music Lesson	1
ML-XXXX	Guitar Proficiency	1
MU-4451	Church Music Internship II	1
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16</b>

**Total Program Credits 130**

\*Students who take Applied Composition Lessons as their primary area must take two credits of Applied Piano Lessons and one credit of Applied Composition Lessons.

\*\*Students must attend eight concerts each semester of attendance; at least four concerts must be off-campus.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

‡Not offered every year.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



# BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MUSIC—WORSHIP TECHNOLOGY

## Chicago Campus

This 130-credit four-year degree program seeks to prepare graduates for music ministry and offers electives in worship technology. The program is appropriate for students who seek a well-rounded program of Bible, general studies, music, and music ministry studies.

Upon completion, students will have entry-level abilities for a variety of music ministry positions in church, parachurch, or missions organizations.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Music program will be able to:

- Formulate a biblically based philosophy of music ministry.
- Exhibit practical music and leadership skills in a ministry context.
- Display competence in general musicianship.
- Demonstrate skills in an applied area (composition, instrument, piano, organ, or voice).
- Apply basic knowledge in worship technology.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Music—Worship Technology

<b>Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements*</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Music—Worship Technology Major Requirements</b>	
<i>Music Requirement</i>	
MU-1111 Music Theory I	3
MU-1112 Music Theory II	4
MU-1131 Church Music Philosophy	2
MU-2206 Conducting I	1
MU-2211 Music Theory III	4
MU-2213 Survey of Music Literature	3
MU-2248 Planning Contemporary Worship	2
MU-3334 Principles of Music Technology	2
MU-4434 Advanced Music Technology	2
MU-4441 The Song of the Church	2
MU-4442 Church Music Ministries	3
ML-11XX/22XX Applied Music Lesson (primary)	3
MC-1105 Piano Proficiency**	1
MC-1108 Voice Class and/or Applied Music Lesson	1
ME-1135 Oratorio Chorus (4 semesters at .25 credit)	1
ME-1150 Concert Attendance (8 concerts each semester; at least 4 concerts must be off-campus)	0
ME-XXXX Large Ensemble (6 semesters at 1 credit)	6
MU-4450 Church Music Internship I	2
MU-4451 Church Music Internship II	1
<i>Communications Skills Electives Requirement</i>	
CM-XXXX Communications Skills electives (choose three, see below)	9
	<b>52</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>130</b>

\*18 credits not required (see [Bachelor of Arts Degree Core Requirements](#)).

\*\*Students attaining proficiency (determined by examination) must replace requirement with any Applied Music Lesson.

The various electives should be chosen from the following:

#### Communication Skills Electives (3 credits)

CM-3306 Feature Writing	CM-3340 Script Writing
CM-3310 Fundamentals of Video	CM-3374 Public Relations and Social Media
CM-3318 Graphic Design	CM-4425 Biblical Perspectives of Media and Culture
CM-3325 Introduction to Photography/Photojournalism	

#### Large Ensemble (1 credit)

ME-1131 Chorale	ME-1133 Women's Chamber Choir
ME-1132 Men's Collegiate Choir	ME-1134 Symphonic Band

**Voice Class and/or Applied Music Lessons\***

MC-1108 Voice Class (1 credit)

ML-XXXX

Applied Music Lessons (Instrumental, Composition, Conducting, Piano, Organ, Voice, or Recitals; see [course descriptions](#) for details)

\*Students who take Applied Voice Lessons as their primary area must replace requirement with any Applied Music Lesson.



# BA IN MUSIC—WORSHIP TECHNOLOGY—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MU-1111	Music Theory I	3
MU-1131	Church Music Philosophy	2
ML-11XX	Applied Music Lesson (Primary—1100 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15 ¼</b>

### Second Year—Fall

GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-2211	Music Theory III	4
ML-22XX	Applied Music Lesson (Primary—2200 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Discipleship	2
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
MU-2213	Survey of Music Literature	3
MU-4441	The Song of the Church	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>18</b>

### Fourth Year—Fall

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
BI-4410	Romans	3
	Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	
CM-XXXX	Communications Skills elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
MU-4450	Church Music Internship I	2
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
MU-1112	Music Theory II	4
MU-2206	Conducting I	1
MU-2248	Planning Contemporary Worship	2
ML-11XX	Applied Music Lesson (Primary—1100 Level)*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

### Spring

GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
GSU-2231	Quantitative Reasoning	2
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MU-3334	Principles of Music Technology‡	2
MC-1105	Piano Proficiency	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15 ¼</b>

### Spring

CM-XXXX	Communications Skills elective	3
GSU-4400	Contemporary Issues in Science	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
MU-4434	Advanced Music Technology‡	2
MU-4442	Church Music Ministries	3
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17</b>

### Spring

CM-XXXX	Communications Skills elective	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
MC-1108	Voice Class and/or Applied Music Lesson	1
MU-4451	Church Music Internship II	1
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 130**

\*Students who take Applied Composition Lessons as their primary area must take two credits of Applied Piano Lessons and one credit of Applied Composition Lessons.

\*\*Students must attend eight concerts each semester of attendance; at least four concerts must be off-campus.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

‡Not offered every year.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN MUSIC AND WORSHIP—COMPOSITION

Chicago Campus

This 159-credit five-year degree program seeks to prepare graduates for music ministry, including performance, leadership, and teaching. This degree is a professional program with 83 credits of music, with an emphasis in composition. The program is appropriate for students who seek a comprehensive program of Bible, general studies, advanced music, performance, and music ministry study, and who anticipate specific careers in music ministry. Upon completion, students will have professional-level abilities for a variety of music ministry positions in church, parachurch, or missions organizations.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship program will be able to:

- Articulate a biblically based philosophy of music ministry.
- Provide oversight of a church music program.
- Integrate various cultures, styles, and technologies within the discipline of church music.
- Demonstrate professional-level skills in composition.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship—Composition

<b>Bachelor of Music Degree Core Requirements</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>Music and Worship—Composition Major Requirements</b>	
MU-3331 Church Music Arranging	2
MU-3334 Principles of Music Technology	2
MU-3348 Conducting IV	1
MU-4403 Orchestration	2
MU-4405 Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint	2
MU-4434 Advanced Music Technology	2
MU-XXXX Pedagogy elective (choose one, see below)	2
ML-225X Applied Composition Lesson	2
ML-3352/4452 Applied Composition Lesson	12
ML-11XX Applied Music Lesson (Piano or Organ)	2
ML-22XX Applied Music Lesson (Piano or Organ)	3
ME, ML, or MU-XXXX Music electives	2
	<b>34</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>159</b>

The various elective should be chosen from the following:

#### Music Electives

ME-1131 Chorale (1 credit)	MU-2240 Ethnomusicology Research (1 credit)
ME-1132 Men's Collegiate Choir (1 credit)	MU-2244 Music Drama Workshop (2 credits)
ME-1133 Women's Chamber Choir (1 credit)	MU-2268 Songwriting (2 credits)
ME-1134 Symphonic Band (1 credit)	MU-3305 Piano Service Playing I (2 credits)
ME-1137 Chamber Music (.50 credit)	MU-3306 Piano Service Playing II (2 credits)
ME-1138 Chamber Music (1 credit)	MU-3307 Organ Service Playing I (2 credits)
ME-1139 Messiah Orchestra (1 credit)	MU-3308 Organ Service Playing II (2 credits)
ME-1140 Handbell Ensemble (1 credit)	MU-3328 Applied Ethnomusicology (3 credits)
ME-1141 Guitar Ensemble (.50 credit)	MU-3340 Early Childhood Music Ministries (1 credit)
ME-1142 Brass Ensemble (.50 credit)	MU-3344 Leading the Children's Choir (2 credits)
ME-1143 Woodwind Quintet (.50 credit)	MU-3349 Current Practices in Worship Leading (2 credits)
ME-1144 String Quartet (.50 credit)	MU-4409 Topics in Music (2 credits)
ML-XXXX Applied Music Lessons (Instrumental, Composition, Conducting, Piano, Organ, Voice, or Recitals; see <a href="#">course descriptions</a> for details)	MU-4411 Vocal Literature (2 credits)
MU-2217 Diction for Singers I (1 credit)	MU-4422 Piano Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-2218 Diction for Singers II (1 credit)	MU-4424 Organ Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-2219 Diction for Singers III (1 credit)	MU-4426 Collaborative Piano (1 credit)
MU-2220 Diction for Singers IV (1 credit)	MU-4431 Instrumental Performance Literature (2 credits)
	MU-4448 Instrumental Conducting (2 credits)

#### Pedagogy Electives (2 credits)

MU-3337 Instrumental Methods I	MU-4430 Piano Pedagogy
MU-3338 Instrumental Methods II	MU-4449 Vocal Pedagogy



# BMUS IN MUSIC AND WORSHIP—COMPOSITION—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MU-1111	Music Theory I	3
MU-1131	Church Music Philosophy	2
ML-11XX	Applied Piano or Organ Lesson*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15 ¼</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
MU-1112	Music Theory II	4
ML-11XX	Applied Piano or Organ Lesson*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

### Second Year—Fall

GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-2211	Music Theory III	4
ML-2250/2251	Applied Composition Lesson	1
ML-22XX	Applied Piano or Organ Lesson*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17 ¼</b>

### Spring

GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MU-2206	Conducting I	1
MU-2212	Music Theory IV	3
MU-2248	Planning Contemporary Worship‡	2
ML-2250/2251	Applied Composition Lesson	1
ML-22XX	Applied Piano or Organ Lesson*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>14 ¼</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MU-2213	Survey of Music Literature	3
MU-3303	Music Theory V	2
MU-3317	Conducting II	1
MU-3331	Church Music Arranging‡	2
ML-3352	Applied Composition Lesson	2
ML-22XX	Applied Piano or Organ Lesson*	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>18 ¼</b>

### Spring

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
MU-2238	Introduction to World Music	2
MU-3318	Conducting III	1
MU-XXXX	Pedagogy elective	2
ML-3352	Applied Composition Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ML-3300	Half-Hour Recital***	0
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17 ¼</b>

*BMus in Music and Worship—Composition—Program Plan continued*

**Fourth Year—Fall**

TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
MU-3348	Conducting IV‡	1
MU-4405	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint‡	2
MU-4441	The Song of the Church	2
MU-XXXX	Music History elective	2
ML-3352	Applied Composition Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0

14 ¼

**Spring**

LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
MU-3334	Principles of Music Technology‡	2
MU-4442	Church Music Ministries	3
MU-XXXX	Music History elective	2
ML-4452	Applied Composition Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0

15 ¼

**Fifth Year—Fall**

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
MU-4401	Form and Analysis	2
MU-4403	Orchestration‡	2
ML-4452	Applied Composition Lesson	2
MU-4450	Church Music Internship I	2
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0

17

**Spring**

XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
MU-4434	Advanced Music Technology‡	2
ML-4452	Applied Composition Lesson	2
XX-XXXX	Music elective (ME/ML/MU)	2
MU-4451	Church Music Internship II	1
ML-4400	Hour Recital***	0
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0

14

**Total Program Credits 159**

\*Three of the five credits in either Piano or Organ must be at the 2200-level or above. The remaining two credits can be any ML Applied Piano or Organ Lesson. Students attaining proficiency in fewer than five credits (determined by examination) may substitute with music electives.

\*\*Students must attend eight concerts each semester of attendance; at least four concerts must be off-campus.

\*\*\*Students must sign up for the following recitals: ML-3300 Half-Hour Recital, in the third or fourth year, and ML-4400 Hour Recital, in the fifth year.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

‡Not offered every year.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



# BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN MUSIC AND WORSHIP—INSTRUMENT

## Chicago Campus

This 159-credit five-year degree program seeks to prepare graduates for music ministry, including performance, leadership, and teaching. This degree is a professional program with 83 credits of music, with an emphasis in an applied instrument. The program is appropriate for students who seek a comprehensive program of Bible, general studies, advanced music, performance, and music ministry study, and who anticipate specific careers in music ministry. Upon completion, students will have professional-level abilities for a variety of music ministry positions in church, parachurch, or missions organizations.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship program will be able to:

- Articulate a biblically based philosophy of music ministry.
- Provide oversight of a church music program.
- Integrate various cultures, styles, and technologies within the discipline of church music.
- Demonstrate professional-level skills in an applied instrument.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship—Instrument

<b>Bachelor of Music Degree Core Requirements</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>Music and Worship—Instrument Major Requirements</b>	
MU-3337 Instrumental Methods I	2
MU-3338 Instrumental Methods II	2
MU-4431 Instrumental Performance Literature	2
MU-4448 Instrumental Conducting	2
MU-XXXX Music Theory elective (choose one, see below)	2
ML-11XX/22XX Applied Instrumental Lesson	8
ML-33XX/44XX Applied Instrumental Lesson	10
MC-1105 Piano Proficiency*	2
ME-XXXX Chamber Ensemble (see below)	1
ME, ML, or MU-XXXX Music electives	3
	<b>34</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>159</b>

\* Students attaining proficiency in fewer than two credits (determined by examination) may substitute with music electives.

The various elective should be chosen from the following:

#### Chamber Ensemble

ME-1137 Chamber Music (.50 credit)	ME-1141 Guitar Ensemble (.50 credit)
ME-1138 Chamber Music (1 credit)	ME-1142 Brass Ensemble (.50 credit)
ME-1139 Messiah Orchestra (1 credit)	ME-1143 Woodwind Quintet (.50 credit)
ME-1140 Handbell Ensemble (1 credit)	ME-1144 String Quartet (.50 credit)

#### Music Electives

ME-1131 Chorale (1 credit)	MU-3307 Organ Service Playing I (2 credits)
ME-1132 Men's Collegiate Choir (1 credit)	MU-3308 Organ Service Playing II (2 credits)
ME-1133 Women's Chamber Choir (1 credit)	MU-3328 Applied Ethnomusicology (3 credits)
ME-1134 Symphonic Band (1 credit)	MU-3340 Early Childhood Music Ministries (1 credit)
ML-XXXX Applied Music Lessons (Instrumental, Composition, Conducting, Piano, Organ, Voice, or Recitals; see <a href="#">course descriptions</a> for details)	MU-3344 Leading the Children's Choir (2 credits)
MU-2217 Diction for Singers I (1 credit)	MU-3348 Conducting IV (1 credit)
MU-2218 Diction for Singers II (1 credit)	MU-3349 Current Practices in Worship Leading (2 credits)
MU-2219 Diction for Singers III (1 credit)	MU-4409 Topics in Music (2 credits)
MU-2220 Diction for Singers IV (1 credit)	MU-4411 Vocal Literature (2 credits)
MU-2240 Ethnomusicology Research (1 credit)	MU-4422 Piano Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-2244 Music Drama Workshop (2 credits)	MU-4424 Organ Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-2268 Songwriting (2 credits)	MU-4426 Collaborative Piano (1 credit)
MU-3305 Piano Service Playing I (2 credits)	MU-4430 Piano Pedagogy (2 credits)
MU-3306 Piano Service Playing II (2 credits)	MU-4434 Advanced Music Technology (2 credits)
	MU-4449 Vocal Pedagogy (2 credits)

**Music Theory Electives (2 credits)**

MU-3331 Church Music Arranging  
MU-3334 Principles of Music Technology

MU-4403 Orchestration  
MU-4405 Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint



# BMUS IN MUSIC AND WORSHIP—INSTRUMENT—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MU-1111	Music Theory I	3
MU-1131	Church Music Philosophy	2
ML-1142/1192	Applied Instrumental Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
MU-1112	Music Theory II	4
ML-1142/1192	Applied Instrumental Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17 ¼</b>

### Second Year—Fall

GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-2211	Music Theory III	4
MC-1105	Piano Proficiency*	1
ML-2242/2292	Applied Instrumental Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>18 ¼</b>

### Spring

GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MU-2206	Conducting I	1
MU-2212	Music Theory IV	3
MU-2248	Planning Contemporary Worship	2
MC-1105	Piano Proficiency*	1
ML-2242/2292	Applied Instrumental Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15 ¼</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MU-2213	Survey of Music Literature	3
MU-3303	Music Theory V	2
MU-3317	Conducting II	1
MU-3337	Instrumental Methods I‡	2
ML-3342/3392	Applied Instrumental Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Chamber Ensemble	½
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17 ¾</b>

### Spring

GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
MU-2238	Introduction to World Music	2
MU-3318	Conducting III	1
MU-3338	Instrumental Methods II‡	2
ML-3342/3392	Applied Instrumental Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Chamber Ensemble	½
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ML-3300	Half-Hour Recital***	0
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>14 ¾</b>

*BMus in Music and Worship—Instrument—Program Plan continued*

**Fourth Year—Fall**

LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
MU-4431	Instrumental Performance Literature‡	2
MU-4441	The Song of the Church	2
MU-XXXX	Music History elective	2
ML-3342/3392	Applied Instrumental Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0

14 ¼

**Spring**

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
MU-4442	Church Music Ministries	3
MU-4448	Instrumental Conducting‡	2
MU-XXXX	Music History elective	2
ML-4442/4492	Applied Instrumental Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0

17 ¼

**Fifth Year—Fall**

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
MU-4401	Form and Analysis	2
MU-XXXX	Music Theory elective	2
ML-4442/4492	Applied Instrumental Lesson	2
MU-4450	Church Music Internship I	2
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0

14

**Spring**

XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
XX-XXXX	Music electives (ME/ML/MU)	3
MU-4451	Church Music Internship II	1
ML-4400	Hour Recital***	0
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0

14

**Total Program Credits 159**

\*Students attaining proficiency in fewer than two credits (determined by examination) may substitute with music electives.

\*\*Students must attend eight concerts each semester of attendance; at least four concerts must be off-campus.

\*\*\*Students must sign up for the following recitals: ML-3300 Half-Hour Recital, in the third or fourth year, and ML-4400 Hour Recital, in the fifth year.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

‡Not offered every year.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



## BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN MUSIC AND WORSHIP—PIANO OR ORGAN

### Chicago Campus

This 159-credit five-year degree program seeks to prepare graduates for music ministry, including performance, leadership, and teaching. This degree is a professional program with 83 credits of music, with an emphasis in piano or organ. The program is appropriate for students who seek a comprehensive program of Bible, general studies, advanced music, performance, and music ministry study, and who anticipate specific careers in music ministry. Upon completion, students will have professional-level abilities for a variety of music ministry positions in church, parachurch, or missions organizations.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship program will be able to:

- Articulate a biblically based philosophy of music ministry.
- Provide oversight of a church music program.
- Integrate various cultures, styles, and technologies within the discipline of church music.
- Demonstrate professional-level skills in piano or organ.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship—Piano or Organ

<b>Bachelor of Music Degree Core Requirements</b>		<b>125</b>
<b>Music and Worship—Piano or Organ Major Requirements</b>		
MU-3305/3306	Piano Service Playing Or MU-3307/3308 Organ Service Playing	4
MU-3348	Conducting IV	1
MU-4422	Piano Performance Literature Or MU-4424 Organ Performance Literature	2
MU-4426	Collaborative Piano	1
MU-4430	Piano Pedagogy	2
MU-XXXX	Music Theory elective (choose one, see below)	2
ML-1162/2262	Applied Piano Lesson Or ML-1172/2272 Applied Organ Lesson	8
ML-3362/4462	Applied Piano Lesson Or ML-3372/4472 Applied Organ Lesson	10
ML-XXXX	Applied Voice Lesson Or MC-1108 Voice Class* and Applied Voice Lesson (1 credit)	2
ME, ML, or MU-XXXX	Music electives	2
		<b>34</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>		<b>159</b>

\*For students with no previous vocal instruction.

The various elective should be chosen from the following:

#### Chamber Ensemble

ME-1137	Chamber Music (.50 credit)	ME-1141	Guitar Ensemble (.50 credit)
ME-1138	Chamber Music (1 credit)	ME-1142	Brass Ensemble (.50 credit)
ME-1139	Messiah Orchestra (1 credit)	ME-1143	Woodwind Quintet (.50 credit)
ME-1140	Handbell Ensemble (1 credit)	ME-1144	String Quartet (.50 credit)

#### Music Electives

ME-1131	Chorale (1 credit)	MU-2268	Songwriting (2 credits)
ME-1132	Men's Collegiate Choir (1 credit)	MU-3328	Applied Ethnomusicology (3 credits)
ME-1133	Women's Chamber Choir (1 credit)	MU-3337	Instrumental Methods I (2 credits)
ME-1134	Symphonic Band (1 credit)	MU-3338	Instrumental Methods II (2 credits)
ML-XXXX	Applied Music Lessons (Instrumental, Composition, Conducting, Piano, Organ, Voice, or Recitals; see <a href="#">course descriptions</a> for details)	MU-3340	Early Childhood Music Ministries (1 credit)
		MU-3344	Leading the Children's Choir (2 credits)
		MU-3349	Current Practices in Worship Leading (2 credits)
MU-2217	Diction for Singers I (1 credit)	MU-4409	Topics in Music (2 credits)
MU-2218	Diction for Singers II (1 credit)	MU-4411	Vocal Literature (2 credits)
MU-2219	Diction for Singers III (1 credit)	MU-4431	Instrumental Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-2220	Diction for Singers IV (1 credit)	MU-4434	Advanced Music Technology (2 credits)
MU-2240	Ethnomusicology Research (1 credit)	MU-4448	Instrumental Conducting (2 credits)
MU-2244	Music Drama Workshop (2 credits)	MU-4449	Vocal Pedagogy (2 credits)

**Music Theory Electives (2 credits)**

MU-3331 Church Music Arranging  
MU-3334 Principles of Music Technology

MU-4403 Orchestration  
MU-4405 Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint



# BMUS IN MUSIC AND WORSHIP—PIANO OR ORGAN—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MU-1111	Music Theory I	3
MU-1131	Church Music Philosophy	2
ML-1162/1172	Applied Piano or Organ Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
MU-1112	Music Theory II	4
ML-1162/1172	Applied Piano or Organ Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17 ¼</b>

### Second Year—Fall

GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-2211	Music Theory III	4
ML-2262/2272	Applied Piano or Organ Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17 ¼</b>

### Spring

GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MU-2206	Conducting I	1
MU-2212	Music Theory IV	3
MU-2248	Planning Contemporary Worship	2
ML-2262/2272	Applied Piano or Organ Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>14 ¼</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MU-2213	Survey of Music Literature	3
MU-3303	Music Theory V	2
MU-3305/3307	Piano or Organ Service Playing	2
MU-3317	Conducting II	1
ML-3362/3372	Applied Piano or Organ Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17 ¼</b>

### Spring

GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
MU-2238	Introduction to World Music	2
MU-3306/3308	Piano or Organ Service Playing	2
MU-3318	Conducting III	1
MU-XXXX	Music History elective	2
ML-3362/3372	Applied Piano or Organ Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ML-3300	Half-Hour Recital***	0
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

*BMus in Music and Worship—Piano or Organ—Program Plan continued*

**Fourth Year—Fall**

TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
MU-3348	Conducting IV‡	1
MU-4441	The Song of the Church	2
MU-XXXX	Music Theory elective	2
ML-XXXX	Applied Voice Lesson Or MC-1108 Voice Class* and Applied Voice Lesson (1 credit)	2
ML-4462/4472	Applied Piano or Organ Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>14 ¼</b>

**Spring**

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
MU-4422/4424	Piano or Organ Performance Literature‡	2
MU-4442	Church Music Ministries	3
ML-4462/4472	Applied Piano or Organ Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

**Fifth Year—Fall**

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MU-4401	Form and Analysis	2
ML-4462/4472	Applied Piano or Organ Lesson	2
XX-XXXX	Music elective (ME/ML/MU)	2
MU-4450	Church Music Internship I	2
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15</b>

**Spring**

XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
MU-4426	Collaborative Piano‡	1
MU-4430	Piano Pedagogy‡	2
MU-XXXX	Music History elective	2
MU-4451	Church Music Internship II	1
ML-4400	Hour Recital***	0
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 159**

\*For students with no previous vocal instruction, MC-1108 Voice Class (1 credit) and any ML Applied Voice Lesson (1 credit) may be taken.

\*\*Students must attend eight concerts each semester of attendance; at least four concerts must be off-campus.

\*\*\*Students must sign up for the following recitals: ML-3300 Half-Hour Recital, in the third or fourth year, and ML-4400 Hour Recital, in the fifth year.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

‡Not offered every year.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.



# BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN MUSIC AND WORSHIP—VOICE

## Chicago Campus

This 159-credit five-year degree program seeks to prepare graduates for music ministry, including performance, leadership, and teaching. This degree is a professional program with 83 credits of music, with an emphasis in voice. The program is appropriate for students who seek a comprehensive program of Bible, general studies, advanced music, performance, and music ministry study, and who anticipate specific careers in music ministry. Upon completion, students will have professional-level abilities for a variety of music ministry positions in church, parachurch, or missions organizations.

### Student Learning Outcomes

Students completing the Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship program will be able to:

- Articulate a biblically based philosophy of music ministry.
- Provide oversight of a church music program.
- Integrate various cultures, styles, and technologies within the discipline of church music.
- Demonstrate professional-level skills in voice.

### Course Requirements: Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship—Voice

<b>Bachelor of Music Degree Core Requirements</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>Music and Worship—Voice Major Requirements</b>	
MU-2217/2218 Diction for Singers I & II	2
MU-2219/2220 Diction for Singers III & IV	2
MU-2244 Music Drama Workshop	2
MU-3348 Conducting IV	1
MU-4411 Vocal Literature	2
MU-4449 Vocal Pedagogy	2
MU-XXXX Music Theory elective (choose one, see below)	2
ML-1182/2282 Applied Voice Lesson	8
ML-3382/4482 Applied Voice Lesson	10
MC-1105 Piano Proficiency*	2
ME, ML, or MU-XXXX Music elective	1
	<b>34</b>
<b>Total Program Credits</b>	<b>159</b>

\*Students attaining proficiency in fewer than two credits (determined by examination) may substitute with music electives.

The Music Theory elective should be chosen from the following (all courses are 2 credits):

#### Chamber Ensemble

ME-1137 Chamber Music (.50 credit)	ME-1141 Guitar Ensemble (.50 credit)
ME-1138 Chamber Music (1 credit)	ME-1142 Brass Ensemble (.50 credit)
ME-1139 Messiah Orchestra (1 credit)	ME-1143 Woodwind Quintet (.50 credit)
ME-1140 Handbell Ensemble (1 credit)	ME-1144 String Quartet (.50 credit)

#### Music Electives

ME-1131 Chorale (1 credit)	MU-3337 Instrumental Methods I (2 credits)
ME-1132 Men's Collegiate Choir (1 credit)	MU-3338 Instrumental Methods II (2 credits)
ME-1133 Women's Chamber Choir (1 credit)	MU-3340 Early Childhood Music Ministries (1 credit)
ME-1134 Symphonic Band (1 credit)	MU-3344 Leading the Children's Choir (2 credits)
ML-XXXX Applied Music Lessons (Instrumental, Composition, Conducting, Piano, Organ, Voice, or Recitals; see <a href="#">course descriptions</a> for details)	MU-3349 Current Practices in Worship Leading (2 credits)
MU-2240 Ethnomusicology Research (1 credit)	MU-4409 Topics in Music (2 credits)
MU-2268 Songwriting (2 credits)	MU-4422 Piano Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-3305 Piano Service Playing I (2 credits)	MU-4424 Organ Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-3306 Piano Service Playing II (2 credits)	MU-4426 Collaborative Piano (1 credit)
MU-3307 Organ Service Playing I (2 credits)	MU-4430 Piano Pedagogy (2 credits)
MU-3308 Organ Service Playing II (2 credits)	MU-4431 Instrumental Performance Literature (2 credits)
MU-3328 Applied Ethnomusicology (3 credits)	MU-4434 Advanced Music Technology (2 credits)
	MU-4448 Instrumental Conducting (2 credits)

#### Music Theory Electives (2 credits)

MU-3331 Church Music Arranging	MU-4403 Orchestration
MU-3334 Principles of Music Technology	MU-4405 Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint



# BMUS IN MUSIC AND WORSHIP—VOICE—PROGRAM PLAN

## Chicago Campus

This program plan is a suggested sequence of courses for students who changed their major or were admitted during the 2017–2018 academic year. Adjustments may be made as needed based on course availability, prerequisite courses, and transfer credits. Students are responsible to satisfy all program requirements by their expected graduation date.

### First Year—Fall

BI-1111	Old Testament Survey	4
FE-1100	Introduction to Ministry	1
GSU-1110	College Writing	2
LF-1100	Principles of Lifetime Fitness	1
MU-1111	Music Theory I	3
MU-1131	Church Music Philosophy	2
ML-1182	Applied Voice Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

### Spring

BI-1112	New Testament Survey	4
GSU-1112	Research Writing	3
TH-1110	The Church and Its Doctrines	3
MU-1112	Music Theory II	4
ML-1182	Applied Voice Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17 ¼</b>

### Second Year—Fall

GSU-2221	Christianity and Western Culture I	3
MS-1100	Spiritual Life and Community	3
MS-1102	Studying and Teaching the Bible	4
MU-2211	Music Theory III	4
MC-1105	Piano Proficiency*	1
ML-2282	Applied Voice Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>18 ¼</b>

### Spring

GSU-2222	Christianity and Western Culture II	3
MS-1101	Introduction to Disciplemaking	2
MU-2212	Music Theory IV	3
MU-2217/2218	Diction for Singers	2
MU-2248	Planning Contemporary Worship	2
ML-2282	Applied Voice Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15 ¼</b>

### Third Year—Fall

BI-2230	Bible Introduction	3
GSU-2250	Introduction to Philosophy	3
MU-2213	Survey of Music Literature	3
MU-2219/2220	Diction for Singers	2
MU-3303	Music Theory V	2
MC-1105	Piano Proficiency*	1
ML-3382	Applied Voice Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>17 ¼</b>

### Spring

GSU-1120	Speech Communication	3
MS-1103	Christian Missions	3
MU-2238	Introduction to World Music	2
MU-2206	Conducting I	1
MU-XXXX	Music History elective	2
ML-3382	Applied Voice Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ML-3300	Half-Hour Recital***	0
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>14 ¼</b>

*BMus in Music and Worship—Voice—Program Plan continued*

**Fourth Year—Fall**

LF-XXXX	Lifetime Fitness Activity	1
TH-3330	Systematic Theology I	4
MU-3317	Conducting II	1
MU-4411	Vocal Literature‡	2
MU-4441	The Song of the Church	2
ML-3382	Applied Voice Lesson	2
XX-XXXX	Music elective (ME/ML/MU)	1
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>14 ¼</b>

**Spring**

BI-2280	Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods	3
TH-3340	Systematic Theology II	4
MU-2244	Music Drama Workshop‡	2
MU-3318	Conducting III	1
MU-4442	Church Music Ministries	3
ML-4482	Applied Voice Lesson	2
ME-XXXX	Large Ensemble	1
ME-1135	Oratorio Chorus	¼
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>16 ¼</b>

**Fifth Year—Fall**

XX-XXXX	Language I†	3
LF-4400	Wellness Seminar	1
MU-3348	Conducting IV‡	1
MU-4401	Form and Analysis	2
MU-4449	Vocal Pedagogy‡	2
MU-XXXX	Music Theory elective	2
ML-4482	Applied Voice Lesson	2
MU-4450	Church Music Internship I	2
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15</b>

**Spring**

BI-4410	Romans Or BI-4411 Romans in Greek	3
XX-XXXX	Language II†	3
TH-XXXX	Theology elective	3
TH-4451	Apologetics	3
MU-XXXX	Music History elective	2
MU-4451	Church Music Internship II	1
ML-4400	Hour Recital***	0
ME-1150	Concert Attendance**	0
		<b>15</b>

**Total Program Credits 159**

\*Students attaining proficiency in fewer than two credits (determined by examination) may substitute with music electives.

\*\*Students must attend eight concerts each semester of attendance; at least four concerts must be off-campus.

\*\*\*Students must sign up for the following recitals: ML-3300 Half-Hour Recital, in the third or fourth year, and ML-4400 Hour Recital, in the fifth year.

†Only offered in the semester listed.

‡Not offered every year.

Refer to the [Undergraduate Approved Electives](#) list for elective options.

# COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

## **BI-1111 Old Testament Survey (4 credits)**

A chronological survey of Old Testament people, places, and events, this course highlights the basic message of the Old Testament books, their contribution to God's redemptive storyline, and their significance for Christian thought and practice.

## **BI-1112 New Testament Survey (4 credits)**

A chronological survey of New Testament people, places, and events, this course highlights the basic message of the New Testament books, their contribution to God's redemptive storyline, and their significance for Christian thought and practice.

## **BI-1901 Old Testament Bible Elective**

An Old Testament Bible transfer course that may include an analysis of the structure, content, historical-cultural background, and theological significance of an Old Testament Bible book or section of the Old Testament, and may introduce various methods and approaches to the book(s).

## **BI-1902 New Testament Bible Elective**

A New Testament Bible transfer course that may include an analysis of the structure, content, historical-cultural background, and theological significance of a New Testament Bible book or section of the New Testament, and may introduce various methods and approaches to the book(s).

## **BI-1999 Bible Elective**

A Biblical studies transfer course that may include an analysis of the structure, content, historical-cultural background, and theological significance of a Bible book or section of the Bible, and may introduce various methods and approaches to the book(s).

## **BI-2210 Gospel of John (3 credits)**

Students will study the fourth gospel in light of its historical context, stated purpose, and development of theme in order to discover its testimony to the deity and saving work of the Lord Jesus Christ. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible elective.

## **BI-2214 Acts (3 credits)**

This examination into the book of Acts will enable students to understand the birth and growth of the church under the sovereign direction of the resurrected Christ. The emphasis is on understanding the purpose of the book, with special consideration given to the literary structure of the book, problem passages, church growth, and personal application. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible elective.

## **BI-2230 Bible Introduction (3 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to the origin, transmission, and translation of the Bible, including its inspiration, canonization, preservation, and textual reconstruction. This course also addresses the major historical-critical questions that relate to the Bible's authority, and provides the student with an apologetic for the inspiration and inerrancy of Scripture.

## **BI-2270 Life in Bible Times (3 credits)**

This course provides an historical, cultural, and geographical introduction to the world of the Bible. Emphasis is given to the ancient Near Eastern context for the Old Testament and the Jewish and Greco-Roman world of the New Testament. This course familiarizes students with scholarly resources useful for researching biblical backgrounds and with methodological principles essential for integrating historical data into the interpretive process. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible or New Testament Bible elective, with the exception of Biblical Studies majors.

## **BI-2271 Hebrew Grammar I (4 credits)**

This course is an introductory study of Biblical Hebrew, including the Hebrew alphabet, vowels, morphology, and essential Hebrew grammar. This course seeks to build a modest vocabulary and basic familiarity with translation as preparation for more advanced courses in the exegesis of the Hebrew Old Testament. This course cannot be credited as a Bible elective.

## **BI-2272 Hebrew Grammar II (4 credits)**

This course is a continuation of BI-2271 and a completion of Hebrew grammar. This course teaches syntax and lexical work but focuses on vocabulary development and morphology essential to translation. An inductive analysis is done in key portions of the Hebrew Old Testament to solidify grammatical and syntactical forms. Prerequisite: BI-2271 Hebrew Grammar I. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

## **BI-2280 Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods (3 credits)**

This course examines the principles and practices of biblical interpretation, as well as the primary tools for biblical research. Students will become acquainted with the history of interpretation and a defense of the literal-historical-grammatical approach. Hermeneutical strategies will be used to interpret various literary genres, examine historical and literary contexts, analyze structural relationships, perform word studies, and develop principles for practical application. Prerequisites: BI-1111 Old Testament Survey, BI-1112 New Testament Survey, and MS-1102 Studying and Teaching the Bible.

## **BI-2281 Greek Grammar I (4 credits)**

This course is an introductory study of New Testament Greek, including intensive drill in vocabulary, conjugations, declensions, and grammatical constructions, with translation of sentences from the textbook. This course cannot be credited as a Bible elective.

## **BI-2282 Greek Grammar II (4 credits)**

This course is a continuation of BI-2281, including intensive drill in new vocabulary, conjugations, declensions, and grammatical constructions, with translation of sentences from the textbook. Prerequisite: BI-2281 Greek Grammar I. This course cannot be credited as a Bible elective.

## **BI-3301 Ancient Near Eastern Backgrounds and the Old Testament (3 credits)**

This course guides students in the use of comparative studies in the interpretation of the Old Testament. Emphasis is placed on the review of broad themes drawn from the ancient Near East and their relevance to the study of Scripture. Perspectives on the method of comparative studies are also addressed. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

**BI-3305 Old Testament Historical Literature I (3 credits)**

An examination of biblical literature concerning early Israelite history from the period of Joshua through Saul introduces students to the historical, archaeological, and geographical background of this period, while emphasizing its theological purpose and message. Students will study the historical material and analysis of the books of Joshua, Judges, Ruth, and 1 Samuel. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

**BI-3307 Old Testament Historical Literature II (3 credits)**

An examination of biblical literature concerning the history of the Davidic dynasty introduces students to the historical, archaeological, and geographical background of this period, while emphasizing its theological purpose and message. Students will study the historical material found in the books of Samuel and Kings, from the anointing of David to the fall of Jerusalem. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

**BI-3308 Old Testament Historical Literature III (3 credits)**

An examination of biblical literature from the postexilic period introduces students to the historical, archaeological, and geographical background of this period, while emphasizing its theological purpose and message. Students will study the historical material, perspective and purpose found in the books of Chronicles, Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

**BI-3311 The Pentateuch (3 credits)**

Students will understand the purpose and message of each book of the Pentateuch through topical studies that will focus on particular exegetical, historical, archaeological, geographical, and institutional issues. Special attention is paid to the Law and the development of the covenant. This course is not open to freshmen. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

**BI-3312 Genesis (3 credits)**

Presenting a holistic view of Genesis while seeking to examine specific exegetical problems, students are introduced to historical, cultural, literary, and methodological issues. Emphasis is on the book's purpose and message through its biblical-theological development in order to reclaim its practical use and teaching in the church. Prerequisite: MS-1102 Studying and Teaching the Bible. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

**BI-3313 Psalms (3 credits)**

This course examines the Psalter as literature, giving attention to Hebrew poetry, figures of speech, Old Testament worship, biblical theology, and interpretive method. It considers the types of psalms, emphasizing the purpose, message, and structure of the Psalter as a whole in order to reclaim its practical use and teaching for the church. Prerequisite: MS-1102 Studying and Teaching the Bible. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

**BI-3316 Major Prophets I (3 credits)**

An examination of the book of Isaiah, this course emphasizes the theological significance of the purpose and message of the book for both Old and New Testaments. Special attention is given to its historical background and the critical issues surrounding the book, while focusing primarily on a detailed analysis of the content. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

**BI-3323 Life of Christ (3 credits)**

A comprehensive study, both thematically and chronologically, of the earthly life and ministry of the Lord Jesus Christ, this course will help students interpret correctly and discover the practical application of key events and discourses. This course is not open to freshmen. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible elective.

**BI-3325 Pauline Epistles I (3 credits)**

In this expository study of 1 and 2 Corinthians, attention is given to the background, church problems, doctrine, and practical applications of these books. Prerequisite: BI-2280 Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible elective.

**BI-3326 General Epistles (3 credits)**

Students analyze the epistles of James, Peter, Jude, and John in this expository course, and study their historical background to discover the unique contributions these books bring to the life of the church and to the practice of the individual believer. Particular attention is given to problems related to the incursion of false teaching. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible elective.

**BI-3333 Hebrews (3 credits)**

An exposition of the book of Hebrews emphasizes the preeminence of the Lord Jesus Christ in His deity and high priestly ministry as a fulfillment of Old Testament theology. This course applies the great spiritual truths of Hebrews to everyday living and Christian service. This course is not open to freshmen. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible elective.

**BI-3342 Biblical Theology of Suffering (3 credits)**

A biblical and theological study, this course examines human suffering, including reasons, responses, consequences, and preparation. The course is designed to help students discover and personally apply a theology of suffering in light of the reality of a sovereign God. Prerequisite: TH-3330 Systematic Theology I. This course can be credited as a Bible or Theology elective.

**BI-3353 Introduction to Biblical Archaeology (3 credits)**

The methods of Middle Eastern archaeology are evaluated in this course for their contributions to the study of biblical literature and history. While students are introduced to the most significant discoveries and the controversies that have emerged, emphasis is on a balanced and informed perspective concerning archaeology and the Bible. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible or New Testament Bible elective.

**BI-3355 Old Testament Biblical Theology (3 credits)**

A systematic study of the Old Testament progressive revelation through a methodology sensitive to the factors of history, culture, form, and emphasis as they relate to the writings of individual biblical authors, in order to reclaim the practical use of Old Testament theology for the church. Special attention is given to the unity, diversity, and development of central biblical-theological themes, the history of biblical theology as an academic discipline, and the evaluation of key scholarly contributions. Prerequisite: BI-2280 Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible or Theology elective.

**BI-3356 New Testament Biblical Theology (3 credits)**

A systematic study of the New Testament progressive revelation through a methodology sensitive to the factors of history, culture, form, and emphasis as they relate to the writings of individual biblical authors, in order to reclaim the practical use of New Testament theology for the

church. Special attention is given to the unity, diversity, and development of central biblical-theological themes, the history of biblical theology as an academic discipline, and the evaluation of key scholarly contributions. Prerequisite: BI-2280 Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible or Theology elective.

#### **BI-3371 Hebrew Exegesis I (4 credits)**

This course includes an introduction to exegetical method, including word studies, textual criticism, figures of speech, and development of syntax. Select portions of poetic and historical literature are chosen from the Hebrew Old Testament for exegetical analysis. Students acquire advanced vocabulary, develop further skill in using primary exegetical tools, and practice creating expositional outlines. Prerequisite: BI-2272 Hebrew Grammar II. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-3372 Hebrew Exegesis II (4 credits)**

This course is a continuation of BI-3371 focusing on prophetic texts of the Hebrew Old Testament. Students will acquire more advanced vocabulary and develop an exegetical method, including genre analysis, facility with advanced tools, biblical theology, hermeneutical issues, creating expositional outlines, and communication. Prerequisite: BI-3371 Hebrew Exegesis I. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-3383 Greek Exegesis I (4 credits)**

This course includes a more detailed study of the grammatical elements and vocabulary of New Testament Greek, emphasizing the functional elements of the various parts of speech to improve skill in the exegesis and translation of the text. Prerequisite: BI-2282 Greek Grammar II. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-3384 Greek Exegesis II (4 credits)**

This course is a continuation of BI-3383, including studies in the science of textual criticism and the principles employed in the exegetical method. The course includes further mastery of intermediate vocabulary, grammar, and syntax, and uses select portions of the Greek New Testament in applying exegetical principles. Prerequisite: BI-3383 Greek Exegesis I. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-4400 Directed Study in Biblical Studies (1–3 credits)**

This is a directed reading/study in the area of biblical studies. It is to be arranged in consultation with the program head, academic dean, and the faculty member involved. Prerequisite: approval by the program head and academic dean. This course can be credited as a Bible elective.

#### **BI-4401 Topics in Biblical Studies (3 credits)**

An investigation of selected topics in biblical studies, topics will be chosen in accord with the professor's interests and competencies, student interest, and the consent of the program head. This course may be repeated for credit if the topic of study differs. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible or Old Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-4410 Romans (3 credits)**

This is an expository study of Paul's epistle to the Romans that stresses its contribution to the doctrines of salvation and sanctification, and to understanding the place of Israel and the church in the divine plan. This course also assesses important perspectives on how to interpret Romans, as well as explores how the theological and ethical principles of the epistle contribute to spiritual formation and relevant issues in contemporary society. Prerequisites: BI-2280 Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods and TH-3330 Systematic Theology I.

#### **BI-4411 Romans in Greek (3 credits)**

Students will be guided in the process of bringing to the study of Romans the knowledge and skills learned in Greek Grammar I and II and Greek Exegesis I. Emphasis is placed on exegesis of the most challenging passages in the letter. In addition, this course details the book's contribution to the doctrines of sin, salvation and sanctification, and to understanding the place of Jew and Gentile in the divine plan. The course applies practical principles of Christian living to our contemporary society. This course can replace BI-4410 Romans. Prerequisites: BI-2280 Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods, BI-3383 Greek Exegesis I, and TH-3330 Systematic Theology I.

#### **BI-4412 Old Testament Wisdom Literature (3 credits)**

The wisdom of Psalms, Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and Song of Solomon is examined, with an emphasis on understanding the purpose and message of each book. Attention is given to understanding how each book functions as the authoritative Word of God and how this practical wisdom can be applied to life. This course is not open to freshmen. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-4417 Major Prophets II (3 credits)**

The books of Jeremiah, Lamentations, and Ezekiel are examined, giving attention to the historical background of the period surrounding the fall of Jerusalem, yet focusing primarily on a systematic interpretation of the text. Emphasis is given to the type of oracles that are used and the resulting message and theology that emerges. This course is not open to freshmen. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-4418 Daniel and Revelation (3 credits)**

This course is a study of two closely-related prophetic books. First, it considers Daniel as presenting the framework of prophecy. Secondly, it examines Revelation as the completion and climax of the prophetic Scriptures. This course is not open to freshmen. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible or New Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-4422 Minor Prophets (3 credits)**

Analyzing the oracles and message of each of the twelve Minor Prophets, students will explore the function of the prophets and the special hermeneutics of prophetic literature. Attention is given to the literary argument and theological content of the text so that these books may be reclaimed for practical use and teaching in the church. Prerequisite: MS-1102 Studying and Teaching the Bible. This course is not open to freshmen. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-4427 Pauline Epistles II (3 credits)**

A study of the epistle of Christian liberty (Galatians) and the four epistles that emphasize church truth (Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon) this course includes the doctrine of justification by faith, the Spirit-filled life, the person and work of Christ, and the exalted position of the church. This course is not open to freshmen. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-4432 Pauline Epistles III (3 credits)**

Students will consider the historical setting of 1 and 2 Thessalonians and ascertain principles of the Christian life from the perspective of the second coming of Christ. The books of 1 and 2 Timothy and Titus will also be examined, giving special attention to the Pauline authorship and

the appropriateness of their teachings for the church and its ministry in our day. This course is not open to freshmen. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-4452 Messianic Prophecy (3 credits)**

Tracing the course of messianic prophecy in the Old Testament as it related to Israel and the Jewish nation, and showing its fulfillment in the person of the Lord Jesus Christ, this course gives attention to Jewish interpretation of prophetic passages as expressed in Jewish literature. This course is not open to freshmen. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-4455 Biblical Perspectives on Human Sexuality (3 credits)**

This course is intended to introduce the breadth and depth of what it means to be human beings, embodied, spiritual, emotional and relational. The course will build on a biblical foundation for human identity, and explore how to relate with each other as redeemed men and women created in His Image. The course focuses on the biblical meaning of marriage and human sexuality as well as their contemporary aberrations, such as same sex attraction, pornography, divorce, and so on. The intent of this course is to guide students in how to live faithful and holy lives as the transformed and transforming Church of God. Prerequisites: BI-2280 Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods and TH-3330 Systematic Theology I. This course can apply as a Bible or Theology elective.

#### **BI-4458 Topics in Old Testament Studies (3 credits)**

An investigation of selected topics in Old Testament studies, topics will be chosen in accord with the professor's interests and competencies, student interest, and the consent of the program head. This course may be repeated for credit if the topic of study differs. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-4459 Topics in New Testament Studies (3 credits)**

An investigation of selected topics in New Testament studies, topics will be chosen in accord with the professor's interests and competencies, student interest, and the consent of the program head. This course may be repeated for credit if the topic of study differs. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-4460 Topics in Old Testament Theology (3 credits)**

An investigation of selected topics in Old Testament theology, topics will be chosen in accord with the professor's interests and competencies, student interest, and the consent of the program head. This course may be repeated for credit if the topic of study differs. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible or Theology elective.

#### **BI-4461 Topics in New Testament Theology (3 credits)**

An investigation of selected topics in New Testament theology, topics will be chosen in accord with the professor's interests and competencies, student interest, and the consent of the program head. This course may be repeated for credit if the topic of study differs. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible or Theology elective.

#### **BI-4462 Topics in Biblical Theology (3 credits)**

An investigation of selected topics in biblical theology, topics will be chosen in accord with the professor's interests and competencies, student interest, and the consent of the program head. This course may be repeated for credit if the topic of study differs. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible, Old Testament Bible, or Theology elective.

#### **BI-4483 Advanced Hebrew Reading I (3 credits)**

Students will focus on selected portions of the Old Testament in order to improve their ability to read Hebrew. Emphasis is placed on morphology, vocabulary, and syntactical recognition. Prerequisite: BI-3371 Hebrew Exegesis I. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-4484 Advanced Hebrew Reading II (3 credits)**

Students will complete Advanced Hebrew Reading that moves Hebrew vocabulary toward a cognate of twenty-five. The course emphasizes sight-reading of the more difficult Hebrew texts, while sharpening skills in reading of larger narrative sections, especially in identifying the more "macro-level" literary techniques employed by biblical writers. Assignments focus on aspects of historiography, textual discourse, syntax, and advanced textual criticism. Prerequisite: BI-3371 Hebrew Exegesis I. This course can be credited as an Old Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-4485 Advanced Greek Reading I (3 credits)**

Students' basic language competency gained in Greek Grammar I and II and Greek Exegesis I and II will be reinforced, including a review of all grammar covered (morphology and syntax). Students will be strengthened in Greek vocabulary (down to words that occur twenty-one times or more in the NT), and will learn to sight-read large portions of the Greek New Testament. At the instructor's discretion, the course will incorporate elements of the exegetical method covered in Greek Exegesis II and may involve Greek composition (English to Greek) assignments. Technical assignments will be supplemented by exposition in class. Prerequisite: BI-3384 Greek Exegesis II. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-4486 Advanced Greek Reading II (3 credits)**

Students will complete Advanced Greek Reading, specifically in taking vocabulary down to words that occur ten times or more in the NT, and will learn to sight-read the most difficult NT Greek texts. At the instructor's discretion, students may also be required to translate passages of the LXX as well as extracanonical classical, Hellenistic, and patristic Greek, noting developments within the language (historical grammar). The course includes additional experience in basic exegetical skills, composition, and readings in points of linguistics and advanced grammar. Other areas may be added at the instructor's discretion. Prerequisite: BI-4485 Advanced Greek Reading I. This course can be credited as a New Testament Bible elective.

#### **BI-4490 Senior Seminar in Biblical Studies (3 credits)**

This is a capstone course designed to integrate the knowledge and skills acquired in the Biblical Studies and Biblical Languages majors and to assess levels of student competency and job and graduate school preparation. Attention will be given to hermeneutics, exegesis, biblical theology, and current scholarly trends and issues. Prerequisites: TH-3330 Systematic Theology I and TH-3340 Systematic Theology II.

#### **CM-1999 Communications Elective**

A Communications transfer course that may focus on a particular topic in the field of communications.

#### **CM-2201 Introduction to Communications: Theory, History, and Ministry (3 credits)**

This course will introduce students to communications theory and the history of media—specifically evangelical media. The course will also examine the current breadth of communications tools being used by the church. Students will participate in individual and group projects to examine the communications ministry field. This is the introductory course for all students in the major. Course offered every spring semester.

**CM-2202 Core Tools: Words (2 credits)**

This course will introduce students to the craft of using words to create meaningful stories for nonprofits organizations. Together with Core Tools: Images (CM-2203), this broad, hands-on communications course integrates the use of words and images. Students will choose a ministry as the source of their content and inspiration. Course topics include storytelling, nonprofit communications, video storytelling, and digital publishing with an emphasis on teamwork and collaboration. Students will be introduced to creative tools and technology, including photography, graphic design, video and web. The major course outcome will be an integrated media story. Must be taken with CM-2203 Core Tools: Images.

**CM-2203 Core Tools: Images (2 credits)**

This course will introduce students to the craft of using images to create meaningful stories for nonprofits organizations. Together with Core Tools: Words (CM-2202), this broad, hands-on communications course integrates the use of words and images. Students will choose a ministry as the source of their content and inspiration. Course topics include storytelling, nonprofit communications, video storytelling, and digital publishing with an emphasis on teamwork and collaboration. Students will be introduced to a range of creative tools and technology, including photography, graphic design, video and web. The major course outcome will be an integrated media story. Must be taken with CM-2202 Core Tools: Words.

**CM-2213 Fundamentals of Creative Writing (3 credits)**

This course is designed to introduce students to four major forms of storytelling: poetry and lyric, fiction, creative nonfiction, and script writing. Students will be expected to create original works within each storytelling form. This course is part lecture and part workshop-based, requiring students to exercise audacity both in sharing their own works and in critiquing/praising the work of others. Prerequisites: CM-2201 Introduction to Communications: Theory, History, and Ministry, CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, and CM-2203 Core Tools: Images.

**CM-2230 Oral Interpretation (3 credits)**

This course instructs students in the dramatic presentation of literature. Emphasis is on the analysis of the text, the construction of an oral interpretation program, and the development of physical and vocal techniques for effective delivery. Students will draw material from poetry, dramatic literature, prose, and Scripture. The semester will finish with a public performance of student work. Prerequisite: GSU-1120 Speech Communication. This course fulfills the Ministry Studies advanced communication elective requirement.

**CM-2235 Drama in Ministry (3 credits)**

This course is designed to assist students of all theater experience levels in using the tool of drama as part of church or parachurch outreach and education. The course is theory-based but also practical and active in nature. Prerequisite: GSU-1120 Speech Communication. This course fulfills the Ministry Studies advanced communication elective requirement.

**CM-2240 Message Preparation for Women (3 credits)**

This course is designed to help the lay and full-time Christian worker understand the principles of message preparation and delivery. Emphasis will be on textual analysis and background study; message outlining and oral presentation; the speaker's file; objective evaluation of messages in class and out; and help in voice, Scripture reading, and public prayer. Prerequisite: GSU-1120 Speech Communication. This course fulfills the Ministry Studies advanced communication elective requirement.

**CM-3301 Fundamentals of Audio (3 credits)**

This practical and theoretical course is designed to expose students to the essentials of audio production support for a variety of media. Projects and assignments are designed to train the student in the operation of current audio production equipment used for radio, television, film, and the Internet. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, and CM-2203 Core Tools: Images.

**CM-3304 Special Topics in Communications (3 credits)**

This is a seminar course in the field of communications as specified by the instructor. Course may be repeated. Previous topics have been Inside Publishing, Media Law and Ethics, and The Visual Artist. Prerequisite: GSU-1120 Speech Communication. Specific topics may have additional prerequisites.

**CM-3305 Advanced Speech (3 credits)**

This course is a practice-oriented development of the public speaking skills introduced in Speech Communication. Attention will be given to the use of the body and voice, research and manuscript writing, and the interpretation of literature. Prerequisite: GSU-1120 Speech Communication. This course fulfills the Ministry Studies advanced communication elective requirement.

**CM-3306 Writing Feature Articles (3 credits)**

This course gives the student practice in the writing techniques necessary to produce quality feature articles for Christian-based print and digital publications. Types of features include profile, issues/trends, how-to, and seasonal articles. Students will communicate their faith through workshopping their own writing, learning to package and present work to markets and publishers, and submitting articles for publication. Prerequisites: CM-2201 Introduction to Communications: Theory, History, and Ministry, CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, and CM-2203 Core Tools: Images.

**CM-3308 Program Production (3 credits)**

This course will introduce students to a wide variety of skills needed to develop a high-quality live product. Upon completion of this course, students will know how to think, write, research, and organize like a professional. Students will also be equipped to design, plan for, and execute an effective and compelling broadcast program in the context of a modern production team. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, and CM-2203 Core Tools: Images.

**CM-3309 Voice and Performance (3 credits)**

This is an intense apprenticeship in technique, talent, and technology focused on the study, performance, and recording of the voice in an integrated media environment. Students will explore the uniqueness of their voice and how to shape, train, and transform it into a powerful tool while learning to capture professional audio recordings. Real-world projects will immerse students in voiceovers, narration, character voices, radio and video hosting, and more. This course will help students find their voice.

**CM-3310 Fundamentals of Video (3 credits)**

This hands-on skill development class will cover all aspects of electronic video production. Beginning with concept development, students will learn and integrate the three phases of video production. Projects will expose the student to various styles of production, including single camera, film-style shooting, multiple-camera studio production, editing, and presentation. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, and CM-2203 Core Tools: Images.

**CM-3312 Video Editing (3 credits)**

This is an intensive course in principles and techniques of video editing. Students will learn various philosophies and styles of editing while expanding their skills and abilities using Premiere Pro. This project-intensive course provides opportunity to edit professional footage. Students will be encouraged to participate in off-campus training hosted by the Chicago video post-production community. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, CM-2203 Core Tools: Images, and CM-3310 Fundamentals of Video or special permission from instructor.

**CM-3315 Investigating and Reporting Across Media (3 credits)**

This course will cover the principles and techniques of writing news stories across media, including print, online text, and video. Students will receive practice in interviewing, research, news writing, copy editing, and clear, accurate reporting. Students will learn the fundamentals and principles of journalism, particularly in regard to ethical and fair reporting and will apply those fundamentals to their reports in all formats. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, and CM-2203 Core Tools: Images.

**CM-3317 Editing for Publication (3 credits)**

This course is not only for would-be editors but also for all writers and communicators seeking both practical and philosophical/ethical skills to edit others' writing as well as their own. Students will evaluate content, organization, style, market audience, grammar and punctuation of a variety of genres. Students will also develop a philosophy of editing, including editorial judgment and ethics. Prerequisites: CM-2201 Introduction to Communications: Theory, History, and Ministry, CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, CM-2203 Core Tools: Images, and CM-2213 Fundamentals of Creative Writing.

**CM-3318 Graphic Design (3 credits)**

This workshop will introduce principles of design and layout of various types of print media. Projects focus on developing skills in the use of typography, page layout, color, and image. Includes basic training in InDesign.

**CM-3325 Introduction to Photography/Photojournalism (3 credits)**

This basic course in digital SLR photography is designed to lead the student through the process of capturing a quality, artful image using integrated knowledge of camera operation, image downloading, and processing the image digitally for various applications. Course content will also explore the fundamental areas of photography, with special emphasis given to the field of photojournalism. Program head permission needed for non-Communications majors.

**CM-3337 Multimedia Storytelling (3 credits)**

This course will introduce students to the basic skills and techniques of good video storytelling, video journalism, and documentary technique. Emphasis will be given to developing compelling, character-driven narratives while utilizing the production tools of a backpack journalist. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, CM-2203 Core Tools: Images, and CM-3310 Fundamentals of Video.

**CM-3338 Nonprofit Communications (3 credits)**

This course is designed to deepen students' understanding of internal and external media strategy for nonprofit organizations, including church and parachurch organizations. The course will build on the foundations of nonprofit communications laid out in Media Strategy. Course topics include advanced strategic planning, advanced branding and identity, advanced digital storytelling, and fundraising and development. Rooted in case study and team dynamics, students will complete a Fund Development Plan. Prerequisites: CM-2201 Introduction to Communications: Theory, History, and Ministry, CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, CM-2203 Core Tools: Images, and CM-3374 Media Strategy. CM-3351 Interpersonal/Team Dynamics also recommended as a prerequisite.

**CM-3342 Advanced Drama (3 credits)**

This course develops skills in both acting and directing. As actors, students will practice the physical, mental, and vocal aspects of character development. As directors, students will discuss and practice storytelling, staging, and leading. Prerequisite: CM-2235 Drama in Ministry or permission of the instructor.

**CM-3344 Persuasion and Debate (3 credits)**

This advanced course is designed to deepen the understanding and sharpen the skill of effective argumentation and debate. Principles are emphasized and applied through presentations, practice, and analysis of contemporary appeals. Prerequisite: GSU-1120 Speech Communication. This course fulfills the Ministry Studies advanced communication elective requirement.

**CM-3351 Interpersonal/Team Dynamics (3 credits)**

This course is a review and exploration of the principles of interpersonal communication, along with the application of those principles—in both theory and practice—to the tasks and problems encountered in Christian ministry. Emphasis is on the role of communications in the development of interpersonal relationships.

**CM-3352 Media Practicum: Journalism (3 credits)**

This practicum includes instruction, experience, and leadership opportunities in creative media production with an integrated media team. Students will work for the student newspaper, applying skills in journalism, nonfiction writing, graphic design, online publishing, and team management. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, and CM-2203 Core Tools: Images. Available only by consent of instructor/faculty advisor.

**CM-3353 Media Practicum: Literary (3 credits)**

This practicum includes instruction, experience, and leadership opportunities in creative media production with an integrated media team. Students will work for the student yearbook, applying skills in editorial photography, creative nonfiction, graphic design, and team management. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, and CM-2203 Core Tools: Images. Available only by consent of instructor/ faculty advisor.

**CM-3354 Media Practicum: Broadcast (3 credits)**

This practicum includes Instruction, experience, and leadership opportunities in creative media production with an integrated media team. Students will work for the campus radio station, applying skills in project management, audio production, marketing, and Web-based media distribution. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, and CM-2203 Core Tools: Images. Available only by consent of instructor/ faculty advisor.

**CM-3355 Media Practicum: Performance (3 credits)**

Instruction, experience, and leadership opportunities in creative performance with an integrated communication team. Students will serve on a team of speech and performance leaders, applying skills in public speaking, debate, vocal performance, drama production, acting, script writing, and/or drama as ministry. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, and CM-2203 Core Tools: Images, and an invitation to serve on one of the speech or drama teams (AdVivum, debate, Informal, or the spring play). Available only by consent of instructor/ faculty advisor.

**CM-3356 Media Practicum: Agency (3 credits)**

Instruction, experience, and leadership opportunities in creative media production with an integrated media team. Students will apply their particular media talents, practice professionalism, and learn fundamentals of project management. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, and CM-2203 Core Tools: Images. Available only by consent of instructor/ faculty advisor.

**CM-3357 Media Practicum: Video (3 credits)**

Instruction, experience, and leadership opportunities in creative media production on integrated media teams. Students will work with the Institute's video production department, applying skills in advanced video production, creative writing, and multi-camera event production. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, and CM-2203 Core Tools: Images. Available only by consent of instructor/ faculty advisor.

**CM-3374 Media Strategy (3 credits)**

This course is designed to introduce students to internal and external media and media strategy for nonprofit organizations, including church and parachurch organizations. Course objectives include equipping students to identify and leverage the opportunities created by digital and new or emerging media. Students will be introduced to key topics within nonprofit communications such as community (audience) insight, storytelling (content marketing), strategic planning, branding and identity, and more. Within new or emerging media, students will explore the highly fluid, high-tech landscape including social media, mobile marketing, and how new and emerging media impacts organizational mission and scope. Prerequisites: CM-2201 Introduction to Communications: Theory, History, and Ministry, CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, and CM-2203 Core Tools: Images. CM-3351 Interpersonal/Team Dynamics also recommended as a prerequisite.

**CM-4401 Advanced Visual Design (3 credits)**

This intensive design workshop is built around professional graphic design projects in an integrated media environment—from print to online to video graphics. Special attention will be given to emerging media and deliverables. Prerequisite: CM-3318 Graphic Design or consent of instructor/ faculty advisor.

**CM-4402 Advanced Audio Production (3 credits)**

This intensive technical course builds on the foundation of Fundamentals of Audio. Students will learn professional-level audio engineering for multi-tracking, ambiance matching, mic selection, mixing and mastering, and more. Prerequisite: CM-3301 Fundamentals of Audio.

**CM-4403 Fiction Writing (3 credits)**

This course teaches principles underlying the writing of short fiction, with practice in techniques of narration, characterization, plot, and dialogue. Students write stories for various fiction markets. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, CM-2203 Core Tools: Images, and CM-2213 Fundamentals of Creative Writing or instructor's permission for non-Communications majors.

**CM-4407 Creative Nonfiction (3 credits)**

This course will examine a variety of creative nonfiction essays—brief, memoir, and literary journalism. Students will explore the various techniques of effective creative nonfiction writing, including description, characterization, and point of view, and they will apply these techniques to their own writing in each CNF form. This course depends heavily on peer critique. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, CM-2203 Core Tools: Images, and CM-2213 Fundamentals of Creative Writing or instructor's permission for non-Communications majors.

**CM-4410 Senior Communications Seminar (2 credits)**

This course is an intense review of communications principles and skills, with attention given to career and ministry applications. Students will complete a capstone project and professional portfolio. Students will also undergo a portfolio review and defense.

**CM-4415 Advanced Media Lab Projects (3 credits)**

This intensive media production seminar focuses on the entire production process for select advanced students on an integrated media team. This course is offered at the discretion of the program head and with instructor's permission only.

**CM-4420 Principles of Cinematography (3 credits)**

This course will introduce students to the fundamental theory of visual storytelling, cinematographic choices, and lighting for video. Detailed attention is given to shot planning and developing a shooting script. Specific technical skills emphasized are lighting, lenses, and camera movement. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, CM-2203 Core Tools: Images, and CM-3310 Fundamentals of Video.

**CM-4425 Biblical Perspectives of Media and Culture (3 credits)**

This course explores the theological, psychological, political, social, and economic impacts of media as they affect individual and collective lives. Students examine print, electronic, and film media from theoretical and critical perspectives and will be encouraged to develop a biblical response to those influences. Students will be aided in the construction of a personal philosophy of art and mass communication theory. Prerequisite: CM-2201 Introduction to Communications, or instructor's permission for non-Communications majors.

**CM-4430 Script Writing (3 credits)**

This course will examine samples of classic and contemporary dramatic literature for story structure, character development, dialogue, and theme. These elements will then be applied to the writing of scripts for the stage. This course depends heavily on peer critique. While the focus for this course is writing for the stage, students who are interested in writing for the screen will be accommodated and given some screen-specific instruction and assignments. Prerequisites: CM-2202 Core Tools: Words, CM-2203 Core Tools: Images, and CM-2213 Fundamentals of Creative Writing or instructor's permission for non-Communications majors.

**CM-4480 Directed Study in Communications (3 credits)**

This directed independent study or additional communications internship will be arranged in consultation with the program head and academic dean.

**ED-1999 Educational Ministries Elective**

An Education-related transfer course that may focus on a particular topic in the field of educational ministries.

**ED-2200 Teaching the Bible Practicum (3 credits)**

Individual teaching skills of students will be developed in conformity with foundational principles of teaching and learning. Students will be guided in preparing and teaching lesson plans, and will be assisted in evaluating themselves and their fellow students. Prerequisites: BI-2280 Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods, GSU-1120 Speech Communication, and MS-1102 Studying and Teaching the Bible. This may be taken concurrently with BI-2280 Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods. Course fee required. This course fulfills the Ministry Studies advanced communication elective requirement.

**ED-2201 Communicating Biblical Truth to Adolescents (3 credits)**

Students will develop teaching skills in conformity with principles of the teaching and learning process, with particular attention given to communicating with an adolescent audience. Students prepare and teach lessons that communicate biblical truth. Students, peers, and the professor evaluate the teaching experiences. Prerequisites: BI-2280 Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods, GSU-1120 Speech Communication, and MS-1102 Studying and Teaching the Bible. This may be taken concurrently with BI-2280 Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods. Open only to Youth Ministry majors unless approved by the instructor. Course fee required.

**ED-2206 Foundations of Education for Christian Schools (3 credits)**

Foundational for all educators, this course will develop a historical and biblical understanding of education and establish a philosophy of Christian school education. Students will explore redemptive teaching perspectives as they begin their studies in education. Particular attention is given to the integration of the biblical worldview into the curriculum for Christian school educators, current problems and trends in teaching, and the place of the Christian school in education in the United States. Formal application for admittance into the education programs is completed in this course. Course fee required. Course offered every fall semester.

**ED-2210 Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study (3 credits)**

This course proposes a biblical worldview interaction on personal, philosophical, cultural, and educational levels. It explores the procedures for a transformational approach to life and vocational Christian ministry. Students will practice a scriptural synthesis of all disciplines. Prerequisite: MS-1102 Studying and Teaching the Bible.

**ED-2220 Human Development (3 credits)**

Students will understand through this holistic study the cognitive, psychosocial, physical, and moral/spiritual domains of the developing person in the span of life from conception through later life stages and death. This course describes the processes of human growth and development, gives an in-depth treatment of the characteristics and needs of the major life stages, and integrates biblical perspective throughout life span development, with a view toward practical application in the life of the Christian and in varied ministry settings. This course fulfills the General Studies social science elective requirement.

**ED-2222 Adolescent Psychology (3 credits)**

A study of the developing adolescent, this course includes an examination of the social/cultural factors that establish the adolescent's subculture. Adolescents are studied from the perspective of the physical, cognitive, social, and faith-related dimension of human development. Students will gain an understanding of the role of the family, peer group, schools, and culture in shaping adolescent development. Course offered every fall semester.

**ED-2229 Foundations of Youth Ministry (3 credits)**

Students will be introduced to youth ministry through the local church, parachurch, and international organizations, and gain a working knowledge of youth ministry philosophies, strategies, and programming models. Students also investigate theological principles that undergird youth ministry development and strategy. Prerequisite: MS-1102 Studying and Teaching the Bible. Course fee required. Course offered every fall semester.

**ED-3300 Ministry Planning (3 credits)**

This course introduces students to the foundational and biblical principles of missional design in ministry settings. Emphasis is placed on skill development in the determination and design of organizational mission, purpose, objectives, and goals. An introduction to budget planning and setting an annual calendar to achieve stated mission is included. Course fee required.

**ED-3303 Foundations for Children's Ministry (3 credits)**

In order to develop a foundation for children's ministry, this course will investigate the biblical, theological, sociological, historical, and educational principles that have shaped traditional and contemporary children's ministry models. Topics such as family, age of accountability, evangelism, salvation, discipleship, spiritual formation, doctrine, the sacraments, and other appropriate issues will be discussed. The goal is to evaluate the theory and praxis of current children's ministry within the structure of foundational principles. Attention is also given to the life of the children's minister and the importance of nurturing one's relationship with Christ. Prerequisite: TH-1110 The Church and Its Doctrines. Course offered every fall semester.

**ED-3305 Disability, Society, and the Church (3 credits)**

Students will examine the historical, societal, ethical and religious attitudes that have prevented people with disabilities from being included in society and the church. They will examine biblical passages related to disability; identify barriers to inclusion; understand disability rights laws and their applicability to the church; and learn methodologies to include people with disabilities into the life and mission of the church. This course fulfills the General Studies social science elective requirement. Course offered every fall semester.

**ED-3309 Principles of Leadership (3 credits)**

Special attention is given to cultivating spiritually healthy leadership qualities within the leader and to the function of the leader in facilitating positive team relationships and environments within Christian organizations, including: creating trust, conflict resolution, effective systems, empowering others, etc. Course fee required. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning (BA/BMus/BSMAT students must obtain prior approval from program head). Course offered every spring semester.

**ED-3310 Group Dynamics (3 credits)**

Students explore group behavior and its relationship to ministry by participating in small group experiences, simulations, role-plays, and group exercises, analyzing group interaction. Group decision making, problem solving, conflict management, and communication patterns are considered. The course also includes a brief introduction to the dynamics of small group Bible studies.

**ED-3318 Exceptional Learners (2 credits)**

Pre-service teachers are guided in the historical understanding of American special needs education including laws pertaining to special education. Students will discover the various needs of learners who are atypical in mental characteristics, learning capabilities, sensory abilities, or have neuro-motor or physical handicaps, with the goal of understanding how to implement effective classroom teaching strategies and minister to families with these exceptional learners. Course fee required. Course offered every spring semester.

**ED-3320 Learning Theories and Applications (3 credits)**

Studying how learning occurs and how teaching may help learning occur, this course is designed for students interested in teaching in a school or church setting and provides a basic understanding of readiness and development of learners, learning theories, motivation in learning, evaluation of learning, and test construction. Practical ways to apply the concepts are included. Course includes classroom observations.

Prerequisite: ED-2220 Human Development, ED-2222 Adolescent Psychology, or GSU-2210 Introduction to Psychology. Course fee required. Course offered every spring semester.

**ED-3321 Classroom Methods and Management (3 credits)**

Students are introduced to teaching methods and classroom management for the Christian educator. Lesson planning and systems of classroom management and discipline are examined with the goal of enabling participants to develop skills for organizing and maintaining an effective classroom learning environment based on biblical principles. Prerequisite: ED-2206 Foundations of Education for Christian Schools. Course fee required. Course offered every spring semester.

**ED-3322 Ministry to Exceptional Children (3 credits)**

Students learn about children who have special needs or are atypical in learning, sensory, psychosocial and physical development with the goal of understanding and learning appropriate teaching and helping skills for the benefit of these exceptional children and their families. With a strong theological and biblical mindset, topics such as Autism, Down's Syndrome, Sensory Affect Disorder, Genetic Disorders, and ADHD will be studied to formulate an effective ministry response. Course includes special speakers, observation/clinical experience with selected institutions and/or families with exceptional children. Preference given to Children's Ministry majors. Course fee required. Open to juniors and seniors only. Course offered every spring semester.

**ED-3323 Junior Practicum (1 credit)**

This is a field experience to provide experience and insight into the nature of elementary Christian school teaching through classroom observation and teaching, personal anecdotal records, and interaction with teachers. Students are evaluated on their personal teaching skills and professional suitability for teaching. Personal reflection and evaluation are also required. A minimum of two full weeks in a K–8 classroom is required. Students will accrue at least sixty–eighty of the required one hundred pre-student-teaching hours needed for ACSI certification. The class meets weekly in preparation for the field experience. Prerequisite: ED-3321 Classroom Methods and Management. Course fee required. Course offered every spring semester.

**ED-3324 Methods of Teaching Reading (3 credits)**

This course acquaints students with principles, methods, and materials for teaching reading at the elementary and middle school levels. Students will learn a balanced approach toward literacy and discover how to approach literacy from a biblical perspective. In addition, students will learn to utilize essential assessment that is necessary in assisting children in learning to read. Prerequisite: ED-3321 Classroom Methods and Management. Course fee required. Course offered every spring semester.

**ED-3326 Methods of Teaching Social Studies (2 credits)**

Students will develop appropriate methodology for teaching social studies in the elementary classroom from a biblical and multicultural perspective. Methods of instruction, texts, audiovisuals, technology, and other curricular aids will be discussed. Prerequisite: ED-3321 Classroom Methods and Management. Course fee required. Course offered every spring semester.

**ED-3330 Introduction to Counseling (3 credits)**

Introduction to counseling practices, theories, and methods, students will integrate and apply biblical and psychological principles to counseling. This course introduces students to counseling by helping them understand basic counseling skills and ethical implications. Students also consider principles that guide counselors and develop personal awareness in the process. Prerequisite: ED-2210 Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study. Course fee required.

**ED-3335 Theories of Personality and Counseling Applications (3 credits)**

Examining both theological and social science understandings of human personality and the application of that knowledge to counseling, students explore and analyze major personality theories. Prerequisite: ED-3330 Introduction to Counseling. Open only to Pre-Counseling and Human Services majors.

**ED-3336 Abnormal Psychology: Theories of Abnormal Behavior (3 credits)**

Students will study the causes, problems, and theories of behavioral and pathological abnormality. The course examines the history, definitions, issues, and treatments related to abnormal behavior; and evaluates course concepts and research conclusions critically, biblically, and theologically. Prerequisites: ED-2210 Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study and ED-3335 Theories of Personality and Counseling Applications. Open only to Pre-Counseling and Human Services majors.

**ED-3337 Perspectives in Multicultural Counseling (3 credits)**

Designed to provide students with cross-cultural skills, this course will familiarize students with counseling techniques, skill development, and a wide range of issues regarding ethical and effective counseling in a world of cultural differences. Emphasis is placed on expanding cultural awareness, knowledge, and skill building in order to facilitate and assess the specific needs of culturally diverse clients; developing communication strategies; and selecting appropriate counseling applications for persons of different backgrounds. Prerequisite: ED-3330 Introduction to Counseling. Course offered every spring semester.

**ED-3340 Marriage and Family Systems (3 credits)**

This sociology course examines the nature and needs of various family systems. Students study family structures, issues, concerns, problems, and dynamics. A theology of the family will be developed. As part of this course, an examination of the Christian family will be considered, including the biblical basis, distinctives, and functions for the family; preparing for Christian marriage; family roles and relationships; and parenting and child training. Prerequisites: GSU-1112 Research Writing and MS-1102 Studying and Teaching the Bible. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning (BA/BMus/BSMAT students must obtain prior approval from program head). This course fulfills the General Studies social science elective requirement.

**ED-3342 Teaching and Ministry Skills for Children (3 credits)**

This course begins with a brief overview of different children's ministry models and an investigation of teaching methods from a theologically informed Christian worldview. Relevant ministry topics such as worship, Bible study, and faith development for the child and family will be discussed. Teaching paradigms and skills with creative elements such as object lessons, drama, storytelling, and technology will be investigated, modeled, and then practiced by students. Ministry skills needed to lead and ensure a safe, effective ministry to children will be taught. Field experience, ministry observations, and guest speakers are a part of this course's hands-on learning. Prerequisite: ED-3303 Foundations for Children's Ministry. Course fee required. Course offered every spring semester.

**ED-3344 Camp Administration and Programming (3 credits)**

An introduction to the history and purpose of camping, students will contrast centralized, decentralized, and eclectic philosophies of camping. Programming ideas (e.g., snow camps, backpacking, canoeing) are discussed, and camping experience is conducted. Course fee required. Course offered spring semester, odd years.

**ED-3347 Introduction to Social Work Practices (3 credits)**

This course is designed to provide the student with a thoroughly integrative Christian approach of the social work profession and the multifaceted nature of the field of social work through its work with individuals, families, groups, communities, and organizations. The course content includes introduction to the field of social work and its history, social work values and ethics, as well as a commitment for vulnerable and at-risk populations.

**ED-3350 Counseling Skills Training I (3 credits)**

Students are systematically introduced to a cognitive, affective, and behavioral helping model that outlines the fundamental stages and processes of helping. Students gain primary-level helping skills needed to assist people in a thoroughly Christian manner in times of difficulty. Prerequisite: ED-2210 Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study. Open to juniors only.

**ED-3360 Issues and Counseling for Youth (3 credits)**

An examination of research related to issues facing youth (elementary-age children through older adolescents) today, special attention is given to the implications of this research for counseling and communicating with youth. Students develop a counseling philosophy that integrates biblical principles and contemporary counseling techniques for work among children and adolescents. Prerequisite: ED-2220 Human Development or ED-2222 Adolescent Psychology.

**ED-3362 Youth Discipleship and Leadership (3 credits)**

Designed to meet the growing need for qualified youth ministry leadership, this course helps students develop a personal biblical philosophy of leadership and discipleship in youth ministry. The class will investigate team leadership recruitment, development, positioning, and dynamics. The definition and application of relevant, biblical spiritual formation within various adolescent settings are key to the course. Students will be responsible for developing a strategic discipleship plan, which includes age appropriate curriculum within the environment of Youth Ministry. Course fee required. Course offered every spring semester.

**ED-3382 Short Term Student Mission Trips: Strategies and Implementation (3 credits)**

This practicum course is designed to train students in the essentials of organizing, planning, participating in, and evaluating a student mission trip. Students will be involved in establishing goals for the trip, scheduling, making flight arrangements, raising necessary funds, and setting up the trip. The purpose of the course is to equip students with the necessary skills to plan a mission trip in their future place of ministry. The class will combine classroom training with a field experience, as all students are required to participate in a two-week mission trip as a class during Spring Break. Prerequisite: ED-2229 Foundations of Youth Ministry. Open to Youth Ministry majors or those with approval from the instructor. Course fee required. Course offered every spring semester, even years.

**ED-4404 Methods of Teaching Bible (2–3 credits)**

This course focuses on teaching the Bible as content in the Christian school classroom. Students will apply methods learned in other disciplines to teaching Bible in the classroom. Students will have the opportunity to engage with ACSI Bible curriculum and generate a personal Bible curriculum. Attention will be given to permeating the broader curriculum with biblical truth. Prerequisite: ED-3321 Classroom Methods and Management. Course fee required. Course offered every fall semester.

**ED-4411 Youth Ministry Internship I (1 credit)**

This one-hour course assists students in planning their ministry internship in a church or parachurch setting. As part of the course requirements, students will select the ministry setting, complete the ministry internship application form, and develop ministry internship objectives. The course will help students understand the requirements of the internship experience and become familiar with documents to be submitted at the end of the experience. Students will serve under the supervision of assigned faculty. Prerequisites: ED-2201 Communicating Biblical Truth to Adolescents (or ED-2200 Teaching the Bible Practicum), ED-2210 Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study, ED-2222 Adolescent Psychology (or ED-2220 Human Development), ED-2229 Foundations of Youth Ministry, ED-3300 Ministry Planning (not required for Youth Ministry Interdisciplinary majors), ED-3360 Issues and Counseling for Youth (not required for Youth Ministry Interdisciplinary majors), ED-3362 Youth Discipleship and Leadership (may be taken concurrently). Course fee required.

**ED-4412 Youth Ministry Internship II (3 credits)**

This three-hour course will be taken either during the summer or during the first semester of a two semester internship experience. Students serve in a full-time internship during the summer prior to their senior year or serve a minimum of ten hours per week for fifteen weeks for two consecutive semesters. Prerequisite: ED-4411 Youth Ministry Internship I.

**ED-4413 Youth Ministry Internship III (2 credits)**

This two-hour course comprises the compiling of required papers, projects, reviews, and other pertinent documents as indicated within the syllabus. Additionally, the students will receive an evaluation and debrief with their faculty advisor which will take place during the fall semester following a summer Internship or during the last semester of a two-semester Internship. Prerequisites: ED-4411 Youth Ministry Internship I and ED-4412 Youth Ministry Internship II. Course fee required.

**ED-4416 Children's Ministry Internship I (1 credit)**

This course provides students an opportunity to integrate and apply course content to various ministry applications. This one-hour course assists students in planning their ministry internship in a church or parachurch setting. As part of the course requirements, students will select the ministry setting, complete the ministry internship proposal form, and develop ministry internship objectives. The course will help students understand the requirements of the internship experience and become familiar with documents to be submitted at the end of the experience. Students will be given an opportunity to confirm the call to their chosen ministry path. Students will serve under the supervision of faculty in their major. Internships are usually scheduled for the summer prior to the student's senior year. Prerequisites: Junior or senior who has completed ED-2200 Teaching the Bible Practicum, ED-2210 Faith and Learning: An Integrative Study, ED-2220 Human Development, ED-3303 Foundations for Children's Ministry, and three additional course hours within the major. Course fee required. Course offered every spring semester.

**ED-4417 Children's Ministry Internship II (2 credits)**

This two-hour course completes the internship experience (six weeks or a minimum of 150 hours) in which students compose documents describing their learning experience. Students are assessed by various means, including the field supervisor's evaluation. The final step for students is an evaluation with their faculty advisor. Prerequisite: ED-4416 Children's Ministry Internship I. Course offered every fall semester.

**ED-4421 Children's Ministry Internship (3 credits)**

This course provides students an opportunity to integrate and apply children's ministry course content to a particular ministry setting which has been selected by the student and approved by the student's faculty advisor. The internship is a field work experience (six weeks or a minimum of 150 hours) in which students develop and fulfill ministry objectives, create and execute a sustainable ministry project, compose documents describing their learning experience, and fulfill all internship requirements as formulated by the program head. The internship gives students an opportunity to confirm the call to their chosen ministry path. Students will serve under the supervision of faculty in their major and a field supervisor. Students are assessed by various means, including the field supervisor's evaluation. Internships are usually scheduled for the summer prior to the student's senior year. Prerequisites: Junior or senior who has completed ED-3303 Foundations for Children's Ministry, and ED-3342 Teaching and Ministry Skills for Children plus three additional course hours within the major.

**ED-4423 Methods of Teaching Language Arts (2 credits)**

Students are presented with methods and materials for teaching the language arts from a biblical perspective, specifically in connection with reading and writing in the elementary and middle school classroom. Students will build upon material from ED-3324 Methods of Teaching Reading as they develop a comprehensive approach toward teaching language arts. Prerequisites: ED-3321 Classroom Methods and Management and ED-3324 Methods of Teaching Reading. Course fee required. Course offered every fall semester.

**ED-4425 Methods of Teaching Mathematics (3 credits)**

This course provides preservice teachers with ideas, techniques, and approaches to teaching mathematics appropriate for the twenty-first century. It exposes prospective teachers to various math curricula and gives opportunity for students to use methods of teaching math at the elementary level to their peers. This course includes a study of math concepts taught in elementary schools and how they relate to the principles and standards of the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM) along with the Common Core. Current practices in using classroom technology for teaching mathematics will also be explored. Prerequisite: ED-3321 Classroom Methods and Management. Course fee required. Course offered every fall semester.

**ED-4426 Children's Ministry Capstone (2 credits)**

This course follows the student's internship experience. The student will create and complete their Children's Ministry portfolio as their capstone project which is the compilation of the student's learning experiences, a soul-care journal, and the documentation of a mentoring experience. The student's sustainable project accomplished during their internship along with their philosophy of ministry paper will also be included and presented to a panel of their peers. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior who has successfully completed ED-4421 Children's Ministry Internship with a grade of C or higher. Course fee required. Course offered every fall semester.

**ED-4427 Methods of Teaching Science (2 credits)**

Students will be prepared to use a biblical foundation for teaching science in the Christian school classroom. Students will learn to develop lessons centered on student inquiry, and will be expected to develop science lessons from a biblical perspective, incorporating standards from the Next Generation Science Standards (Common Core). The course includes a study of science concepts taught in the elementary school. Prerequisite: ED-3321 Classroom Methods and Management. Course fee required. Course offered every fall semester.

**ED-4429 Senior Practicum: Elementary Education (1 credit)**

This is a final preparation experience before student teaching to provide continued insight into the nature of, and expectations in, the elementary and middle school classrooms. Much attention will be given to preparing materials and requirements for student teaching. Resume writing, interviews with principals and discussions will take place. Students will also participate in a semester-long classroom aide experience that will count as PCM credit for the semester. Prerequisite: ED-3323 Junior Practicum. Course fee required. Course offered every fall semester.

**ED-4430 Senior Seminar in Pre-Counseling and Human Services (3 credits)**

This is a culminating course for Pre-Counseling and Human Services majors and is designed to enable students to integrate their work in the major by developing a functional philosophy of Christian education and ministry. It includes an application to a personal area of emphasis and its post-Moody Bible Institute implications. Prerequisites: ED-4434 Pre-Counseling and Human Services Ministry Internship. Open to second-semester seniors only. Course fee required.

**ED-4431 Counseling Skills Training II (3 credits)**

An advanced course that incorporates content from ED-3330 Introduction to Counseling and ED-3350 Counseling Skills Training I as the knowledge base of practice, students will integrate theoretical knowledge of theology and spiritual formation. Case studies will be reviewed and skills and techniques taught that deal with a variety of counseling modalities and interventions. Leadership and participation in class discussions are required. Prerequisites: ED-3330 Introduction to Counseling and ED-3350 Counseling Skills Training I. Course offered every fall semester.

**ED-4432 Senior Practicum: Bible Secondary Education (2 credits)**

This is a final preparation experience before student teaching to provide continued insight into the nature of and expectations in high school classrooms. Much attention will be given to preparing materials and requirements for student teaching for Bible Secondary Education students. Resume writing, interviews with principals and discussions will take place. Students will also participate in a semester-long classroom aide experience that will count as PCM credit for the semester. Prerequisite: ED-3323 Junior Practicum. Course fee required. Course offered every fall semester.

**ED-4434 Pre-Counseling and Human Services Ministry Internship (3 credits)**

This course provides students an opportunity to integrate and apply course content to various ministry applications related to the Human Service field. This 3-hour course is an internship experience (six weeks or a minimum of 150 hours) in which students compose documents describing their learning experience. Students will select the ministry setting, complete the ministry internship proposal form, and develop ministry internship objectives. Students will serve under the supervision of the faculty member in the major. The internship can be scheduled during the summer prior to their senior year or in either the fall or spring semesters of their senior year. Students are assessed by various means, including the field supervisor's evaluation. The final step is an evaluation with their faculty supervisor. Prerequisites: Junior or senior who has completed ED-2200 Teaching the Bible Practicum, ED-2210 Faith and Learning, ED-3330 Introduction to Counseling, ED-3350 Counseling Skills Training I and 6 additional course hours within the major.

**ED-4436 Senior Seminar in Children's Ministry (3 credits)**

This is a culminating course for Children's Ministry majors and is designed to enable students to integrate their work in the major by developing a functional philosophy of Christian education and ministry. It includes an application to a personal area of emphasis and its post-Moody Bible Institute implications. Prerequisites: ED-4416 Children's Ministry Internship I and ED-4417 Children's Ministry Internship II (or ED-4421 Children's Ministry Internship). Course fee required. Open to second-semester seniors only. Course fee required. Course offered every spring semester.

**ED-4440 Senior Seminar in Youth Ministry (3 credits)**

This is a culminating course for the Youth Ministry major. It is designed to enable students to integrate their work in the major by developing a functional philosophy of youth ministry. Students will create a resume and prepare for job interviews. Prerequisite: ED-4413 Youth Ministry Internship III; ED-4413 can be taken concurrently.

**ED-4444 Discipleship and Spiritual Transformation (3 credits)**

Designed to provide students with an understanding of spiritual growth and development in the Christian faith, students will explore their own process of spiritual growth, examine traditional spiritual practices for personal development, and formulate principles of spiritual formation applicable to ministry.

**ED-4445 Teaching ESOL to Children (3 credits)**

This course introduces instructional strategies for teaching English to younger speakers of other languages, specifically to children preschool through grade six. Coursework focuses on learning and applying age-appropriate communicative and cross-cultural approaches to the development of speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills. Pedagogical and ministry distinctives are also examined in areas including linguistic and psychological development, classroom management, lesson planning, assessment, and family literacy.

**ED-4460 Student Teaching: Education (12 credits)**

This is a fifteen-week, full-day experience in classroom observation and teaching. Students teach under the supervision of highly qualified Christian school teachers and a college supervisor. Students must submit requests for student teaching during their junior year in order to be placed in a Christian school (students do not obtain placements). Prerequisites: successful completion of all certification course work and pre-service hours. Course fee required.

**ED-4470 Camp Ministry Internship (9–15 credits)**

This course is open to a limited number of students who show strong potential for ministry effectiveness in the field of camp ministry. This program is an extensive internship with a cooperating Christian camp or conference center. Students are exposed to all aspects of camp ministry, including ministry philosophy, administration and management, maintenance, food services, programming, camp safety, and staff development. Open only to students with a GPA of 3.00 or higher. May be used by Youth Ministry students to meet ED-4411/4412 Youth Ministry internship requirements. Course fee required. Permission from the student's advisor and the program head are required.

**ED-4480 Directed Study in Educational Ministries (1–3 credits)**

This course is a directed reading/study in educational ministries for students who are recommended by their faculty advisor. Arrangements are to be made in consultation with the program head, academic dean, and the faculty member involved.

**ED-4481 Special Topics in Educational Ministries (1–3 credits)**

Addressing special topics in educational ministries that would include a variety of ministries that relate to children, youth and adults, topics will be chosen in accord with faculty interests and competencies, student interest, and the consent of the program head. This course may be repeated for credit if the topic of study differs.

**EV-3301 Evangelism in Contemporary Cultures (3 credits)**

Examining the theological and historical foundations of evangelism, students will be equipped to generate biblically faithful and contextualized strategies for engaging contemporary culture with the gospel. Prerequisite: MS-1101 Introduction to Disciplemaking. Course offered every fall semester.

**EV-3302 Life-on-Life Disciple Making (3 credits)**

Studying the essential principles of evangelism and discipleship, students will understand how these principles relate to biblical methods of outreach and spiritual growth within the church. Practical instruction is given about the tools of evangelism and discipleship techniques. Students will gain ministry experience through in-class and out-of-class opportunities.

**EV-3305 Modern Religious Movements (3 credits)**

This advanced study gives an overview of the major sects (both pseudo-Christian and non-Christian) and how to understand and effectively witness to those affected by spiritual and psychological attachment to these alternative religious systems. The course focuses on doctrines, unique language, departure from orthodox interpretations of Scripture, psychological structures, and the social organization of the adherents.

**EV-4401 Topics in Evangelism and Discipleship (3 credits)**

This course is an investigation of selected topics in evangelism and discipleship. Topics will be chosen in accord with the professor's interests and competencies, student interest, and the consent of the program head. The course may be repeated for credit if the topic of study differs.

**FE-1100 Introduction to Ministry (1 credit)**

This course prepares students for practical experience in a local church or Christian organization. Students will gain an understanding of biblical ministry, basic ministry skills and styles, as well as opportunities for service. Students will be exposed to ministries among diverse ethnic and cultural backgrounds. The course will also familiarize entering students with the policies and procedures necessary for their PCM involvement.

**FE-4400 Ministry Internship (3–6 credits)**

The ministry internship provides a one- or two-semester experience in a Christian organization that requires skills directly related to the student's academic preparation. Students will be given an opportunity to confirm the call to their chosen ministry path. Students will serve under the supervision of faculty within the division of their major. Internships usually are scheduled for the student's senior year. However, in some cases, internships may take place over the summer (normally between the student's junior and senior years). In these instances, PCM fulfillment may be required during the senior academic year. All internships require the advanced approval of the student's faculty advisor as well as Field Education/Practical Christian Ministries. Prerequisite: Student must be classified as a junior or senior. Program heads may establish other prerequisites or enrollment limitations.

**GSU-0010 Successful Study Skills (pass/fail, noncredit)**

This noncredit course, designed for remedial students in their first year of college, will focus on improving learning skills needed for academic success. Students will develop strategies for studying, taking notes, test taking, reading with comprehension, organizing schedules, and other areas related to academic success. This course will involve workshop, individual assignments and assessment, and peer tutoring.

**GSU-0011 Developing Adjustment Skills (pass/fail, noncredit)**

This noncredit course is designed to aid in the successful transition of international students to Moody Bible Institute. It will introduce cross-cultural and life skills that will be helpful to students' adjustment at Moody, including the discovery of the cultural values underlying the everyday behaviors

they observe in the United States as well as improving learning skills needed for academic success. Students will be given helpful strategies for studying, taking notes, test taking, reading with comprehension, organizing schedules, and other areas related to the college setting. The course will involve lecture, workshop and mini assignments.

#### **GSU-0099 Intensive Writing Seminar (pass/fail, noncredit)**

This is a noncredit remedial writing course required of students with low entering test scores (SAT or ACT) or who have attained a “D” or “F” in GSU-1110 College Writing. A passing grade in this course will allow a student to register for GSU-1112 Research Writing.

#### **GSU-1102 College Algebra (3 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to algebraic reasoning and graphing. Significant emphasis is placed on solving, graphing, and manipulating various functions, including linear, quadratic, cubic, square root, absolute value, exponential, logarithmic, and inverse variations. This course fulfills 3 of the 5 credits required toward the General Studies GSU-2231 Quantitative Reasoning/GSU-4400 Contemporary Issues in Science and Christian Thought requirement.

#### **GSU-1103 Finite Mathematics (3 credits)**

This is an introductory course covering mathematical ideas, including sets and counting, functions, introduction to probability and statistics, interest and annuities, linear systems, and linear programming. This course fulfills 3 of the 5 credits required toward the General Studies GSU-2231 Quantitative Reasoning/GSU-4400 Contemporary Issues in Science and Christian Thought requirement.

#### **GSU-1105 Logic (3 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to the basic concepts, principles, and methods of argument analysis, evaluation, and critical thinking, including deductive vs. inductive reasoning, validity, soundness, truth tables, and deductive proof. This course fulfills 3 of the 5 credits required toward the General Studies GSU-2231 Quantitative Reasoning/GSU-4400 Contemporary Issues in Science and Christian Thought requirement.

#### **GSU-1106 Introduction to Geometry and Physics (3 credits)**

This course investigates the spectrum of geometry, trigonometry, and introductory physics and the real-life applications of these areas. This course fulfills 3 of the 5 credits required toward the General Studies GSU-2231 Quantitative Reasoning/GSU-4400 Contemporary Issues in Science and Christian Thought requirement.

#### **GSU-1110 College Writing (2 credits)**

This course is designed to train students in essay writing and critical reading using a process approach involving methods of prewriting, organizing, developing ideas, and revising. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning. (Delivered by Communications faculty.)

#### **GSU-1112 Research Writing (3 credits)**

This course is designed to train students in research writing and analytical reading by focusing on a research paper, including thesis development, gathering and evaluation of source material, organization, and MLA documentation. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning. (Delivered by Communications faculty.)

#### **GSU-1120 Speech Communication (3 credits)**

This is a practice-oriented introduction to public speaking, small group, and interpersonal communications skills. Attention is given to the fundamental process of ideas, organization of materials, speaker-listener relationship, and group dynamics, along with the use of the voice, articulation, and body expression. Course fee required. (Delivered by Communications faculty.)

#### **GSU-1151 Elementary Spanish I (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to the sounds and grammatical structures of Spanish for students with little or no previous experience with the language. The course will focus on developing active listening skills, reading comprehension, native-like pronunciation and grammatical usage of the Spanish language. The Elementary Spanish I and II sequence fulfills the General Studies language requirement. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.)

#### **GSU-1152 Elementary Spanish II (3 credits)**

This course is a continuation of GSU-1151 and a completion of Elementary Spanish. The course will focus on developing speaking skills, practical vocabulary, cultural knowledge, and language for the ministry. Prerequisite: GSU-1151 Elementary Spanish I. The Elementary Spanish I and II sequence fulfills the General Studies language requirement. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.)

#### **GSU-1153 Elementary French I (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to the sounds and grammatical structures of French for students with little or no previous experience with the language. The course will focus on developing active listening skills, reading comprehension, native-like pronunciation and grammatical usage of the French language. The Elementary French I and II sequence fulfills the General Studies language requirement. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.)

#### **GSU-1154 Elementary French II (3 credits)**

This course is a continuation of GSU-1153 and a completion of Elementary French. The course will focus on developing speaking skills, practical vocabulary, cultural knowledge, and language for the ministry. An oral proficiency exam will be used to determine the level of mastery required for passing the course successfully. The Elementary French I and II sequence fulfills the General Studies language requirement. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.)

#### **GSU-1155 Elementary German I (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to the sounds and grammatical structures of German for students with little or no previous experience with the language. The course will focus on developing active listening skills, reading comprehension, native-like pronunciation and grammatical usage of the German language. The Elementary German I and II sequence fulfills the General Studies language requirement. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.)

#### **GSU-1156 Elementary German II (3 credits)**

This course is a continuation of GSU-1155 and a completion of Elementary German. The course will focus on developing speaking skills, practical vocabulary, cultural knowledge, and language for the ministry. Prerequisite: GSU-1155 Elementary German I. The Elementary German I and II sequence fulfills the General Studies language requirement. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.)

**GSU-1157 Elementary Russian I (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to the sounds and grammatical structures of Russian for students with little or no previous experience with the language. The course will focus on developing active listening skills, reading comprehension, native-like pronunciation and grammatical usage of the Russian language. The Elementary Russian I and II sequence fulfills the General Studies language requirement. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.)

**GSU-1158 Elementary Russian II (3 credits)**

This course is a continuation of GSU-1157 and a completion of Elementary Russian. The course will focus on developing speaking skills, practical vocabulary, cultural knowledge, and language for the ministry. Prerequisite: GSU-1157 Elementary Russian I. The Elementary Russian I and II sequence fulfills the General Studies language requirement. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.)

**GSU-1159 American Sign Language I (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to American Sign Language (ASL). It includes basic grammar, vocabulary, finger spelling, numbers, and cultural information related to the deaf community. The American Sign Language I and II sequence fulfills the General Studies language requirement. Course offered every fall semester. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.)

**GSU-1160 American Sign Language II (3 credits)**

This course is a continuation of American Sign Language I. It expands vocabulary, grammatical knowledge, and cultural awareness, and introduces increasingly complex grammatical aspects. Prerequisite: GSU-1159 American Sign Language I or permission from instructor. The American Sign Language I and II sequence fulfills the General Studies language requirement. Course offered every spring semester. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.)

**GSU-1171 Elementary Chinese I (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to the sounds and grammatical structures of Mandarin Chinese for students with little or no previous experience with the language. The course will focus on developing active listening skills, reading comprehension, native-like pronunciation and grammatical usage of the Chinese language. The Elementary Chinese I and II sequence fulfills the General Studies language requirement. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.) Spokane campus only.

**GSU-1172 Elementary Chinese II (3 credits)**

This course is a continuation of Elementary Chinese I and a completion of Elementary Mandarin Chinese. The course will focus on developing speaking skills, practical vocabulary, cultural knowledge, and language for ministry. Prerequisite: GSU-1172 Elementary Chinese I. The Elementary Chinese I and II sequence fulfills the General Studies language requirement. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.) Spokane campus only.

**GSU-1173 Elementary Arabic I (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to the sounds and grammatical structures of Modern Standard Arabic for students with little or no previous experience with the language. The course will focus on developing active listening skills, reading comprehension, native-like pronunciation and grammatical usage of the Arabic language, with spoken emphasis on Levantine dialect. The Elementary Arabic I and II sequence fulfills the General Studies language requirement. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.) Spokane campus only.

**GSU-1174 Elementary Arabic II (3 credits)**

This course is a continuation of Elementary Arabic I and a completion of Elementary Arabic. The course will focus on developing speaking skills, practical vocabulary, cultural knowledge, and language for ministry. Prerequisite: GSU-1173 Elementary Arabic I. The Elementary Arabic I and II sequence fulfills the General Studies language requirement. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.) Spokane campus only.

**GSU-1197 Foreign Language (3–6 credits)**

A Foreign Language transfer course for students who have completed language courses from another college or who successfully complete credit by examination.

**GSU-1198 History of Western Civilization (3 credits)**

A Western Civilization transfer course for students who have already completed six semester hours of history courses from another college; the history courses must cover the entire span of the history of western civilization.

**GSU-1990 Social Science Elective (3 credits)**

A Social Science transfer course that may focus on a particular topic in the field of the social sciences.

**GSU-1999 Open Elective**

A college-level transfer course in any discipline.

**GSU-2200 Special Topics in Literature (3 credits)**

The topics of this course vary from semester to semester. Prerequisite: GSU-1112 Research Writing. This course fulfills the General Studies literature elective requirement.

**GSU-2201 Writing and Reading Children's Literature (3 credits)**

Students are introduced to a broad perspective of children's literature for preschool through young adult by reading and surveying a wide range of literature from genres such as picture books, poetry, folklore, modern fantasy, realistic and historical fiction, biographies, and informational literature. The course seeks to teach students to identify redemptive spiritual elements within children's literature and to lead future educators and writers to think about and make application of such elements to learning environments, including school, church, and home. The course familiarizes students with children's literature so that they learn to write and design children's literature and to select and evaluate appropriate materials for individual and group needs and interests, in order to challenge them to read more broadly as models of lifelong learners. Prerequisite: GSU-1112 Research Writing. This course fulfills the General Studies literature elective requirement.

**GSU-2205 Special Topics in General Studies (3 credits)**

Course topics to be announced each semester. Prerequisite: varies.

**GSU-2208 Introduction to Probability and Statistics (3 credits)**

An introduction to statistical reasoning used in a variety of disciplines, this course emphasizes concepts rather than in-depth exposure to traditional statistical methods. The course includes an understanding of sampling methods, descriptive statistics, probability, probability distributions,

hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, correlation, and regression. This course fulfills 3 of the 5 credits required toward the General Studies GSU-2231 Quantitative Reasoning/GSU-4400 Contemporary Issues in Science and Christian Thought requirement.

### **GSU-2210 Introduction to Psychology (3 credits)**

This course examines historic and contemporary psychological theories of maturity, motivation, personality, emotions, and mental health. Theories are understood, evaluated, and, where appropriate, integrated with biblical teachings about human nature and the Christian life. This course fulfills the General Studies social science elective requirement.

### **GSU-2211 American Literature (3 credits)**

This course includes reading and discussion of selected works by major American writers. Prerequisite: GSU-1112 Research Writing. This course fulfills the General Studies literature elective requirement.

### **GSU-2212 British Literature (3 credits)**

This course includes reading and discussion of selected works by major British writers. Prerequisite: GSU-1112 Research Writing. This course fulfills the General Studies literature elective requirement.

### **GSU-2213 Introduction to Sociology (3 credits)**

This survey course deals with the principles of social structure, social institutions, social processes, and social change, and gives special attention to religious institutions to help students understand and relate Christianity to a secular society. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning. This course fulfills the General Studies social science elective requirement.

### **GSU-2214 Violence and Grace in the Novel (3 credits)**

The course explores the correspondence between grace and violence (i.e. suffering) in redeeming (or attempted redemption) or refining the human soul as observed in a range of novels, short stories, movies, and nonfiction works. Prerequisite: GSU-1112 Research Writing. This course fulfills the General Studies literature elective requirement.

### **GSU-2216 Images of Christ in the Novel (3 credits)**

This course includes reading and discussion of selected works by significant authors who incorporate representations of the character or work of Christ into their writing. Prerequisite: GSU-1112 Research Writing. This course fulfills the General Studies literature elective requirement.

### **GSU-2217 Contemporary Jewish Fiction (3 credits)**

A literature course that includes reading and discussion of works by major modern Jewish authors, from the Shtetl period (late 1800s) to the present, emphasizing the historical, social, political, cultural, and spiritual aspects of the Jewish experience. Students will study principles of interpretation of fiction through short stories, poetry, and a novel study, thereby learning to understand the Jewish people and their culture through Jewish literature. Additionally, students will learn the transferable concept of understanding the culture of any particular people group through the study of its literature. Prerequisite: GSU-1112 Research Writing. This course fulfills the General Studies literature elective requirement.

### **GSU-2218 Ethnic Literature (3 credits)**

This course includes reading and discussion of works by major ethnic authors from their earliest publication to the present. This course will emphasize the social and cultural dynamics of each ethnic group as an American minority. Ethnic groups studied will vary. Prerequisite: GSU-1112 Research Writing. This course fulfills the General Studies literature elective requirement.

### **GSU-2221 Christianity and Western Culture I (3 credits)**

This course explores the relationship and development of Christianity and Western culture from the ancient world through the early and high medieval periods. The course examines the intellectual, social, and cultural history of the West as it relates to Christian life and thought. Special attention is given to the historical setting for the origins and growth of the Christian church. The course demonstrates the mutually formative interaction that took place between the church and society from Greco-Roman times to feudal Europe and the emergence of Christendom. Prerequisites: BI-1112 New Testament Survey and TH-1110 The Church and its Doctrines. (Delivered by Theology faculty.)

### **GSU-2222 Christianity and Western Culture II (3 credits)**

This course continues to explore the relationship between the development of Christianity and Western culture from the late medieval context through the Reformation and the modern and postmodern eras. The course examines the intellectual, social, and cultural history of the West as it relates to Christian life and thought. Special attention is given to the origins and outworking of the Reformation in Western culture. The course demonstrates the ongoing mutual nature of influence between Christianity and social, political, and philosophical currents of Western life. Prerequisite GSU-2221 Christianity and Western Culture I. (Delivered by Theology faculty.)

### **GSU-2223 Forbidden Knowledge and the Monstrous in the Novel (3 credits)**

This course includes the reading and discussion of selected words that examine how forbidden knowledge and uncontained curiosity can lead to the monstrous. An outgrowth of this course will be an understanding of the theology of God's prohibitions and their design for human wholeness. Prerequisite: GSU-1112 Research Writing. This course fulfills the General Studies literature elective requirement.

### **GSU-2224 Listening for God in Fiction (3 credits)**

This course includes the reading and discussion of literary fiction written by American and international authors. Students will focus on listening for the author's perspective of God and on understanding God through nature, other people (both positive and negative), church traditions, food, etc. Attention will be given to conflict, character development, plot structure, point of view, irony, and symbolism, to develop in readers an appreciation for storytelling. Prerequisite: GSU-1112 Research Writing. This course fulfills the General Studies literature elective requirement.

### **GSU-2225 The Fiction of C.S. Lewis (3 credits)**

This course includes the reading and discussion of the writings by C.S. Lewis. The focus of the class is on selected writings of C.S. Lewis, primarily from his fiction, with an emphasis on the integration of biblical content and faith in his works. Reading and writing assignments will emphasize comprehension, appreciation and evaluation of Lewis' place in modern literature as well as his influence on 21<sup>st</sup> century biblical thinking. The students will be challenged to incorporate the biblical principles of the literature into their lives. Prerequisite: GSU-1112 Research Writing. This course fulfills the General Studies literature elective requirement.

### **GSU-2231 Quantitative Reasoning (2 credits)**

Students will build on prior knowledge in science, math, and philosophy to develop greater reasoning ability, research aptitude, and analytical skill. In an effort to support students' vocational ministry goals, options will include symbolic logic, statistical foundations, fundamentals of social entrepreneurship, and research in social sciences. Evaluative skills will be developed for use in the interpretation and critique of quantitative and

qualitative data, and appropriate use of internet resources will be modeled. In most sections, basic Excel tools will be used, and there is a computer lab component. Taking GSU-2250 Introduction to Philosophy prior to taking GSU-2231 is recommended but not required.

### **GSU-2250 Introduction to Philosophy (3 credits)**

This is an introductory study of philosophy, partly historical and partly topical, examining the methods and assumptions of philosophical systems, theories of knowledge, metaphysics, values, ethics, philosophy of religion, and the worldviews of leading philosophers in these areas. The course considers some of the trends in contemporary philosophy, and emphasizes the development of a Christian philosophy of life. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning. (Delivered by Theology faculty.)

### **GSU-2271 Intermediate Chinese I (3 credits)**

This course is the first course of the intermediate level of Mandarin Chinese. The course will focus on further developing the speaking skills, practical vocabulary and cultural knowledge needed for life and ministry among Chinese speakers, with special emphasis on specific ministry-related language and communication skills. Prerequisite: GSU-1172 Elementary Chinese II or equivalent. The Intermediate Chinese I and II sequence serves to promote an intermediate level of proficiency in modern Chinese as effective preparation for ministry. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.) Spokane campus only.

### **GSU-2272 Intermediate Chinese II (3 credits)**

This course is a continuation Intermediate Chinese I and a completion of Intermediate Mandarin Chinese. The course will focus on consolidating the speaking skills, practical vocabulary and cultural knowledge needed to be immersed in life and ministry among Chinese speakers, with special emphasis on the further development of specific ministry-related language and communication skills. Prerequisite: GSU-2271 Intermediate Chinese I. The Intermediate Chinese I and II sequence serves to promote an intermediate level of proficiency in modern Chinese as effective preparation for ministry. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.) Spokane campus only.

### **GSU-2273 Intermediate Arabic I (3 credits)**

This course is the first course of the intermediate level of Arabic. The course will focus on further developing the speaking skills, practical vocabulary and cultural knowledge needed for life and ministry among Arabic speakers, with special emphasis on the development of dialect and specific ministry-related language and communication skills. Prerequisite: GSU-1174 Elementary Arabic II or equivalent. The Intermediate Arabic I and II sequence serves to promote an intermediate level of proficiency in modern Arabic as effective preparation for ministry. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.) Spokane campus only.

### **GSU-2274 Intermediate Arabic II (3 credits)**

This course is a continuation Intermediate Arabic I and a completion of Intermediate Arabic. The course will focus on consolidating the speaking skills, practical vocabulary and cultural knowledge needed to be immersed in life and ministry among Arabic speakers, with special emphasis on further development of dialect and specific ministry-related language and communication skills. Prerequisite: GSU-2273 Intermediate Arabic I or equivalent. The Intermediate Arabic I and II sequence serves to promote an intermediate level of proficiency in modern Arabic as effective preparation for ministry. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.) Spokane campus only.

### **GSU-2275 Intermediate Russian I (3 credits)**

This course is the first course of the intermediate level of Russian. The course will focus on further developing the speaking skills, practical vocabulary and cultural knowledge needed for life and ministry among Russian speakers, with special emphasis on specific ministry-related language and communication skills. Prerequisite: GSU-1158 Elementary Russian II or equivalent. The Intermediate Russian I and II sequence serves to promote an intermediate level of proficiency in modern Russian as effective preparation for ministry. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.) Spokane campus only.

### **GSU-2276 Intermediate Russian II (3 credits)**

This course is a continuation of Intermediate Russian I and a completion of Intermediate Russian. The course will focus on consolidating the speaking skills, practical vocabulary and cultural knowledge needed to be immersed in life and ministry among Russian speakers, with special emphasis on the further development of specific ministry-related language and communication skills. Prerequisite: GSU-2275 Intermediate Russian I or equivalent. The Intermediate Russian I and II sequence serves to promote an intermediate level of proficiency in modern Russian as effective preparation for ministry. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.) Spokane campus only.

### **GSU-2280 Introduction to Chinese Civilization and Culture (3 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to the historical development and characteristics of Chinese civilization and modern Chinese culture. The course will emphasize the specific attributes of Chinese culture today, including the contemporary issues and challenges related to living out and communicating the gospel among Chinese speakers. Special emphasis is on developing an understanding of the Chinese worldview and the acquisition of the cross-cultural communication skills needed for work and ministry. There are no specific prerequisites for this course, though an introductory course in Chinese or East Asian civilization is recommended. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.) Spokane campus only.

### **GSU-2281 Introduction to Arab Civilization and Culture (3 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to the historical development and characteristics of Arab civilization and modern Arab culture. The course will emphasize the specific attributes of Arab culture today, including the contemporary issues and challenges related to living out and communicating the gospel among Arabic speakers. Special emphasis is on developing an understanding of the Arab worldview and the acquisition of the cross-cultural communication skills needed for work and ministry. There are no specific prerequisites for this course, though an introductory course in Middle Eastern or Arab civilization is recommended. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.) Spokane campus only.

### **GSU-2282 Introduction to Russian Civilization and Culture (3 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to the historical development and characteristics of Russian civilization and modern Russian culture. The course will emphasize the specific attributes of Russian culture today, including the contemporary issues and challenges related to living out and communicating the gospel among Russian speakers. Special emphasis is on developing an understanding of the Russian worldview and the acquisition of the cross-cultural communication skills needed for work and ministry. There are no specific prerequisites for this course, though an introductory course in Russian civilization is recommended. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.) Spokane campus only.

### **GSU-4400 Contemporary Issues in Science and Christian Thought (3 credits)**

This course considers the Western intellectual inheritance that drives the development and definition of science in society. Students will gain familiarity with an array of contemporary issues in both science and worldview. They will increase their scientific literacy while developing critical facility in the reading and analysis of relevant publications. Students use the skills they have gained in quantitative reasoning, theology, and philosophy to carefully consider issues in science that have significance for those preparing for ministry. The course seeks to model integrative

thinking processes. Prerequisites: GSU-2231 Quantitative Reasoning and GSU-2250 Introduction to Philosophy. This course fulfills 3 of the 5 credits required toward the General Studies GSU-2231 Quantitative Reasoning/GSU-4400 Contemporary Issues in Science and Christian Thought requirement.

### **GSU-4480 Directed Study in General Studies (1–3 credits)**

This course is a directed reading/study in the area of general studies for a limited number of students who have a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or higher and more than 60 hours of college credit. Arrangements are to be made in consultation with the coordinator of General Studies and the faculty member involved. Prerequisites: Approval by the coordinator of General Studies, GSU-1110 College Writing, GSU-1112 Research Writing, GSU-1120 Speech Communication, GSU-2221 Christianity and Western Culture I, and GSU-2250 Introduction to Philosophy.

### **IE-1999 Interdisciplinary Elective**

A faculty-approved elective in a particular discipline.

### **LF-0062 Red Cross First Aid CPR/AED (.50 credit)**

Adult and Pediatric First Aid CPR/AED. This is an American Red Cross certification class designed to train lay responders to overcome any reluctance to act in emergency situations and to recognize and care for life-threatening respiratory or cardiac emergencies in adults, children, and infants. This class provides the lay responder with the knowledge and skills necessary in an emergency to help sustain life and to minimize pain and the consequences of injury or sudden illness until professional medical help arrives. Not applicable to fulfill Lifetime Fitness Activity requirement. Class fee required.

### **LF-1100 Principles of Lifetime Fitness (1 credit)**

All students must complete this introductory wellness course that includes physical fitness, exercise prescription, nutrition, weight management, and stress. A key element for this foundational course is an assessment of the student's cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength and endurance, flexibility, and body composition. Students will be expected to participate in an aerobic and anaerobic training program. This course is a prerequisite for LF-4400 Wellness Seminar. May be taken concurrently with LF activity courses.

### **LF-1162 Red Cross First Aid CPR/AED Adult and Child Plus Infant CPR (.50 credit)**

Adult and Pediatric First Aid/CPR/AED. This is an American Red Cross certification class designed to train lay responders to overcome any reluctance to act in emergency situations and to recognize and care for life-threatening respiratory or cardiac emergencies in adults, children and infants. This class provides the lay responder with the knowledge and skills necessary in an emergency to help sustain life and to minimize pain and the consequences of injury or sudden illness until professional medical help arrives. Not applicable to fulfill Lifetime Fitness activity requirement. Class fee required.

### **LF-1999 Lifetime Fitness Activity (1 credit)**

A Lifetime Fitness Activity transfer course in a particular topic of fitness, e.g., sports, strength training, running, etc.

### **LF-4400 Wellness Seminar (1 credit)**

Wellness Seminar is a follow-up course to LF-1100 allowing students to reevaluate their fitness level, habits, and attitudes toward wellness. Students will research, present, and discuss various wellness topics. Emphasis is placed on development of personal wellness philosophy and goals, health implications, research, and critical analysis. Prerequisite: LF-1100 Principles of Lifetime Fitness.

### ***Lifetime Fitness Activity Electives***

Lifetime Fitness (LF) activity electives enable students to develop personal values and socialization skills while improving the essentials of health and skill-related fitness. Students must choose one class (1 credit) from the following LF activities. A student may not repeat an LF activity for credit. Full-semester courses are transferable. Students participating on a Moody Bible Institute intercollegiate athletic team will receive LF activity credit for completion of one intercollegiate season.

If a student desires to receive transfer credit from another institution but has not fulfilled the fitness assessment requirement, they may register for an Assessment Day Seminar and complete the assessment in that format.

Beginning LF Lifetime Fitness Activity electives (LF-11XX) must be taken prior to intermediate activity courses (LF-22XX), unless permission to enroll is granted by the instructor. However, only one of the following courses can be applied to program requirements.

#### **Team Sports Courses (1 credit)**

LF-1127	Water Sports	LF-1183	Beginning Volleyball
LF-1130	Children's Fitness and Games from Around the World	LF-1185	Men's Basketball
LF-1160	Softball	LF-1186	Women's Basketball
LF-1179	Soccer		

#### **Individual Sports Courses (1 credit)**

LF-1128	Cross-Country/Alpine Skiing (class fee)	LF-1151	Beginning Badminton
LF-1129	Backpacking (class fee)	LF-1153	Beginning Tennis
LF-1147	Beginning Racquetball	LF-1155	Beginning Rollerblading
LF-1148	Beginning Golf		

#### **Health-Related Courses (1 credit)**

LF-1102	Conditioning	LF-1121	Beginning Swimming—(No competitive swimmers admitted)
LF-1105	Beginning Aerobics		
LF-1107	Beginning Weight Training	LF-1157	Cycling
LF-1110	Aerobics/Weight Training	LF-1161	Self-Defense
LF-1112	Beginning Jogging	LF-1171	Fitness First
LF-1118	Walking for Fitness	LF-2222	Conditioning Swimming

**Varsity Team Sports (one activity class credit is given for one season's participation on an intercollegiate team)**

LF-3383 Varsity Volleyball—1st year  
LF-3384 Varsity Soccer—1st year

LF-3385 Varsity Basketball—1st year  
LF-3386 Varsity Cross-Country—1st year

**Certification Courses (certification courses cannot be credited as a Lifetime Fitness Activity elective)**

LF-0062 Red Cross First Aid CPR/AED (class fee)  
LF-1163 Red Cross Lifeguarding (class fee)  
LF-1170 Introduction to Athletic Training (class fee)

LF-1162 Red Cross First Aid CPR/AED Adult and Child Plus Infant CPR (class fee)  
LF-2263 Water Safety Instructor (class fee)—Prerequisite: LF-1163 Red Cross Lifeguarding

**MA-2200 Airframe Transfer Course**

This transfer course fulfills the Airframe portion of the curriculum.

**MA-2210 Airframe Structures and Systems (1 credit)**

A class of instruction in communication and navigation systems, ice and rain control, wood structures, and aircraft covering.

**MA-2211 Airframe Welding (2 credits)**

This course provides an overview of and practical application in aircraft welding procedures and safety principles.

**MA-2212 Airframe Electrical Systems (3 credits)**

This course provides an overview of and practical application in airframe electrical systems knowledge, maintenance, and troubleshooting.

**MA-2213 Airframe Systems I (3 credits)**

This course provides instruction in, and hands-on application of, maintenance and troubleshooting techniques as it relates to aircraft instrument systems, aircraft fuel systems, and airframe fire protection systems.

**MA-2214 Airframe Structures I (5 credits)**

This course covers instruction on sheet metal and composite structures.

**MA-2215 Airframe Finishes (2 credits)**

This course covers aircraft painting requirements, techniques, and safety practices.

**MA-2216 Airframe Structures II (1 credit)**

This course provides instruction and practical experience in airframe assembly practices and rigging techniques.

**MA-2217 Airframe Systems II (4 credits)**

This course provides instruction and troubleshooting techniques in aircraft hydraulic, pneumatic, and landing gear systems.

**MA-2218 Airframe Systems III (1 credit)**

This course provides students with instruction and practical learning experience in cabin atmosphere and position and warning systems.

**MA-2219 Airframe Inspection (1 credit)**

This overview course provides instruction and hands-on experience inspecting an entire airframe.

**MC-1105 Piano Proficiency (1 credit)**

Basic keyboard skills in sight-reading, hymn playing, technique, accompaniment, harmonization, and memorized repertoires. This course may be repeated until the piano proficiency exam has been passed. This course does not fulfill Applied Music requirements.

**MC-1106 Piano Class (1 credit: 2 class hours weekly)**

Fundamental piano techniques for those with no piano background.

**MC-1107 Organ Class (1 credit: 2 class hours weekly)**

Fundamental organ techniques for those with piano background. Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.

**MC-1108 Voice Class (1 credit: 2 class hours weekly)**

An introduction to singing for students with no previous vocal instruction. This course emphasizes the basic principles of vocal technique: posture, breath management, vocal tone, and diction. Other areas related to music, text, and performance ministry will also be covered. Not offered every semester.

**MC-1110 Guitar Class (1 credit: 2 class hours weekly)**

Study of the fundamentals of guitar skills appropriate for leading singing in group settings.

**MC-1111 Intermediate Guitar Class (1 credit: 2 class hours weekly)**

Study of intermediate guitar skills appropriate for ministry settings.

**MC-1112 Intermediate Piano Class (1 credit: 2 class hours weekly)**

Continuation of ML-1106 Piano Class. Prerequisite: ML-1106 or consent of the instructor. Course fee of \$150 required.

**ME-1150 Concert Attendance (pass/fail, noncredit)**

Required of music majors in each full-time semester of attendance. Students must attend eight concerts each semester (at least four of these must be off-campus). Transfer students need not make up semesters prior to enrollment at Moody Bible institute.

**ME-1131 Chorale (1 credit)**

Open to all students on the basis of audition.

**ME-1132 Men's Collegiate Choir (1 credit)**

Open to male students on the basis of audition.

**ME-1133 Women's Chamber Choir (1 credit)**

Open to female students on the basis of audition.

**ME-1134 Symphonic Band (1 credit)**

Open to all students on the basis of audition.

**ME-1135 Oratorio Chorus (.25 credit)**

Open to all students and Moody employees for the study and performance of standard oratorios.

**ME-1137 Chamber Ensemble (.50 credit)**

Open to all students on the basis of audition. The nature of the ensemble will vary. Offered as needed.

**ME-1138 Chamber Ensemble (1 credit)**

Open to all students on the basis of audition. The nature of the ensemble will vary. Offered as needed.

**ME-1139 Messiah Orchestra (1 credit)**

Open to all students and Moody employees on the basis of audition. This course cannot be credited as a large ensemble. Course offered every fall semester.

**ME-1140 Handbell Ensemble (1 credit)**

Open to all students on the basis of audition. Offered as needed.

**ME-1141 Guitar Ensemble (.50 credit)**

Open to all students on the basis of audition. Offered as needed.

**ME-1142 Brass Ensemble (.50 credit)**

Open to all students on the basis of audition. Offered as needed.

**ME-1143 Woodwind Quintet (.50 credit)**

Open to all students on the basis of audition. Offered as needed.

**ME-1144 String Quartet (.50 credit)**

Open to all students on the basis of audition. Offered as needed.

**ME-1145 Percussion Ensemble (.50 credit)**

Open to all students on the basis of audition. Offered as needed.

**ME-1146 Electronic Ensemble (.50 credit)**

Open to all students on the basis of audition. Offered as needed.

**ME-1147 Jazz Band (.50 credit)**

Open to all students on the basis of audition. Offered as needed.

**ME-1148 Improvisation Ensemble (.50 credit)**

Open to all students on the basis of audition. Offered as needed.

**ME-1151 Worship Collective (1 credit)**

Open to all students on the basis of audition. Offered as needed.

**ME-1152 World Music Ensemble (.50 credit)**

Open to all students on the basis of audition. Offered as needed.

**MF-4001 Primary Ground (4 credits)**

This course provides ground training on the aeronautical knowledge areas required by the Federal Aviation Regulations for the FAA Private Pilot Airplane knowledge test. In addition, the students will be instructed in good decision making and judgment skills and pilot discipline.

**MF-4002 Primary Flight (5 credits)**

This course provides a combination of ground and flight training on the areas of operation required by the Federal Aviation Regulations for the FAA Private Pilot Airplane practical test. In addition, students will learn basic flight-planning skills and how to establish personal minimums, create a personal assessment checklist, and understand the value of exhibiting the PIC (Pilot In Command) mentality. Prerequisites: MF-4001 (previous or concurrent) and FAA Second-Class Medical and Student Pilot certificates.

**MF-4003 Flight Orientation (2 credits)**

A combination of introductory ground and flight training in primary, instrument, and cross-country flying with the possibility of solo flight. Prerequisites: FAA Third-Class Medical and Student Pilot certificate.

**MF-4004 Experience Building (2 credits)**

A combination of ground and flight training tailored to address a specific desire of the student to improve airmanship in the requested area. Prerequisite: Private Pilot certificate (MF-4002).

**MF-4005 Cross-Country Experience Building (2 credits)**

A combination of ground and flight training with a focus on VFR cross-country projects that will build the skills of dead reckoning and pilotage. Prerequisite: Private Pilot certificate (MF-4002) or concurrent with MF-4002.

**MF-4006 Transitions Ground I (2 credits)**

Ground training on the operation of high-performance and/or complex aircraft operations, including a review of selected primary ground-school topics. In addition, students will learn basic record keeping and organization functions of the efficient private pilot. Prerequisite: MF-4001.

**MF-4007 Transitions Flight I (3 credits)**

This course provides a combination of ground and flight training consisting of VFR cross-country projects and transition to high-performance and/or complex airplanes and includes a review of primary flight maneuvers. In addition, students will continue to develop cross-country flight-planning skills, establish safety habits, identify hazardous attitudes and patterns, and develop a stronger PIC mentality. Prerequisites: Private Pilot certificate (MF-4002) and MF-4006 (previous or concurrent).

**MF-4008 Tailwheel Transition (2 credits)**

A combination of ground and flight training in tailwheel aircraft normally resulting in a tailwheel endorsement. Prerequisite: Private Pilot certificate (MF-4002).

**MF-4009 Tailwheel Experience Building (2 credits)**

A combination of ground and flight training in tailwheel aircraft consisting of VFR cross-country and local projects, with an emphasis in precision airmanship. Prerequisites: Private Pilot certificate with tailwheel endorsement (MF-4008).

**MF-4010 High-Performance VFR Experience Building (2 credits)**

A combination of ground and flight training in a high-performance aircraft consisting of VFR cross-country and local projects, with an emphasis in precision airmanship. Prerequisites: Private Pilot certificate with high-performance endorsement (MF-4007).

**MF-4011 Complex VFR Experience Building (2 credits)**

A combination of ground and flight training in a complex aircraft consisting of VFR cross-country and local projects, with an emphasis in precision airmanship. Prerequisites: Private Pilot certificate with high-performance/complex endorsements (MF-4007).

**MF-4012 Instrument Ground (4 credits)**

This course provides ground training on the aeronautical knowledge areas required by the Federal Aviation Regulations for the FAA Instrument Airplane knowledge test. In addition, students will learn decision-making skills based on the assessment and interpretation of available data. Prerequisite: MF-4001.

**MF-4013 Instrument Flight (5 credits)**

A combination of ground and flight training on the areas of operation required by the Federal Aviation regulations for the FAA Instrument Airplane practical test. In addition, students will demonstrate flight-planning and decision-making skills based on the assessment and interpretation of available data in an IFR (Instrument Flight Rules) setting. Prerequisites: Private Pilot certificate (MF-4002) and MF-4012 (previous or concurrent).

**MF-4014 Decision Making (2 credits)**

A combination of ground and flight training in a Flight Training Device consisting of VFR/IFR cross-country and local projects, with an emphasis on decision making as it affects successful aircraft management in emergency situations. Prerequisite: Private Pilot Instrument certificate (MF-4013).

**MF-4015 Advanced Instrument Experience Building (2 credits)**

A combination of ground and flight training consisting of instrument cross-country and local projects accomplished in high-performance and/or complex aircraft. Prerequisites: Private Pilot Instrument certificate with high-performance and/or complex endorsements (MF-4007 and MF-4013).

**MF-4016 Transitions Ground II (2 credits)**

This course provides ground training on the operation of high-performance and/or complex aircraft operations, including an introduction to the aeronautical knowledge areas required for the FAA Commercial Pilot Airplane knowledge test. Further training is provided in efficient flight planning and pilot organization skills. Prerequisite: MF-4006 (previous or concurrent).

**MF-4017 Transitions Flight II (2 credits)**

This course provides a combination of ground and flight training consisting of VFR (Visual Flight Rules), cross-country projects, and additional time in high-performance and/or complex airplanes, including an introduction to commercial maneuvers. Further experience is gained in cross-country flight planning and the development of the PIC (Pilot In Command) mentality in a variety of training scenarios. Prerequisites: Private Pilot certificate (MF-4002) and MF-4016 (previous or concurrent).

**MF-4018 Aerobatics (1 credit)**

A combination of ground and flight training on basic aerobatic maneuvers, with an additional emphasis in unusual attitude recovery. Prerequisites: Private Pilot certificate with high-performance endorsement (MF-4007).

**MF-4019 Commercial Ground (2 credits)**

Ground training on the aeronautical knowledge areas required by the Federal Aviation Regulations for the FAA Commercial Pilot—Airplane knowledge test. Prerequisite: MF-4001.

**MF-4020 Commercial Flight (2 credits)**

This course provides a combination of ground and flight training on the areas of operation required by the Federal Aviation Regulations for the FAA Commercial Pilot Airplane practical test. Emphasis is placed on successful navigation within restricted margins and proficiency in high-traffic airspace. Prerequisites: Private Pilot Instrument certificate MF-4013 and MF-4019 (previous or concurrent).

**MF-4021 Advanced Ground (2 credits)**

This course provides ground training on flight operations in unique situations such as max gross-weight operations and mountain navigation, and reviews selected commercial ground-school topics, including stress management and situational awareness. In addition, students will learn wilderness survival concepts and basic emergency first aid. Prerequisite: MF-4019 (previous or concurrent).

**MF-4022 Advanced Flight (3 credits)**

This course provides a combination of ground and advanced flight training in high-performance and/or complex airplanes. It includes an extended cross-country project that provides students with many unique opportunities to master short-field operations and develop technique precision. Hands-on application of wilderness survival techniques and field troubleshooting and maintenance is also provided. Prerequisite: MF-4021 (previous or concurrent).

**MF-4023 Seaplane (1 credit)**

A combination of ground and flight training on the areas of operation required by the Federal Aviation Regulations to add a Single Engine Sea rating to an existing FAA Private or Commercial Pilot Single Engine Airplane certificate. Prerequisite: Private Pilot certificate (MF-4002).

**MF-4024 Multiengine (2 credits)**

A combination of ground and flight training on the areas of operation required by the Federal Aviation Regulations to add a Multiengine rating to an existing FAA Commercial Pilot Single Engine Airplane certificate. Prerequisite: Commercial/Instrument Pilot certificate (MF-4020).

**MF-4025 Directed Study: Flight (1–6 credits)**

Directed Study courses allow students to continue full-time enrollment when program advancement is not possible due to inclement weather or the unavailability of equipment and may be a) an internship position in which the student is gaining practical experience in a position related to his or her field of study or b) an elective course designed by the student in coordination with an instructor/supervisor that may be substituted for a required course. Prerequisite: determined by the course instructor/supervisor.

**MF-4028 Certified Flight Instructor Ground (3 credits)**

Ground training on the aeronautical knowledge areas required by the Federal Aviation Regulations for the FAA Flight Instructor Airplane and Fundamentals of Instructing knowledge tests. Prerequisite: MF-4019.

**MF-4029 Certified Flight Instructor—Airplane (3 credits)**

A combination of ground and flight training on the areas of operation required by the Federal Aviation Regulations for the FAA Flight Instructor Airplane practical test. Prerequisites: Commercial/Instrument Pilot certificate (MF-4020) and MF-4028 (previous or concurrent).

**MF-4030 Certified Flight Instructor—Instrument Airplane (1 credit)**

A combination of ground and flight training on the areas of operation required by the Federal Aviation Regulations for the FAA Flight Instructor Instrument Airplane practical test. Prerequisite: Certified Flight Instructor Airplane certificate (MF-4029 previous or concurrent).

**MF-4031 Turbine Transition (1 credit)**

A combination of introductory ground and flight training in a turbine aircraft consisting of cross-country and local projects, with a review of selected private and commercial maneuvers. Prerequisites: Commercial Pilot certificate with high-performance endorsement (MF-4020).

**MF-4032 Turbine Experience Building (1 credit)**

A combination of introductory ground and flight training in a turbine aircraft consisting of cross-country and local projects, with an emphasis in precision airmanship. Prerequisite: MF-4031.

**MF-4033 Turbine Industry Exposure (1 credit)**

Offers an opportunity for students to fly right seat in an industry operational turbine aircraft. Prerequisites: Commercial Pilot certificate with high performance endorsement (MF-4020).

**MF-4034 Support Operations I (1 credit)**

This course is a directed/self-study survey that provides students with an introduction to the FOM (Flight Operations Manual) and selected portions of the AIM (Aeronautical Information Manual). The student will also have supervised assistant dispatcher and aircraft line service responsibilities.

**MF-4035 Support Operations II (1 credit)**

This is a directed/self-study course that provides students with additional learning from the FOM (Flight Operations Manual) and selected portions of the AIM (Aeronautical Information Manual). The student will also have supervised assistant dispatcher and aircraft line service responsibilities.

**MF-4036 Support Operations III (1 credit)**

This is a directed/self-study course that provides students with additional learning from the FOM (Flight Operations Manual) and selected portions of the AIM (Aeronautical Information Manual.) The student will also have supervised assistant dispatcher and aircraft line service responsibilities.

**MF-4037 Support Operations IV (1 credit)**

This is a directed/self-study course that provides students with advanced learning from the FOM (Flight Operations Manual) and selected portions of the AIM (Aeronautical Information Manual). The student will also have supervised assistant dispatcher and aircraft line service responsibilities.

**MG-1100 General Aviation Transfer Course**

This transfer course fulfills the General Aviation portion of the curriculum.

**MG-1110 Introduction to Aviation Maintenance (1 credit)**

This course provides hands-on application in the use of basic hand tools, precision measuring devices, power tools, equipment, shop safety, and basic aviation terminology. Students will be exposed to learning styles, personality profiles, and general aspects of mission aviation culture. In addition, the course will provide an overview of student expectations, as well as classroom, facility, and emergency response procedures.

**MG-1111 General Aircraft Records and Regulations (3 credits)**

This course provides an overview of aircraft maintenance records and applicable regulations through an exposure to maintenance publications, maintenance forms and records, and mechanic privileges and limitations.

**MG-1112 General Aircraft Technology (5 credits)**

This course provides an overview of aircraft technology through an exposure to basic electricity and aircraft drawings.

**MG-1113 General Procedures I (5 credits)**

This course provides instruction in ground operation, handling and safety, weight and balance, fluid lines and fittings, and cleaning and corrosion control.

**MG-1114 General Procedures II (4 credits)**

This course provides instruction and hands-on application in the principles of basic physics and materials and processes.

**MI-1101 Understanding the City (3 credits)**

This course will lay a foundation for understanding the sociocultural dynamics of life and ministry in an urban context by engaging the students with the city of Chicago and its various ethnic neighborhoods. Special attention will be given to the history and development of the city of Chicago, its neighborhoods, and the ethnic communities residing in its environs. Course offered every spring semester.

**MI-1174 Jewish Culture and Communication (3 credits)**

This is a study of Jewish people and their religion, holidays, and culture, with particular emphasis given to the significance that these aspects play in the background and understanding of biblical Christianity. Attention is also directed to practical techniques for culturally sensitive Jewish evangelism and to understanding common objections Jewish people have to Christianity.

**MI-2206 Cultural Anthropology (3 credits)**

This introductory study provides a basis for understanding other peoples and their cultures, worldview, social organization, language, religion, and cultural adaptation, and is designed for students interested in intercultural ministry at home or abroad. Prerequisite: MS-1103 Christian Missions.

**MI-2208 Race, Poverty, and Social Justice (3 credits)**

Social issues are examined from a history of the evangelical church's response and involvement and from a biblical perspective. Particular attention will be given to the dominating issues of race and poverty as fleshed out in an urban setting. Additional issues will also be examined, and a biblical framework for understanding social justice will be formulated by students. Prerequisite: MS-1103 Christian Missions (may be taken concurrently).

**MI-2216 History and Theology of Urban Ministry (3 credits)**

Presenting a historical and theological framework for the development of urban ministry, this course seeks to help students develop an understanding of the significance of biblical theology and history as it relates to the development of the philosophy and practice of urban ministry. Course offered every spring semester.

**MI-2220 Introduction to TESOL (3 credits)**

This foundational course gives an overview of the basic principles and skills in teaching English to speakers of other languages, concentrating on the following: principles of language learning and teaching, learning styles and strategies, methodology, teaching basic skills, and incorporating culture in the classroom. Not open to freshmen.

**MI-2231 Introduction to Linguistics (3 credits)**

This is an introduction to the study of language, including an overview of each of the major subdisciplines within linguistics; the study of language as a social and psychological phenomenon; the structural, historical, and comparative dimensions of language; and the relationship between written and oral forms of a language. Open to Applied Linguistics majors only unless approved by the instructor. Course offered every fall semester.

**MI-2232 Phonetics (3 credits)**

This is an introduction to the theory and practice of articulatory phonetics and the relevance of these to phonological analysis. The course includes intensive drilling in the definition, recognition, production, and transcription of the entire range of human speech sounds. Prerequisite: MI-2231 Introduction to Linguistics. Course offered every spring semester.

**MI-2241 Introduction to Language and Phonetics (3 credits)**

This course is divided into two major sections. The first part of the course introduces the student to the structure, function, diversity, and beauty of human language, with specific emphases on meaning, the psychological and sociological components of language, phonology, and morphosyntax. The second part of the course presents an overview of articulatory phonetics in which the student will learn how to recognize, transcribe, and reproduce sounds of the world's languages. Course offered every fall semester.

**MI-2242 Second Language Acquisition (3 credits)**

This is an introduction to the theories, methods, and techniques of acquiring a second language. The focus of the course is on field methods rather than traditional language instruction in a classroom setting. The course is a blend of theoretical discussions and practical application and includes a major component whereby students will periodically meet with a speaker of another language to begin acquiring that language. Prerequisite: MI-2241 Introduction to Language/Phonetics. Course offered every spring semester.

**MI-3302 Theological Issues in Missiology (3 credits)**

This course will examine and analyze selected theological issues relating to contemporary mission. Because of their impact on the church's role in mission, attention will be given to topics such as spiritual warfare, eternal destiny, justice, and poverty. Prerequisite: MS-1103 Christian Missions.

**MI-3305 Disability, Society, and the Church (3 credits)**

Discipling and integrating people with disabilities into the body of Christ is not an option—it is a mission of the Church. Using a holistic approach, this course will address barriers to effective ministry as well as providing students with tools, skills and resources to minister in word and deed to people with disabilities and their families. Course offered every fall semester.

**MI-3310 Church Planting (3 credits)**

Students will examine the theological foundations, models, methods, and strategies of planting indigenous churches in a wide range of cultural contexts.

**MI-3311 Intercultural Communication (3 credits)**

Focusing on multiple dimensions of intercultural communication, students will be equipped to be more effective in intercultural ministry at home and abroad. This course fulfills the General Studies social science elective requirement.

**MI-3312 Principles and Practices of Urban Ministry (3 credits)**

This course is designed to provide an overview and analysis of the principles and practices required for effective urban ministry. Learning excursions will be utilized as a means of discovering the various models and approaches employed in urban ministry settings. Course offered every fall semester.

**MI-3329 Introduction to Islam (3 credits)**

Students will gain an understanding of Islam as practiced throughout the world by taking this introductory course. The course provides an overview of the basic tenets, beliefs, and practices of Islam, as well as the key theological issues surrounding Allah, the Qu'ran, the Sunna, and Shir'ah law.

**MI-3330 Global Islam (3 credits)**

Students will examine the various expressions of Islam in the Middle East, Asia, the Far East, and the West, understanding its history up to the current hostilities found in the world of Islam. Topics include the current unrest in the Muslim world due to the growing influence of fundamentalist Islam, and the role that Sufi and folk Islam play in the life of the modern Muslim.

**MI-3333 Islamic History (3 credits)**

Providing a historical overview of the birth, expansion, and growth of Islam, from its beginning to the present, this course emphasizes Muhammad, Caliphs, and the role of Caliphates in the development of Islam. The Byzantine, Persian, and Turkish empires will be covered. The study will also focus on the reasons for the spread and present growth of Islam in Asia, Europe, and the West.

**MI-3341 Grammar for English Language Teachers (3 credits)**

This course includes a study of the structure of English grammar, an analysis of grammatical errors common to ESL/EFL students, and practice in using techniques designed to teach grammar with a communicative focus. Prerequisite: MI-2220 Introduction to TESOL.

**MI-3343 Grammatical Analysis (3 credits)**

This is an introduction to the principles and techniques of analyzing morphological and syntactic structures of language, including background theory of grammatical systems and principles involved in analysis of a language. Graded problems based on actual languages provide practice in morphosyntactic analysis. Prerequisite: MI-2231 Introduction to Linguistics. Can be taken concurrently. Course offered every fall semester.

**MI-3344 Phonological Analysis (3 credits)**

This is a study of sound systems in language, including the basic concepts and procedures of phonemic analysis, the interaction between morphology and phonology, natural phonological processes, syllable structure, and related topics. A basic introduction to various current theoretical approaches is provided. Students receive extensive practice in analyzing data from languages around the world. Prerequisite: MI-2232 Phonetics. Can be taken concurrently. Course offered every spring semester.

**MI-3345 Teaching, Listening, Speaking, Reading, and Writing for TESOL (3 credits)**

Concentrating on the development of principled approaches, practical skills, and useful techniques in teaching, listening, speaking, reading, and writing, special emphasis is given to lesson plan development and reflective teaching, as students teach an ESL class in the community. Prerequisites: MI-2220 Introduction to TESOL and MI-2241 Introduction to Language/Phonetics.

**MI-3346 Communicative Language Teaching and TESOL Settings (3 credits)**

Particular focus is given in this course to the design, sequencing, integration, and adjustment of communicative tasks. Integration of learning styles and strategies is emphasized and practiced. Students apply skills weekly by teaching an ESL class in the community. In addition, theological, social, institutional, educational, and cultural issues are discussed as they apply to teaching English in a variety of cross-cultural settings. Prerequisite: MI-3345 Teaching, Listening, Speaking, Reading, and Writing for TESOL. May be taken concurrently with MI-3341.

**MI-3360 The Holocaust: History and the Crisis of Evil (3 credits)**

This is a study of the history of the Holocaust and the problem of evil. Particular attention will be given to the historical development of the Final Solution and the postwar effects of the Holocaust. There will be a specialized study of the biblical and theological issues raised by the Holocaust, with special attention given to the problem of evil and faith in God after the Holocaust, and post-Holocaust theology. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**MI-3363 Urban Youth Ministry (3 credits)**

A survey of urban youth ministries in church and parachurch settings, this course includes an examination of the history, strategy, organizational structure, programming, and leadership structure unique to the urban setting. The course may include guest lecturers and field trips to ministries in the Chicago urban context. Course offered fall semester, even years.

**MI-3372 Jewish History (3 credits)**

An examination of the history of the Jewish people from biblical times to the present, this course gives special attention to the providence of God in the outworking of the Abrahamic covenant and the influences and events that have molded Jewish life and Jewish perspectives through the centuries. It embraces all the lands in which the Jewish people have lived, and includes the history of ancient Jewish Christianity and emphasizes understanding contemporary Jewish attitudes toward Christianity.

**MI-3378 Ministry Internship I (1 credit)**

Each student is required to complete a six-to-eight week internship. The internship is designed to integrate classroom experiences with first-hand ministry opportunities. This portion of the requirement is met by this course, which is designed to give selection, guidance, and training in preparation for the internship. This course must be taken prior to the internship. Prerequisite: MI-3311 Intercultural Communication. Can be taken concurrently. Course offered every spring semester.

**MI-3379 Ministry Internship II (2 credits)**

This fulfills the field apprenticeship for ministry internships. Following the completion of the internship, field evaluations and career guidance are offered under a local supervisor. These will be reviewed during the post-internship debriefing sessions with the faculty advisor. Prerequisite: Junior or senior student who has completed MI-3378 Ministry Internship I. MI-3378 and MI-3379 together meet the requirements for FE-4400 Ministry Internship.

**MI-4412 World Religions (3 credits)**

Students will develop a biblical response through this study of selected world religious systems, including traditional religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Chinese and Japanese religions, Christianity, and Islam. Prerequisite: GSU-2250 Introduction to Philosophy. Course offered every spring semester.

**MI-4415 Missionary Relationships (3 credits)**

This course provides a holistic approach to the relationships involved in a missionary's ministry. The course focuses on the missionary's relationships to God, national believers, sending and receiving churches, and coworkers, with an emphasis on conflict management. Prerequisite: MI-3378 Ministry Internship I. Course offered every fall semester.

**MI-4417 Urban Ministries Senior Integrative Seminar (3 credits)**

This capstone course for senior Urban Ministries majors is designed to give students the opportunity to integrate previous course work in urban ministries, Bible, and theology for the purpose of analyzing various current issues and problems, and developing a coherent philosophy of urban ministry. Prerequisite: Seniors only. Course offered every spring semester.

**MI-4419 Topics in Missiology (3 credits)**

An investigation of selected topics in Missiology, the topics for this course will be chosen in accord with the professor's interests and competencies, student interest, and the consent of the program head. The course may be repeated for credit if the topic of study differs.

**MI-4420 Senior Integrative Seminar (3 credits)**

This capstone course is designed to integrate the various courses in the major, as well as Bible and theology, with a view to enhancing confidence as students take the next steps toward ministry. Attention is given to current missiological issues as well as anticipation of future situations in order to stimulate integrative thinking and evaluation. Prerequisite: Seniors only.

**MI-4426 Cross-Cultural Leadership Dynamics and Practice (3 credits)**

Providing students with the theory and application of the principles of leadership, this course helps them comprehend the importance of servant leadership in the church and society. Students will be expected to assume leadership roles as an integral part of this learning experience. Prerequisite: MI-3311 Intercultural Communication, MI-2208 Race, Poverty, and Social Justice, or MI-2206 Cultural Anthropology. Course offered every other year.

**MI-4440 Strategic Planning and Research (4 credits)**

Students are guided in blending previous courses into team-based research for ministry planning. Methods of ethnographic research are taught as tools for God to use in focusing the missionary's attention on strategic opportunities. One hour of fieldwork is a part of the course. Prerequisite: MI-3311 Intercultural Communication.

**MI-4442 Course Design and Materials for TESOL (3 credits)**

Investigating, analyzing and practicing the processes involved in the development of language courses and appropriate materials serve as the framework for this course. Special emphasis will be given to teachers as course designers and practical experience will be gained as students develop an actual course for a TESOL program. Prerequisite: MI-3346 Communicative Language Teaching and TESOL Settings.

**MI-4445 Linguistic Field Methods (4 credits)**

An intensive study with a speaker of a non-Indo-European language, the purpose of this course is to develop skill in data elicitation, data management, language acquisition, cultural awareness, and the analysis of the semantic, grammatical, and phonological structures of human languages. Also included is an introduction to writing technical papers, second language acquisition principles and methods, and computer-assisted management of data. Required equipment: voice recorder with a good quality microphone. Prerequisites: MI-3343 Grammatical Analysis and MI-3344 Phonological Analysis.

**MI-4451 Tropical Diseases (2 credits)**

This course is designed to give a basic understanding of the most common medical conditions missionaries face in tropical and developing countries. Signs and symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of conditions are discussed, with special emphasis on nursing care and prevention. This course fulfills the requirements for GSU-2231 Quantitative Reasoning.

**MI-4471 History and Theology of Modern Israel (3 credits)**

An examination of the history of modern Israel and the ensuing Arab-Israeli conflict. Theological issues that will be addressed include biblical covenants, God's faithfulness to Israel, the issue of supersessionism, the nature of land in God's promises in both Testaments, prophecy and biblical ethics, morality and justice. It will also examine a biblical approach to the understanding of Israel and the Arabs in the Middle East.

**MI-4474 Jewish Religious Thought (3 credits)**

Summarizing the major periods of Jewish religious thought, including Hellenistic Judaism, classical Rabbinic Judaism, medieval Jewish philosophy and biblical interpretation, Jewish mysticism, and modern Jewish thought, the emphasis of this course will be on learning to read primary sources of Jewish religious thought and comparing the varieties of Jewish thought with a biblical theology.

**MI-4476 Senior Integrative Seminar in Jewish Studies (3 credits)**

This capstone course for senior Jewish Studies majors is designed to integrate Jewish studies, Bible, and theology, with a view to evaluating, synthesizing and applying previous course work in the major. Students will analyze various issues and problems in their field and develop a coherent and practical personal philosophy of service in the Jewish community.

**MI-4480 Directed Study in World Missions (1–3 credits)**

This is a directed reading/research course in a specific area of missiology. Arrangements for this course are to be made in consultation with the program head, academic dean, and the professor in whose area of specialty the study falls. Prerequisite: Approval of the program head and academic dean.

**ML-1140–1142, 1190–1192, 2240–2242, 2290–2292, 3340–3342, 3390–3392, 4440–4442, 4490–4492 Applied Instrumental Lesson (1–2 credits)**

Specific semester requirements are available on the Music Department Blackboard site. All courses may be repeated.

**ML-1150–1152, 2250–2252, 3350–3352, 4450–4452 Applied Composition Lesson (1–2 credits)**

Specific semester requirements for composition forms and techniques are available on the Music Department Blackboard site. All courses may be repeated.

**ML-1160–1162, 2260–2262, 3360–3362, 4460–4462 Applied Piano Lesson (1–2 credits)**

Specific semester requirements are available on the Music Department Blackboard site. All courses may be repeated.

**ML-1170–1172, 2270–2272, 3370–3372, 4470–4472 Applied Organ Lesson (1–2 credits)**

Specific semester requirements are available on the Music Department Blackboard site. All courses may be repeated.

**ML-1180–1182, 2280–2282, 3380–3382, 4480–4482 Applied Voice Lesson (1–2 credits)**

Specific semester requirements are available on the Music Department Blackboard site. All courses may be repeated.

**ML-2200 Quarter-Hour Recital (pass/fail, noncredit)**

Chosen by students in the Bachelor of Arts with Ethnomusicology emphasis who opt for recital.

**ML-3300 Half-Hour Recital (pass/fail, noncredit)**

Required of seniors in the Bachelor of Arts in Music—Music Ministry program and juniors in the Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship program.

**ML-3330–3331 Applied Conducting Lesson (1 credit)**

Specific semester requirements are available on the Music Department Blackboard site. Prerequisites: Conducting I, II, III (MU-2206, MU-3317, MU-3318). Either course may be repeated.

**ML-4400 Hour Recital (pass/fail, noncredit)**

Required of seniors in the Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship program.

**MM-4001 Shop Procedures (1 credit)**

This course is an orientation to Moody Aviation shop procedures, record keeping, and organization, including an introduction to progressive inspections and a review of annual inspection procedures. A practical review and safety checkout on common shop power tools is also included.

**MM-4002 Shop Experience I (2 credits)**

This lab is designed to cover practical shop operations, with an emphasis on basic maintenance procedures as a “mechanics helper.” Topics covered will include routine inspections, material and part identification, and tool fabrication using machining and welding processes.

**MM-4003 Shop Experience II (3 credits)**

This lab covers practical shop operations, with an emphasis on advancing maintenance skills and bringing the student to “independent mechanic” level. Practical experience in observation, inspection, and assessment is combined with judgment and decision-making skills to develop a MIC (Mechanic In Command) mindset on routine maintenance matters as well as progressive and 100-hour inspections. Tool fabrication using machining and welding processes continues to be a secondary emphasis throughout this course.

**MM-4004 Shop Experience III (3 credits)**

This lab is designed to cover more advanced shop operations, with an emphasis on bringing the student to “lead mechanic” level. An emphasis will be on developing productivity and leadership in routine maintenance matters as well as progressive and 100-hour inspections. Tool fabrication using machining and welding processes continues to be a secondary emphasis of this course.

**MM-4005 Maintenance Seminar I (1 credit)**

This seminar covers aircraft electrical systems, including system wiring, charging-system components, starters, lighting, and troubleshooting procedures.

**MM-4006 Maintenance Seminar II (1 credit)**

This seminar covers aircraft and instrument systems used on high-performance aircraft, including troubleshooting and calibration procedures.

**MM-4007 Maintenance Seminar III (1 credit)**

This seminar covers fixed and retractable landing-gear systems.

**MM-4008 Shop Experience IV (1 credit)**

This lab is designed to review shop operations and provide the student with practical application of the maintenance skills they have learned. Emphasis is placed on development of leadership born out of good judgment and decision-making ability. Tool fabrication using machining and welding processes continues to be a secondary emphasis of this course.

**MM-4009 Welding and Machine Shop Practices (2 credits)**

Students in this lab will gain experience with common machine shop equipment, including the metal lathe, drill press, milling machine, and TIG welder, by making useful tools and jigs. Additional exposure will be provided to MIG and stick welding. Prerequisites: A and P school and MM-4001 Shop Procedures.

**MM-4010 Aviation Services (2 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to shop supporting services, including parts-room management, tool calibration, management of technical data, and documentation. In addition, students will learn the value of an up-to-date maintenance library and the processes necessary to keep a maintenance library updated.

**MM-4011 Routine Maintenance (2 credits)**

This lab provides guided experience in general inspections and repairs associated with these inspections. The course grade is determined by the compilation of the inspection grades as submitted by the job supervisors. Job supervisors will complete forms for each inspection that will define the purpose and learning objectives for the job. Weekly student debriefings will keep students abreast of personal progress. Grading will agree with the debriefings.

**MM-4012 Rebuild Class (1 credit)**

Classroom instruction in the principles and procedures related to the location, purchase, transportation, and rebuilding of wrecked aircraft.

**MM-4013 Airframe Rebuild Shop (4 credits)**

Rebuild shop will be airframe rebuild as appropriate for the semester and work available. A flowchart for planning/tracking will be developed. Progressive briefings and debriefings will evaluate student progress.

**MM-4014 Aircraft Refinishing (3 credits)**

Aircraft refinishing is a shop/lab project. Current practices and techniques will be used to refinish an aircraft. Regular debriefings will be conducted as the project progresses, with progress grades assigned.

**MM-4015 PT6A Turbine Familiarization (1 credit)**

This class covers theory of operation and routine maintenance of PT6 turbine engines. Included are several engine start-up and operation sessions.

**MM-4016 Piston Engine Rebuild Shop (3 credits)**

This class reviews piston engine and accessory overhaul procedures through a hands-on running-engine project. Special emphasis will be given to complete cylinder overhaul and overhaul of electrical accessories.

**MM-4017 Avionics Class (2 credits)**

This class covers the theory of avionics systems installation, flowcharting, and wiring interconnects. Systems operation, checkout, and basic troubleshooting prepare the equipment for return to service.

**MM-4018 Avionics Installation (2 credits)**

This is a lab course that includes the installation of avionics equipment in aircraft, panel modification, wiring, and paperwork. Students will be expected to keep a detailed experience record.

**MM-4019 Turbine Shop (2 credits)**

This lab builds on the foundation established in MM-4015, with a review of PT6 systems through shop maintenance experience at Moody Aviation or another approved cooperating facility.

**MM-4020 Inspection Authorization (2 credits)**

This class covers the FAA certification procedures and preparation for the Inspection Authorization (IA) rating. Note: students will NOT be expected to take the FAA examination, as they will not have met the time requirements for holding the A and P certification.

**MM-4021 Maintenance Experience Building I (3 credits)**

This lab is designed to allow students to gain guided experience in needed areas of aircraft maintenance. This may be general in nature or focused on a specific target area.

**MM-4022 Maintenance Experience Building II (3 credits)**

This lab is designed to allow students to gain additional guided experience in needed areas of aircraft maintenance. This may be general in nature or focused on a specific target area.

**MM-4023 Maintenance Experience Building III (3 credits)**

This lab is designed to allow students to gain additional guided experience in needed areas of aircraft maintenance. This may be general in nature or focused on a specific target area.

**MM-4024 Maintenance Experience Building IV (3 credits)**

This lab is designed to allow students to gain additional guided experience in needed areas of aircraft maintenance. This may be general in nature or focused on a specific target area.

**MM-4025 Directed Study: Maintenance (1–6 credits)**

Directed Study courses allow students to continue full-time enrollment when program advancement is not possible and may be a) an internship position in which students are gaining practical experience in a position relating to their field of study or b) an elective course designed by students in coordination with an instructor/supervisor and may be supplemented for a required course. Prerequisite: determined by the course instructor/supervisor.

**MM-4026 Senior Industry Experience (4 credits)**

A directed studies experience course in which students will choose a specific maintenance or manufacturing environment at another approved facility to work for a specified period of time. Students will make a written and oral presentation of the experience to the rest of the class upon completion. The director of maintenance training will keep a list of approved project options.

**MM-4027 Senior Maintenance Project (4 credits)**

A directed studies experience course in which students will choose a specific maintenance project at Moody Aviation to perform for a specified period of time. Students will make a written and oral presentation of the experience to the rest of the class upon completion. The director of maintenance training will keep a list of approved project options.

**MM-4028 Maintenance Seminar IV (1 credit)**

This seminar covers the rigging of aircraft flight controls.

**MM-4029 Maintenance Seminar V (2 credits)**

This seminar will include a review of the theory of operation of piston engines and explore in detail the ignition, fuel-injection, and turbocharging systems found on high-performance piston-powered aircraft. The course includes extensive troubleshooting of piston engines and their systems.

**MS-1100 Spiritual Life and Community (3 credits)**

A foundational course focusing on the nature of discipleship and an introduction to the foundational principles of the spiritual life, this course will examine the nature and obligations of the spiritual life and the principles and practices that nurture it. It will explore the relationship between grace and effort in spiritual development and introduce the student to the disciplines of the spiritual life, with the goal of developing lifelong patterns and practice. It will also explore the relationship between the spiritual life and the local church. (Delivered by Applied Theology and Church Ministries faculty.) Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning.

**MS-1101 Introduction to Disciplemaking (2 credits)**

This course challenges students to consider his or her responsibility to “make disciples” of Jesus Christ. Students will be taught how to present the gospel to people of diverse cultures in our contemporary world, with the expectation of doing so as a course requirement. In addition, methods of assisting a new follower of Jesus in his or her journey with Him will be explored. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.)

**MS-1102 Studying and Teaching the Bible (4 credits)**

This course develops skills in inductive Bible study, assessment of learner needs and issues, and the design of effective Bible lessons. This course seeks to equip students to study the English Bible accurately using basic principles of observation and interpretation of the biblical text. Building on this foundation, students learn to assess their audience and develop an appropriate Bible-based lesson for that audience. Students are introduced to fundamental principles of the teaching-learning process and are guided in the application of those principles to the teaching of the Scriptures. (Delivered by Applied Theology and Church Ministries faculty.) Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning.

**MS-1103 Christian Missions (3 credits)**

This course introduces students to five dimensions of global Disciplemaking: the biblical basis, the historical dimension, the cultural dimension, the contemporary dimension, and the local church dimension. (Delivered by Intercultural Studies faculty.) Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning.

**MS-1999 Ministry Skills Elective (3–6 credits)**

A Ministry Skills transfer course that may focus on a particular topic pertaining to the ministries of the church, including educational ministries, evangelism, intercultural studies, pastoral studies or biblical studies.

**MT-3300 Powerplant Transfer Course**

This transfer course fulfills the Powerplant portion of the curriculum.

**MT-3310 Powerplant Systems I (4 credits)**

This course covers engine electrical and fire protection system maintenance techniques and troubleshooting.

**MT-3311 Aircraft Reciprocating Engines (4 credits)**

This course provides practical learning and application experience for reciprocating engine theory, maintenance, and troubleshooting.

**MT-3312 Powerplant Systems II (1 credit)**

This course provides instruction in engine lubrication and induction airflow systems.

**MT-3313 Powerplant Systems III (1 credit)**

This course provides practical learning and application experience for engine exhaust and reverse systems, cooling systems, and instruments.

**MT-3314 Powerplant Ignition and Starting Systems (3 credits)**

This course covers engine ignition and starting systems, emphasizing system operation and troubleshooting.

**MT-3315 Powerplant Fuel and Fuel Metering Systems (3 credits)**

This course provides practical learning and troubleshooting experience for fuel systems, as well as fuel metering systems.

**MT-3316 Propellers and Governing Systems (2 credits)**

This course provides instruction in the maintenance and inspection of propellers and their governing systems.

**MT-3317 Aircraft Turbine Engines (4 credits)**

This course provides practical learning and application experience for turbine engine operation, safety, inspection, and system interactions. It will also cover auxiliary power units and unducted fans.

**MT-3318 Powerplant Inspection (1 credit)**

This course provides practical learning and application experience for aircraft engine inspection techniques and standard practices.

**MU-1103 Music Fundamentals (2 credits)**

Students will learn the elements of music: pitch, rhythm, scales, intervals, key signatures, time signatures, chord construction, ear training, and solfege.

**MU-1110 Music, Worship, and the Church (1 credit)**

This is an introductory course designed to give the non-Music major a basic understanding of the nature of corporate worship and the role of music in worship and ministry. Required for non-Music majors who score 15 or higher on the MU-1130 diagnostic test or who transfer credits to be applied toward MU-1130 Exploring Music.

**MU-1111 Music Theory I (3 credits: 4 class hours weekly)**

Elements of music, including scales and intervals, modes, key signatures, rhythm, triads in first and second inversions, nonharmonic tones and four-part writing skills will be discussed. Sight singing using solfege, ear training, and keyboard harmony (transposition, chord construction, basic harmonic progressions, beginning work in composition and improvisation) will be in separate sessions.

**MU-1112 Music Theory II (4 credits: 5 class hours weekly)**

Expanded harmonic materials from MU-1111 Music Theory I, including dominant seventh chords, diatonic seventh chords, secondary dominant chords, secondary diminished chords, and embellished diminished seventh chords will be discussed. Four-part writing and musical analysis will receive stronger emphasis than in MU-1111. Sight singing, ear training, and keyboard harmony will be continued in separate sessions. Required for BMus and BA students. Prerequisite: MU-1111 Music Theory I or consent of instructor or program head.

**MU-1130 Exploring Music (3 credits)**

Students will be introduced to basic music skills, outline music history and styles, and discuss the role of music in worship and ministry. Designed for non-Music majors. Students who pass a fundamentals diagnostic test have the option to substitute certain other music courses upon approval of the program head. Students who wish to substitute three semesters of participation in one of Moody's large touring ensembles (Chorale, Symphonic Band, Men's Collegiate Choir, or Women's Chamber Choir) do not need to take the diagnostic test.

**MU-1131 Church Music Philosophy (2 credits)**

Students will study the biblical principles of music in ministry. Objectives are developed and criteria are established for evaluating the total church music program, with special emphasis on worship and evangelism. A comparative study of liturgies is included.

**MU-1999 Music Elective**

A Music transfer course that may focus on a particular topic in the field of music.

**MU-2206 Conducting I (1 credit: 2 class hours weekly)**

This is a study of congregational and choral techniques as well as principles of musical expression. One class session per week is considered a lab experience. Prerequisite: MU-1111 Music Theory I or consent of the instructor.

**MU-2211 Music Theory III (4 credits: 5 class hours weekly)**

This is a continuation of the study of harmony, sight singing, keyboard harmony, and ear training as found in Music Theory I and II. Study of secondary dominants, diminished sevenths, modulation, borrowed chords, modal mixture, and extended chromaticism. Incorporates harmonization from a figured bass, a given soprano, or an original melody. Ear training, keyboard harmony, and sight singing relate to the work covered in written harmony. Prerequisite: MU-1112 Music Theory II.

**MU-2212 Music Theory IV (3 credits: 4 class hours weekly)**

This is a continuation of the study of harmony, sight singing, keyboard harmony, and ear training as found in MU-2211 Music Theory III. Study of augmented sixth chords, chords of the ninth, eleventh, and thirteenth, application of part-writing procedures to instrumental music, alto and tenor clefs, introduction to jazz and popular music techniques, and introduction to modern techniques. Incorporates harmonization from a figured bass, a given soprano, or an original melody. Ear training, keyboard harmony, and sight singing relate to the work covered in written harmony. Prerequisite: MU-2211 Music Theory III.

**MU-2213 Survey of Music Literature (3 credits)**

A historical approach to the literature of music of Western civilization and related visual arts, with a general overview of composers and their styles from 500 AD to the present will be covered. An introduction to world music will be included.

**MU-2217, 2218, 2219, 2220 Diction for Singers I-IV (1 credit per each course)**

This is an introduction to the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA), which is used in the phonetic analysis of English, Italian, German, and French diction as applied to the solo voice. Prerequisite: MU-2217 (English Diction) must be completed before taking MU-2219 or MU-2220.

**MU-2238 Introduction to World Music (2 credits)**

Students will study and analyze the music of ethnic/people groups by examining cultural traditions, belief systems, and practices of world cultures. Prerequisites: MU-1130 Exploring Music, MU-1111 Music Theory I, or consent of the instructor.

**MU-2240 Ethnomusicology Research (1 credit)**

Taken concurrently with MU-2238 Introduction to World Music, this course features research using primary source materials, and culminates in a major written project describing one music culture or subculture. Prerequisites: MU-1130 Exploring Music, MU-1111 Music Theory I, or consent of the instructor.

**MU-2244 Music Drama Workshop (2 credits)**

Students are introduced to the art of acting while singing. Areas of study may include acting, singing in ensemble, constructing sets and costumes, and relating resources that can be used in the local church or other ministry contexts. May be repeated with consent of the instructor. Not offered every year. This course is required for students in the Bachelor of Arts in Music—Worship Arts emphasis and Bachelor of Music—Voice emphasis. All other interested students should discuss the possibility of enrolling with the instructor one semester prior to the beginning of the course.

**MU-2248 Planning Contemporary Worship (2 credits)**

Students will learn how to plan worship services using a wide range of materials, including music styles from praise choruses to hymnody, drama, technical support, and visual elements. Prerequisites: MU-1130 Exploring Music, MU-1111 Music Theory I, or consent of the instructor. Not offered every year.

**MU-2268 Songwriting (2 credits)**

Writing songs based upon the following styles: chant, early polyphony, art songs, national anthems, folk songs, popular songs, commercial music, hymns, and Christian contemporary music. Musical structure, chord progression, texture, lyrics, and other topics will be discussed, and students will write songs based on the styles. Prerequisite: MU-1130 Exploring Music (or testing out), or MU-1111 Music Theory I. Not offered every year.

**MU-3303 Music Theory V (2 credits)**

Analysis and techniques of contemporary music, including new scales, new forms, new sound materials, serialism, total serialism, indeterminacy, aleatoric music, concrete music, tintinnabular music, and minimalism will be discussed. Prerequisite: MU-2212 Music Theory IV or consent of the instructor.

**MU-3305/3306 Piano Service Playing I/II (2 credits per each course)**

This involves a study of the various roles that a pianist is expected to take in corporate worship: accompanying and/or leading congregational singing (either with the piano alone or as a part of an ensemble of one or more additional instruments); accompanying choirs, solos, or ensembles (vocal or instrumental); and providing appropriate solo material. Prerequisite: 2000-level Piano or Organ study or consent of the instructor.

**MU-3307/3308 Organ Service Playing I/II (2 credits per each course)**

This involves a study of the various roles that an organist is expected to take in corporate worship: accompanying and/or leading congregational singing (either with the organ alone or as a part of an ensemble of one or more additional instruments); accompanying choirs, solos, or ensembles (vocal or instrumental); leading (conducting) choirs or ensembles from the organ console; and providing appropriate solo material. Not offered every year. Prerequisite: 2200-level Organ study or consent of the instructor.

**MU-3309 Topics in Music History (2 credits)**

A study of selected topics in music history to be chosen in accord with the professor's interests and competencies, student interest, and the consent of the program head. This course may be repeated for credit if the topic of study differs.

**MU-3310 Western Vocal Music from 1500 to 1750 (2 credits)**

An historical analysis of the major vocal music forms in Western music from 1500–1750. Attention is given to societal trends, issues, and mores as they relate to the discipline of music. Prerequisite: MU-2213 Survey of Music Literature. Not offered every year.

**MU-3317 Conducting II (1 credit 2 class hours weekly)**

A continuation of MU-2206 Conducting I, students will prepare and study larger works. One class session per week is considered a lab experience. Prerequisite: MU-2206 Conducting I.

**MU-3318 Conducting III (1 credit: 2 class hours weekly)**

A continuation of MU-3317 Conducting II, students will learn specialized conducting techniques, repertoire, choral diction, and rehearsal techniques. One class session per week is considered a lab experience. Prerequisite: MU-3317 Conducting II.

**MU-3320 The Symphony from 1720 to 1880 (2 credits)**

An historical analysis of the origins and maturation of the genre known as the symphony, from its emergence in the mid-eighteenth century to the work of the late Romantics such as Brahms and Mahler. Also included is an exploration of societal trends, other art forms, tangential historical events, and current issues as applicable. Prerequisite: MU-2213 Survey of Music Literature. Not offered every year.

**MU-3328 Applied Ethnomusicology (3 credits)**

Students will be exposed to the ideas and tools for cross-cultural music ministry. Topics include ethnomusicology research, planning for cross-cultural music ministry, setting up music workshops, strategies for developing and disseminating indigenous Christian music, and more. The focus is on learning to empower a group of people to create culturally appropriate Christian music and to use it successfully in evangelism, worship, and church planting. Real-life case studies from around the world will be considered to determine what sociocultural factors will encourage or impede the development of indigenous Christian music. Prerequisites: MU-2238 Introduction to World Music, MU-2240 Ethnomusicology Research, and MU-2212 Music Theory IV. Not offered every year.

**MU-3330 American Musical Heritage from 1500 to the Present (2 credits)**

An historical analysis of the various periods, people groups, cultures, and musics in America, beginning with indigenous people groups and culminating in the popular styles of the twentieth century. Prerequisite: MU-2213 Survey of Music Literature. Not offered every year.

**MU-3331 Church Music Arranging (2 credits)**

Practical arranging for choral and instrumental ensembles will be discussed. Idiomatic uses of harmony, melodic figures, voicing, tonal colors, modulations and notational processes will be covered. Prerequisite: MU-1112 Music Theory II. Not offered every year.

**MU-3334 Principles of Music Technology (2 credits)**

Students will expand upon their knowledge of music technology, including an introduction to MIDI. This course also includes a survey of music recording and reproduction hardware and software, addressing such topics as microphones, stereo recording techniques, audio editing and mixing in digital audio workstation software, and audio plugins. Prerequisites: MU-1130 Exploring Music, MU-1111 Music Theory I, or permission of instructor. Not offered every year.

**MU-3337 Instrumental Methods I (2 credits)**

This is a study of materials, methods, and techniques for training school and church orchestras, bands, and instrumental ensembles of woodwinds and brass. Not offered every year.

**MU-3338 Instrumental Methods II (2 credits)**

This is a study of materials, methods, and techniques for training school and church orchestras, bands, and instrumental ensembles of strings and percussion. Not offered every year.

**MU-3340 Early Childhood Music Ministries (1 credit)**

Students will be prepared to minister to young children in a church or Christian preschool setting by studying music curricula and methods that integrate Christian songs, folk songs, Bible stories, and movement. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. Not offered every year.

**MU-3344 Leading the Children's Choir (2 credits)**

This will involve strategies for the successful leading of children's choirs. Included are examination of purposes for children's music ministry, gaining knowledge regarding music curricula, developing techniques for the leading of children's ensembles, and engaging with the principles of administration. Prerequisite: MU-2206 Conducting I; MU-2206 may be taken concurrently.

**MU-3348 Conducting IV (1 credit: 2 class hours weekly)**

Designed to introduce the non-Instrumental Music Emphasis student to the technique of conducting instrumental ensembles, areas covered include score study, transposition, tuning systems, musical terms, and large ensemble seating arrangement. Prerequisite: MU-3317 Conducting II. Not offered every year.

**MU-3349 Current Practices in Worship Leading (2 credits)**

A hands-on study of how to rehearse and arrange for small contemporary ensembles, this course incorporates voice, instrument, and rhythm sections. Prerequisites: MU-1130 Exploring Music or high score on diagnostic test, MU-1111 Music Theory I, or consent of the instructor. Not offered every year.

**MU-4401 Form and Analysis (2 credits)**

This is a study of basic structures and procedures of musical compositions. Historical contexts and practical applications for performance are emphasized. Prerequisite: MU-2212 Music Theory IV or consent of the instructor.

**MU-4403 Orchestration (2 credits)**

This course is designed to give the church musician knowledge and practice in scoring and arranging for orchestral instruments. Prerequisite: MU-2212 Music Theory IV. Not offered every year.

**MU-4405 Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint (2 credits)**

Students will study and apply the principles for writing and analyzing eighteenth-century counterpoint, featuring invention, canon, and fugue. Prerequisite: MU-2212 Music Theory IV. Not offered every year.

**MU-4409 Topics in Music (2 credits)**

This is a study of selected topics in music to be chosen in accord with the professor's interests and competencies, student interest, and the consent of the program head. This course may be repeated for credit if the topic of study differs.

**MU-4410 Directed Study in Music (1–3 credits)**

Under faculty guidance, students conduct individual research in specific areas of music of interest to them. Offered by student request and approval of the program head and subject to faculty availability.

**MU-4411 Vocal Literature (2 credits)**

This is a survey of the art song: sacred and secular songs from the seventeenth century to the present. Prerequisite: 3000-level Voice study or consent of the instructor. Not offered every year.

**MU-4422 Piano Performance Literature (2 credits)**

A survey of piano literature from the Baroque period to the present, students will analyze the works of major composers. The emphasis of this course is on performance practice and teaching. Prerequisite: 2000-level Piano study. Not offered every year.

**MU-4424 Organ Performance Literature (2 credits)**

A survey of organ literature from the Middle Ages to the present, students will analyze the works of major composers. The emphasis of this course is on performance practice, organ building styles, and registration. Not offered every year. Prerequisite: 2000-level Organ study.

**MU-4426 Collaborative Piano (1 credit: 2 class hours weekly)**

This course is designed to teach the skills and techniques of rehearsing and collaborating with vocal and instrumental soloists and keyboard ensembles (2 pianos, 4-hands, organ-piano duets). Mainly a lab experience (performance class setting). Prerequisites: 3000-level Piano study, 3000-level Organ study, or consent of the instructor. Not offered every year.

**MU-4430 Piano Pedagogy (2 credits)**

Students will study the principles of teaching piano, with emphasis on beginning students of all ages. A survey of current method series and the pedagogy of hymn playing are included. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

**MU-4431 Instrumental Performance Literature (2 credits)**

In this survey course, students will review instrumental materials available for performing and teaching from various styles and periods. Music for the church service is emphasized along with the specialized needs of the student. Prerequisite: 2000-level Instrument study. Not offered every year.

**MU-4434 Advanced Music Technology (2 credits)**

Advanced MIDI topics, including orchestral mock ups, sound design, mixing, and introduction to multimedia as applied to the church are covered in this course. Prerequisite: MU-3334 Principles of Music Technology or consent of the instructor. Not offered every year.

**MU-4441 The Song of the Church (2 credits)**

This is a survey of congregational song for Christian worship in the context of the history of the church, with consideration of the Psalms and other hymns in Scripture, Greek and Latin hymns, hymns of the Reformation, English and American hymns, the gospel song, and modern trends in hymn writing. Standards for the analysis and evaluation of hymns, hymn tunes, and hymnals are developed.

**MU-4442 Church Music Ministries (3 credits)**

Designed to give the developing church musician the tools for effective service in the pastoral ministry of music in the local church, students learn skills in administration and organization, as well as oversight of children's and youth choir programs, rhythm sections, sound systems, and handbell ensembles.

**MU-4448 Instrumental Conducting (2 credits)**

Baton techniques, score study, tuning systems, and adapting music for bands and orchestras are studied in this course. Required for BMus Instrument emphasis. Prerequisite: MU-3317 Conducting II. Not offered every year.

**MU-4449 Vocal Pedagogy (2 credits)**

This course is designed to acquaint the prospective voice teacher with the science of vocal instruction and to guide that future teacher into the establishment of an individual pedagogical technique. Prerequisite: 2000-level Voice study or consent of the instructor. Not offered every year.

**MU-4450 Church Music Internship I (2 credits)**

This is a summation course for the Bachelor of Arts in Music and the Bachelor of Music in Music and Worship. It is designed to help students discern their potential in vocational music ministry, while providing a group context to exchange experiences from internship assignments. An acceptable internship assignment is a supervised church-related ministry that encompasses a full year. It must include no less than a semester of supervised observational experience and a semester of supervised practical experiences. The required time commitment at the church is three to eight hours per week.

**MU-4451 Church Music Internship II (1 credit)**

A continuation of the material studied during the MU-4450 Church Music Internship I. MU-4450 and MU-4451 may be taken out of sequence in unique circumstances by permission of the program head. Ethnomusicology emphasis students typically take this course during the summer prior to the senior year and involves an intercultural experience, preferably overseas. Prerequisite: MU-4450 Church Music Internship I.

**PCM-1100 Practical Christian Ministry (pass/fail, noncredit)**

Practical Christian Ministries provide students with actual ministry opportunities through structured field experiences and specialized training in conjunction with churches, parachurch organizations, and community service agencies. PCM assignments are required for each semester of enrollment and must be passed as a requirement for graduation.

**PS-1999 Pastoral Ministry Elective**

A Pastoral transfer course that may focus on a particular topic in the field of pastoral ministries.

**PS-2232 Exegetical Methods for Preaching (3 credits)**

This course will acquaint the student with tools and skills that can be used to analyze a biblical text when preparing an expository message. Students will analyze texts in a variety of biblical genres and learn to uncover theological and application principles that are consistent with the biblical author's intention. Prerequisites: MS-1102 Studying and Teaching the Bible and BI-2280 Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods. Course offered every fall semester.

**PS-2240 History of Biblical Exposition (3 credits)**

Students will survey the major trends and key individuals from the apostolic era to the present that have influenced the church's practice of proclaiming God's Word. Students will read and analyze selected sermons and messages drawn from various ages and reflecting a variety of traditions. Special emphasis will be given to the evangelical tradition of biblical exposition from the Reformation to the present. Students will also explore multiple genres used to communicate God's Word. Course offered every spring semester.

**PS-2253 Theology and Philosophy of Women's Ministry (3 credits)**

A biblical and theological study of the role of women in the ministry of the local church, students will examine the significant contribution women have made in the church's ministry from the New Testament era to the present. The nature and place of women's ministries in church and parachurch contexts will also be discussed. Students will formulate a biblically based philosophy of ministry as a result of this course. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning. Course offered every fall semester.

**PS-2264 Contemporary Strategies for Ministry to Women (3 credits)**

Students will be exposed to a variety of contemporary models and current programs of ministry to women, study principles of team building, ministry management, and techniques for planning special events, and will develop strategies for implementing a ministry to women in the local church. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning. Course offered every spring semester.

**PS-3310 The Church and its Ministries (3 credits)**

Students will study the nature of the church, its structure and purpose, and how these shape its approach to ministry. This course will survey historical approaches to church leadership and provide students with an opportunity to explore their own congregational heritage. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning (BA/BMus/BSMAT students must obtain prior approval from program head).

**PS-3320 Developing a Social Outreach Ministry (3 credits)**

A study of the missional ministry of the local church, this course focuses on the development of practical strategies and skills related to the development and evaluation of biblically sound social outreach ministries including their fitness for a particular ministry context.

**PS-3321 Discipling and Mentoring Women (3 credits)**

In this course students will study the practice of discipleship and mentoring as it relates to women. Biblical patterns of discipleship and mentoring will be explored, with special emphasis on the task of mentoring women. As a part of this course, students will meet in peer groups to practice mentoring and discipleship. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning (BA/BMus/BSMAT students must obtain prior approval from program head). Course offered every fall semester.

**PS-3322 Ministry to Women in Pain (3 credits)**

This course concentrates on those whose special needs are a particular challenge within the context of women's ministry. Special attention will

be given to those who have experienced physical and sexual abuse, to single women, and to mothers. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning (BA/BMus/BSMAT students must obtain prior approval from program head).

### **PS-3323 Pastoral Care of Women (3 credits)**

This course will examine elements of effective pastoral care of women. Students will learn to recognize and be equipped to address issues related to effective care and shepherding strategies, the life stages of women, women's ways of knowing, and perspectives of men and women serving together in ministry. Concepts will be explored from a biblical and relational perspective.

### **PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth (3 credits)**

An examination of the structure and preparation of expositional messages, the major emphasis is on formulating a homiletical idea from a biblical text and developing and supporting it with appropriate application to a given audience. Students prepare and deliver messages in class. Prerequisites: BI-2280 Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods and GSU-1120 Speech Communication. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning (BA/BMus/BSMAT students must obtain prior approval from program head). This course fulfills the Ministry Studies advanced communication elective requirement.

### **PS-3340 Theological Exposition (3 credits)**

Examining the theology of biblical exposition, students will explore the nature of exposition by analyzing the divine and human dimensions of the preaching event. Students will develop a theological framework for the practice of biblical proclamation. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning (BA/BMus/BSMAT students must obtain prior approval from program head). Course offered every spring semester.

### **PS-3342 Ministry Leadership and Staff Relationships (3 credits)**

This course includes a study of the principles of effective leadership and administration for church-based ministries. It integrates biblical principles for church leadership with principles of organizational communication and management. Attention will be given to the dynamics of ministering in a congregational setting where there are multiple staff members. It will discuss the nature and techniques of successful ministry in such a context. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning (BA/BMus/BSMAT students must obtain prior approval from program head).

### **PS-3360 Directed Study in Pastoral Studies (1–3 credits)**

This is a directed research and practicum course of study related to ministry with a local church. To be arranged in consultation with the program head, academic dean, and the faculty member involved. The student must demonstrate significant achievement in the chosen discipline. Prerequisite: approval by the program head and academic dean.

### **PS-3361 Pastoral Theology (3 credits)**

This course is designed to introduce students to the nature and practice of pastoral ministry. It provides a scriptural understanding of the call, qualifications, and work of the minister. The course includes an overview of the history and forms of church government and a survey of the church's approach to pastoral ministry throughout its history. Students will analyze their own sense of calling and begin to formulate a theology of pastoral ministry.

### **PS-3380 Introduction to Issues of Sexual Abuse (3 credits)**

An introduction to the complex issues of sexual abuse, students will gain a greater understanding of the internal processes involved in experiencing and coping with abuse along with the treatments available to assist survivors of trauma. The course will begin with a foundational discussion of how we understand suffering and pain from a Christian worldview. Students will gain an understanding of how to minister to survivors of sexual abuse with sensitivity and empathy. Students will also be guided through the process of establishing important personal disciplines for emotional health and self-care. Course offered in January modular.

### **PS-3382 The Care of the Ministry Leader's Soul (3 credits)**

This course will attempt to help students assess and diagnose the state of their soul and acquire habits and practices promoting spiritual health. Included is an exploration into concepts of soul care, spiritual formation, and spiritual direction. Focus is placed on developing the spiritual health of those going into ministry in order that they may foster spiritual vitality in those to whom they minister. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning (BA/BMus/BSMAT students must obtain prior approval from program head). Course offered every fall semester.

### **PS-3383 Introduction to Sexual Exploitation (3 credits)**

Students will be exposed to an overview of the needs and issues surrounding sexually exploited persons. Attention will be given to both international and domestic situations. Students will study related issues, including legal rights, economic implications, reintegration, and the spiritual, relational, educational, and counseling needs of the sexually exploited person. Course offered in January modular.

### **PS-4410 The Church and the Community (3 credits)**

Students will be provided with a framework for engaging the community, and learn principles and strategies for community involvement and development. Students will also acquire skills for grant writing and community networking. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning (BA/BMus/BSMAT students must obtain prior approval from program head).

### **PS-4411 Revitalizing the Church (3 credits)**

Course content examines the factors that contribute to congregational decline and effective strategies for revitalizing the church. Special attention will be given to congregational life cycles, causes for spiritual and numerical decline in the church, techniques for diagnosing congregational problems, and the formulation of a strategy for renewal.

### **PS-4412 Topics in Church Planting and Renewal (1–3 credits)**

This course allows for special topics in church planting and renewal. The content may be provided by a variety of agencies and organizations in multiple formats (e.g., church-planting boot camps, online, ministry immersion). Multiple topics courses may be applied to the student's field electives.

### **PS-4414 Missional Church (3 credits)**

In this course, students learn how to shape churches that engage in contextually appropriate, Spirit-led ministry in their communities. Students will be provided with a framework for engaging various communities missionally, and will learn principles and strategies for community involvement and development.

### **PS-4415 Missional Leadership (3 credits)**

A senior capstone course for Evangelism and Discipleship majors designed to help students integrate and apply previous coursework in the major as they analyze and learn principles of missional leadership. Specific focus is placed on leading churches, ministries, and movements into missional engagement in their contexts while developing a philosophy of missional leadership for their perceived ministry context. Prerequisite: Seniors only.

**PS-4430 Narrative Messages (3 credits)**

A study of homiletical style, delivery, and the development of effective communication with an audience, special emphasis is placed on preaching from a biblical narrative. Student messages are evaluated by both the professor and classmates. Prerequisite: PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth, ED-2201 Communicating Biblical Truth to Adolescents, or CM-2240 Message Preparation for Women. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning (BA/BMus/BSMAT students must obtain prior approval from program head).

**PS-4433 Evangelistic Messages (3 credits)**

Students will study effective principles of communication as they relate to the proclamation of the gospel, explore concepts of audience analysis and its relationship to persuasive preaching, and prepare several evangelistic messages to deliver in class. Prerequisite: PS-3330 Communication of Biblical Truth or CM-2240 Message Preparation for Women. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning (BA/BMus/BSMAT students must obtain prior approval from program head).

**PS-4440 Structure and Style in Biblical Exposition (3 credits)**

A study of biblical exposition, this course emphasizes advanced expository techniques. Special attention will be given to structure, style, imagination, and the use of creativity in message development and delivery. Prerequisite: PS-4430 Narrative Messages. PS-4430 can be taken concurrently. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning (BA/BMus/BSMAT students must obtain prior approval from program head). Course offered every spring semester.

**PS-4453 Pastoral Care and Counseling (3 credits)**

This course considers the biblical basis for counseling those who are physically, mentally, psychologically, and spiritually handicapped. Students will learn techniques for use in biblical counseling, including diagnosis, interviewing, program planning, dealing with the sick and the bereaved, and premarital counseling. Attention will also be given to substance abuse and pornography.

**PS-4463 Cultural Dynamics of Congregational Ministry (3 credits)**

Examining the human and religious dynamics that affect congregational ministry, students will explore the differences in thinking and values that affect ministry. Special attention will be given to the differences between ministry in the smaller church and the larger congregation and to the nature and importance of congregational culture. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning (BA/BMus/BSMAT students must obtain prior approval from program head). Course offered every spring semester.

**PS-4464 Topics in Sexual Abuse (3 credits)**

Child sexual abuse is one of the fastest growing forms of child abuse. Sadly, the Christian community is far from immune. Child abuse is both spiritually and financially devastating to the Christian community. Those who survive child abuse face a lifetime of spiritual, emotional, and physical challenges. So too do adult victims of clergy sexual abuse. When the Christian community does not respond well to abuse victims, the damage only increases. This course will equip both counselors and church leaders to help Christian organizations and the local church to prepare and implement procedures to address and prevent child and adult abuse and to take appropriate action when faced with allegations.

**PS-4465 Special Topics in Ministry (3 credits)**

This course deals with special topics in pastoral ministry, women's ministry, ministry to victims of sexual abuse, and biblical exposition. Topics will be chosen in accord with faculty interests and competencies, student interest, and the consent of the program head. This course may be repeated for credit if the topic of study differs.

**PS-4480 Senior Seminar in Biblical Exposition (3 credits)**

This course is designed to allow students to integrate and apply previous course work in the Biblical Exposition major. At the conclusion of the course, students will have developed a coherent philosophy of Bible exposition. Special attention will be given to the evaluation of messages and enhancement in structure, style, and delivery. Students will interact with messages prepared in conjunction with their internship experience, utilizing skills learned in the advanced exegesis courses. Course offered every spring semester.

**PS-4482 Senior Seminar in Pastoral Ministry (3 credits)**

Designed for senior Pastoral Ministry majors, this course allows students to integrate and apply previous course work in the major through analyzing various issues and problems and developing a coherent philosophy of pastoral ministry. Special attention is given to the exercise of pastoral tasks and the pastor as visitor, counselor, preacher, teacher, and administrator. This is completed in conjunction with the internship experience, in which students receive instruction in the administration of church ordinances, weddings, and funerals. Open to Pastoral Studies majors only, except by permission of the instructor.

**PS-4484 Senior Seminar in Ministry to Women (3 credits)**

A course for senior Ministry to Women majors, this is designed to allow students to integrate and apply previous course work in the major through analyzing various issues and problems and developing a coherent philosophy and strategy for women's ministry. The content of this course is coordinated with the internship experience. Course offered every spring semester.

**PS-4485 Senior Seminar for Ministry to Victims of Sexual Exploitation (3 credits)**

This capstone course is taken in the spring semester of the senior year. Students complete a major project for a grade. This course is designed to allow students to integrate practicum experience and course work into a coherent philosophy and strategy of ministry. Prerequisites: FE-4400 Ministry Internship and PS-4486 Ministry Internship II and Practicum. Course offered every spring semester.

**PS-4486 Ministry Internship II and Practicum (6 credits)**

The goal of the internship experience is to provide the student with learning in a ministry context where they can integrate theory and practice under the care of a mentor. In an organization that ministers to victims of sexual exploitation, the student will be able to experience the realities and complexities of this ministry and observe effective methods. Under the guidance of a mentor the student will experience the various facets of ministry while developing their understanding of the needs, ministry skills, and philosophy of ministry. It is the desire of the Pastoral Studies faculty to provide the student with a broad exposure to ministry while providing the focused training necessary to develop the student's readiness for a ministry. Course offered every fall semester.

**SP-1112 Introduction to Biblical Foundation of Sports Ministry (3 credits)**

An introduction to sports ministry, this course gives an overview of basic concepts, career preparation, and professional opportunities. To establish a theological foundation for sports ministry, the sports environment will be explored in light of the Scriptures.

**SP-1999 Sports Ministry Elective**

A Sports Ministry transfer course that may focus on a particular topic in the field of sports ministries.

**SP-2211 History and Philosophy of Sports Ministry (3 credits)**

The course is designed to present a historical synopsis of sports and sports ministry, a biblical integration of sports and athletics, and selected topics. The lives of influential Christians will be analyzed in relation to cultural settings and time periods. A study of “muscular Christianity” as a sports ministry movement will be introduced.

**SP-2222 Athletic Coaching and Sports Ministry (3 credits)**

Outlining the basic principles of coaching sports, from elementary through high school level, this course provides an overview of sports philosophy and ethics, coaching psychology, and sports medicine, all within a Christian worldview.

**SP-3301 Organization and Administration of Sports Ministry (3 credits)**

This is a study of the problems and considerations involved in the successful organization and administration of sports ministry programs. Areas considered include camp and clinic planning, tournament administration, sport mission trips, and recreational activities related to the church or the community. Current organizational trends in sports ministry are emphasized.

**SP-3311 Team Activities for Sports Ministry (3 credits)**

Designed to expose students to rules, strategies, and skill techniques of various team sports, students will learn how these can be used as opportunities to share the gospel of Jesus Christ. Specialization in developing ministry opportunities through volleyball, soccer, basketball, and baseball/softball will be emphasized.

**SP-3312 Individual Activities for Sports Ministry (3 credits)**

This lecture and lab course is designed to teach students how to meet the various recreational needs of special populations, from primary ages through senior citizens. Discussion will focus on the pedagogy of sports ministry in relation to lifetime personal fitness, recreational games, special events, and special-interest programs.

**SP-3322 Issues and Trends in Sports Ministry (3 credits)**

Students will examine present-day issues and controversies in sports, doing case studies, research, and subject-related readings in order to critically consider issues and trends in sports and to assess strategies for managing them within a Christian worldview.

**SP-3344 Camp Administration and Programming (3 credits)**

An introduction to the history and purpose of camping, students will contrast centralized, decentralized, and eclectic philosophies of camping. Programming ideas (e.g., snow camps, backpacking, canoeing) are discussed, and camping experience is conducted. Course fee of \$100 is required. Course offered spring semester, even years.

**SP-3345 Recreational Leadership (3 credits)**

Students will be guided in building an effective scriptural, educational, and personal philosophy of recreation; developing a broader understanding of a wide variety of social, cultural, creative, outdoors, arts and crafts, family, and individual activities in recreation and using these activities effectively; and organizing, administering, and supervising recreation in the local church. This course is open to Sports Ministry majors with prior approval by the instructor. Course offered spring semester, even years.

**SP-4402 Sports Ministry Senior Seminar (3 credits)**

This is an integration course for senior Sports Ministry majors designed to integrate and apply course work in the major. Attention is given to current sports ministry issues, to stimulate integrative thought and evaluation of sports within a biblical context. Research required. Prerequisite: open to Sports Ministry majors with senior standing only.

**SP-4420 Special Topics in Sports Ministry (1–3 credits)**

This course is designed in response to sports ministry trends and topics not specifically covered in other courses in the major. Credit will depend upon the nature of the topics and the projects undertaken. Course may be repeated for credit if topic of study differs.

**SP-4480 Directed Study—Sports Ministry (1–3 credits)**

This is a directed study in a specific area of sports ministry to be arranged in consultation with the program head, academic dean, and the faculty member involved. Prerequisite: SP-1112 Introduction to Biblical Foundation of Sports Ministry.

**TH-1110 The Church and its Doctrines (3 credits)**

This is a foundational course, using primarily a Bible doctrine approach that surveys basic doctrines of the church and their implications for life. Specifically, the course will survey bibliology, theology proper, anthropology, angelology, Christology, soteriology, pneumatology, ecclesiology, and eschatology. Special attention will be paid to key terms, concepts, and biblical texts. The course will also introduce the various branches of theology. Course also offered through Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning.

**TH-1999 Theology Elective**

A Theology transfer course that may include a theological investigation of a selected topic in Biblical Theology, Historical Theology, Philosophical Theology, Apologetics or Systematic Theology.

**TH-2270 Church History (3 credits)**

This course covers the preparation of the ancient world for the coming of Christianity, the founding and development of the Christian church, a brief outline of history from the apostolic age to the Reformation, a more careful study of the Reformation era, spread of the Protestant church in Europe, and the transplanting and growth of the church in North America. Required for students who transfer 6 credits of Western or World Civilizations. This course cannot be credited as a theology elective.

**TH-2280 The Theologian's Craft (3 credits)**

This foundational course introduces the Theology major and explores matters related to theological prolegomena. Students will study the nature of theology in general, the interaction between theology and practice, and basic techniques for theological research. The course will focus particularly on an investigation of each of the major branches of theology (biblical, historical, philosophical, and systematic theology), including their nature, methodology, and relationship with each other. Prerequisites: TH-1110 The Church and Its Doctrines. For Theology majors only. This course cannot be credited as a theology elective.

**TH-3310 Historical Theology I (3 credits)**

A survey and critical appraisal of the history of the development of Christian theology up to the eighteenth century, this course will emphasize major thinkers and the development of various traditions and theological methods. Controversies, heresies, creeds, and confessions will also be considered. Prerequisites: GSU-2222 Christianity and Western Culture II and GSU-2250 Introduction to Philosophy. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**TH-3320 Historical Theology II (3 credits)**

A survey and critical appraisal of the history of the development of Christian theology from the eighteenth century to the present, this course will emphasize some of the more influential current theological trends. Prerequisites: GSU-2222 Christianity and Western Culture II and GSU-2250 Introduction to Philosophy. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**TH-3330 Systematic Theology I (4 credits)**

This is a study of important topics in systematic theology, including the following: prolegomena—the definition and nature of theology, the various branches of theology, the method and importance of systematic theology; bibliology—general and special revelation; Scripture's inspiration, inerrancy, canonicity; theology proper—theism and the existence of God; the nature, attributes, and names of God; the doctrine of the Trinity, including relevant elements of Christology and pneumatology (i.e., the persons of Christ and of the Holy Spirit); the decree and works of God; angelology—angels, Satan, and demons; and anthropology/hamartiology—humanity's creation and nature, the fall and its consequences, original and actual sin. Special attention will be given to helping students develop the skills needed for doing systematic theology. Prerequisites: GSU-2250 Introduction to Philosophy and GSU-2222 Christianity and Western Culture II (or TH-2270 Church History for BSMAT students only), and TH-1110 The Church and its Doctrines.

**TH-3332 Introduction to Biblical Theology (3 credits)**

This course first acquaints students with the history of biblical theology, basic methodological issues, various ways of studying biblical theology, and the relationship between biblical theology and other theological disciplines (such as systematic theology). The course then focuses on whole-Bible biblical theology, which includes studying the Bible's storyline, tracing key themes as they unfold throughout the various books, corpora, and genres of Scripture, and interpreting specific biblical passages in light of their place in the Bible's storyline. Prerequisites: BI-1111 Old Testament Survey, BI-1112 New Testament Survey, and BI-2280 Hermeneutics/Bible Study Methods. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**TH-3340 Systematic Theology II (4 credits)**

This is a study of important topics in systematic theology, including the following: soteriology—relevant elements of Christology and pneumatology (i.e., the work of Christ and of the Spirit in salvation); grace, election, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification, glorification, etc; ecclesiology—the definition, nature, and origin of the church; its relationship to Israel; its present mission; the local church (its organization, ministers, and ordinances/sacraments); and eschatology—death and the intermediate state; the second coming of Christ; the rapture and millennial kingdom; the eternal state. Special attention will be given to helping students develop the skills needed for doing systematic theology. Prerequisite: TH-3330 Systematic Theology I.

**TH-3343 Issues in Dispensationalism (3 credits)**

This includes an in-depth examination of the definition, history, and articulation of the system of biblical interpretation known as dispensationalism. The course will provide an overview of the historical roots, major theologians, and sources of dispensationalism. In a positive (nonpolemical) study, this course will consider the major differences between dispensationalism and other orthodox evangelical systems of biblical interpretation. A positive presentation of the current varieties of dispensationalism (i.e., classic and progressive) will consider the validity of the arguments for each perspective. Key issues such as biblical hermeneutics, the relationship of Israel to the church, and the question of salvation in different dispensations will be addressed. This course will enable students to appreciate the biblical basis of dispensationalism and to understand and employ the system of dispensationalism. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**TH-3351 Philosophy of Religion (3 credits)**

Students will study the great concepts and stated beliefs of theology and theologians and the underlying phenomena of religious experience. The course gives special attention to the Judeo-Christian concept of religion together with some of the basic viewpoints of other religious systems, and considers problems facing religious faith. Prerequisite: GSU-2250 Introduction to Philosophy. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**TH-3352 Classical and Contemporary Ethics (3 credits)**

This course will be divided into two parts. Part 1 is a survey and evaluation of several classical and contemporary ethical theories, including utilitarianism ("do whatever produces the most good for the most people"), deontology ("follow these rules or principles"), virtue ("be a virtuous person"), egoism ("do whatever is best for you"), and relativism ("there are no universal moral principles"), and discusses the general challenges faced by any religiously based ethical system. Part 2 is an extended evaluation of a particularly Christian ethic, with the goal of developing a complete and consistent ethical worldview. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**TH-3361 Early Christian Thought (3 credits)**

Students will examine the early church period from the apostolic era to approximately the seventh century, paying special attention to key figures and the theology that shaped the times. Connections will be drawn between early Christian beliefs and the practices that arose in that day. Major themes will include the relationship of Christianity to Roman society, the development of doctrine, and the interplay between Scripture and the church. Prerequisite: GSU-2222 Christianity and Western Culture II. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**TH-3362 History of Ecumenism (3 credits)**

This course provides a historical study of the question of unity and the attempts at reunion after the Reformation, with the purpose of understanding contemporary conditions of institutional dividedness and competing visions for the unity of the church. Disagreements over the key controversy of authority in formulating Christian doctrine are studied, as well as contributions toward its resolution. Rather than cause for the "scandal of disunity," the Reformation is interpreted as a universal achievement in the development of Christian doctrine. Prerequisite: GSU-2222 Christianity and Western Culture II. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**TH-3363 The European Reformations (3 credits)**

Students will study the lives, doctrines, and practices of the major Protestant Reformers in their political, social, economic, and intellectual context. Special attention will be paid to the mainstream (magisterial) Reformation, focusing on Lutheranism, the various Reformed churches, and the English Reformation. The course will also consider Roman Catholic and Anabaptist responses. Prerequisite: GSU-2222 Christianity and Western Culture II. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**TH-3365 History of American Protestantism (3 credits)**

Surveying the development of the American Protestant tradition from the colonial period to the present, this course will emphasize evangelical movements, revivals, and revivalists. Special attention will be paid to various cultural factors that helped form American religious life. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**TH-3391 Honors Tutorial in Theology (1 credit)**

This is an in-depth investigation of selected primary texts in theology. The texts will be chosen in accord with the professor's interests and competency and student interest. Honors tutorials are (1) dedicated to classic texts, (2) conducted in dialogue, (3) shaped by student participation and contribution, and (4) direct students toward original research. The course may be repeated for credit if the texts under investigation differ. This course is only offered to honors students on the Spokane campus.

**TH-4411 Global Theology (3 credits)**

This course provides an analysis of non-Euro-American theologies and theologians that have emerged from the expanding Christian church in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. Prerequisite: TH-3330 Systematic Theology I. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**TH-4451 Apologetics (3 credits)**

This course includes a survey and evaluation of various evangelical approaches to apologetics and an examination of various worldviews, with an emphasis on the development of a Christian worldview. Various current issues are explored. Prerequisite: TH-3340 Systematic Theology II.

**TH-4470 Directed Study in Theology (1–3 credits)**

This is a directed reading/study in a theological topic, for a limited number of students who each have a minimum 3.00 cumulative grade point average. To be arranged in consultation with the program head, academic dean, and the faculty member involved. Prerequisites: approval by the program head and academic dean prior to registration and GSU-2222 Christianity and Western Culture II. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**TH-4471 Topics in Systematic Theology (3 credits)**

An investigation of selected topics in systematic theology, topics will be chosen in accord with the professor's interests and competencies, student interest, and the consent of the program head. The course may be repeated for credit if the topic of study differs. Topics recently offered include Sin and Salvation, Spiritual Theology, and Ecclesiology. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**TH-4472 Topics in Theology and Intercultural Studies (3 credits)**

This is a theological investigation of selected topics in intercultural studies. Sections of this course are cross-listed with selected courses in Intercultural Studies (subject to program head approval). This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**TH-4481 Topics in Historical Theology (3 credits)**

An investigation of selected topics in historical theology, topics will be chosen in accord with the professor's interests and competencies, student interest, and the consent of the program head. The course may be repeated for credit if the topic of study differs. Topics recently offered include Theology of John Calvin, and Puritanism: History and Theology. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

**TH-4490 Senior Seminar in Theology (3 credits)**

A capstone course designed to integrate the disciplines of biblical, historical, apologetic/ philosophical, and systematic theology, this course will encourage interdisciplinary interaction over theological issues, reading, and presentations (by students and faculty). It will also include a theology review exam and a senior thesis to foster greater competence in theology. Prerequisites: TH-2280 The Theologian's Craft and TH-4451 Apologetics.

**TH-4491 Topics in Apologetics/Philosophical Theology (3 credits)**

An investigation of selected topics in apologetics/philosophical theology, topics will be chosen in accord with the professor's interests and competencies, student interest, and the consent of the program head. The course may be repeated for credit if the topic of study differs. Topics recently offered include Existentialism, Philosophy for Theology, C. S. Lewis and Francis Schaeffer, and Presuppositional Apologetics. This course can be credited as a Theology elective.

# ADMINISTRATION

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Chair	T. Randall Fairfax
Vice Chair	Richard E. Warren
Secretary	Thomas S. Fortson Jr.
Assistant Secretary	Mark A. Wagner
Trustee	Christopher (Kit) W. Denison
Trustee	Orbelina Eguizabal E.
Trustee	Manuel Gutierrez
Trustee	Jerry B. Jenkins
Trustee Emeritus	Paul H. Johnson
Trustee	James Meeks
Trustee	J. Paul Nyquist
Trustee	David J. Schipper
Trustee	Julianna Slattery
Trustee	Richard H. Yook

## OFFICERS

President	J. Paul Nyquist
Provost and Dean of Education	Junias V. Venugopal
Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer	Steven A. Mogck
Senior Vice President, Media	Gregory R. Thornton
Chief Financial Officer	Kenneth D. Heulitt
Vice President and General Counsel	Janet A. Stiven
Vice President and Associate Provost of Faculty	Larry J. Davidhizar
Vice President and Dean, Moody Bible Institute	James G. Spencer
Vice President and Dean, Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning	Bryan L. O'Neal
Vice President and Dean, Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School	John A. Jelinek
Vice President and Dean, Student Enrollment Services	Anthony Turner
Vice President and Dean, Student Life	Timothy E. Arens
Vice President, Stewardship	Jim G. Elliott
Vice President, Donor Development and Channel Strategy	Bruce Everhart
Vice President, Chief Marketing Officer	Samuel S. Choy
Vice President, Moody Radio	Collin G. Lambert
Vice President, Information Technology Services	Frank W. Leber Jr.
Vice President, Moody Publishers	Paul Santhouse
Vice President, Human Resources	Debbie Zelinski

## EDUCATION

### **Provost and Dean of Education**

Director of Accreditation and Assessment  
Director of Change Management

### **Vice President and Associate Provost of Faculty**

### **Library Director**

### **Vice President and Dean of Moody Bible Institute**

Administrator of Practical Christian Ministries and Program Head of Field Education  
Athletic Director and Administrator, Solheim Center  
Campus Dean, Spokane Campus  
Associate Dean of Academics, Spokane Campus  
Dean of Study Abroad Programs  
Program Manager of Missionary Aviation Technology

### **Vice President and Dean of Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning**

Director of the Center for Global Theological Education  
Director of Finance for Education  
Director of Instructional Design  
Director of Programs and Instruction

### **Vice President and Dean of Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School**

Associate Academic Dean, Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School, Plymouth Campus  
Campus Dean, Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School, Plymouth Campus  
Associate Dean of Students/Chaplain, Plymouth Campus

### **Vice President and Dean of Student Enrollment Services**

Director of Admissions and Financial Aid  
Registrar and Director of Academic Records  
Director of Student Experience  
Director of Education Marketing  
Executive Director, Moody Alumni Association  
Associate Dean of Career Development

### **Vice President and Dean of Student Life**

Associate Dean for Counseling Services  
Associate Dean for Residence Life  
Associate Dean for Student Programs  
Associate Dean of Students  
Department Manager of Food Service  
Department Manager of Mail Services  
Dean of Student Services, Spokane Campus  
Assistant Dean of Student Engagement, Spokane Campus

Junias V. Venugopal  
Camille E. Ward  
Daniel M. Hassler

Larry J. Davidhizar

James E. Preston

James G. Spencer  
Donald K. Martindell  
Daniel A. Dunn  
Jack G. Lewis  
Wendy L. Liddell  
Gregg W. Quiggle  
James A. Conrad

Bryan L. O'Neal  
Jonathan Armstrong  
Benjamin Chelladurai  
Kevin Mahaffy  
To be determined

John A. Jelinek  
John Restum  
Christopher Brooks  
Paul E. Wilson

Anthony Turner  
Heather Shalley  
George W. Mosher  
John M. Engelkemier  
Maria-Elena Franco  
Nancy K. Hastings  
Patrick Friedline

Timothy E. Arens  
Stephen M. Brasel  
Bruce R. Norquist  
Joseph M. Gonzales Jr.  
Rachel Monfette  
Greg A. Dickson  
Richard Tatina  
Daniel R. Ward  
Thomas R. Anderson Jr.

# RESIDENT FACULTY

***Junias V. Venugopal, Provost and Dean of Education***

BE (Hons.), Birla Institute of Technology and Science, India; MBA, Cornell University; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; PhD, Trinity International University

***Larry J. Davidhizar, Vice President and Associate Provost of Faculty***

Diploma, Moody Bible Institute; BA, University of Houston; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; PhD, Loyola University

***James G. Spencer, Vice President and Dean of Moody Bible Institute***

BS, University of Illinois at Chicago; MDiv, Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School; MA, Wheaton College; PhD, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School

***Bryan L. O'Neal, Vice President and Dean of Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning; Professor of Theology***

BA, Moody Bible Institute; MA, PhD, Purdue University; MBA, Valparaiso University

***John A. Jelinek, Vice President and Dean of Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School; Professor of Theology***

BREd, William Tyndale College; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; ThD, Grace Theological Seminary

***Anthony Turner, Vice President and Dean of Student Enrollment Services***

BA, Bob Jones University; MA, Liberty University; EdD candidate, Northcentral University

***Timothy E. Arens, Vice President and Dean of Student Life***

BS, Grace College; MA, Ball State University; EdD, Azusa Pacific University

***Jack G. Lewis, Campus Dean, Spokane; Professor of Biblical Studies***

BA, Central Washington State College; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; PhD, Gonzaga University

***Wendy L. Liddell, Associate Dean of Academics, Spokane***

BS, BSEd, University of Idaho; MAT, Grand Canyon University; PhD, Azusa Pacific University

***Gregg W. Quiggle, Dean of Study Abroad Programs; D. L. Moody Professor of Theology***

BA, Wheaton College; MA, Wheaton College Graduate School; MA, Marquette University; PhD, The Open University, United Kingdom

***Daniel D. Appleby, Associate Professor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane***

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician with Inspection Authorization; Private Pilot

***Jonathan J. Armstrong, Director of the Center for Global Theological Education; Associate Professor of Bible and Theology***

BA, Cornerstone University; MA, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; MPhil, PhD, Fordham University

***Gene C. Arnold, Associate Professor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane***

BS, University of Washington; Fundamentals of Engineering; Airframe and Powerplant Technician; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land; Flight Instructor, Airplane Single Engine Instrument

***Kirk S. Baker, Professor of Pastoral Ministry; Program Head of BA/MA [Pastoral Studies]***

NPE, University of New Brunswick; MABS, Moody Bible Institute; DMin, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary

***Bradley Baurain, Associate Professor of TESOL; Program Head***

ABS, Moody Bible Institute; BA, Wheaton College; MA, University of Illinois at Chicago; PhD, University of Nebraska

***Gina H. Behrens, Assistant Professor of General Studies***

BS, University of Geulph; MA, University of Detroit; EdD candidate, DePaul University

***David K. Beine, Professor of Intercultural Studies, Spokane***

BA, California State University, Sacramento; MA, San Diego State University; PhD, Washington State University

***Jay D. Bigley, Professor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane***

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land/Sea; Airline Transport Pilot, Airplane Multiengine Land; Gold Seal Flight Instructor, Airplane Single/Multi Engine Instrument; Designated Pilot Examiner; FAA Part 141 Chief Flight Instructor; Wilderness First Responder

***Christopher D. Bowers, Assistant Professor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane***

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land; Flight Instructor, Airplane Single Engine Instrument

***Michael J. Boyle, Associate Professor of Pastoral Studies***

BS, University of North Dakota; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; DMin, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary

***Stephen M. Brasel, Associate Dean of Counseling Services***

BA, Moody Bible Institute; MA, Wheaton College Graduate School

***Angela Brown, Associate Professor of Communications***

BA, Western Illinois University; MA, University of Chicago

**Marc T. Canner, Professor of TESOL, Spokane**

BA, University of New Mexico; MA, PhD, University of South Carolina

**John C. Clark, Associate Professor of Theology**

BA, Spring Arbor University; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; PhD, University of Toronto

**Stephen A. Clark, Professor of Applied Linguistics; Program Head**

BA, Wheaton College; MS, University of Kansas; MA, University of North Dakota. Served as a missionary in Papua New Guinea.

**Mary C. Cloutier, Associate Professor of Intercultural Studies**

BS, University of Wisconsin-Stout; MDiv, Alliance Theological Seminary; PhD, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School

**James A. Conrad, Program Manager and Professor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

Diploma, Moody Bible Institute; BS, Ohio University; Commercial Pilot, Airplane Single Engine Land; Flight Instructor, Airplane Single Engine Instrument; Airframe and Powerplant Technician with Inspection Authorization; FAA Part 141 Assistant Chief Flight Instructor; FCC General Radiotelephone License; Wilderness First Responder

**Clive E. Craigen, Associate Professor of Urban Ministries; Program Head**

BA, Grace College; MA, Northeastern Illinois University

**Dana N. Daly, Assistant Professor of Sports Ministry and Lifetime Fitness**

BA, Northern Illinois University; MEd, DePaul University

**Joel Davis, Instructor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land; Flight Instructor, Airplane Single Engine Instrument

**Rosalie de Rosset, Professor of Communications**

BA, William Jennings Bryan College; MA, Northeastern Illinois State University; MDiv, Trinity International University; PhD, University of Illinois, Chicago

**Bruce A. DeVries, Associate Professor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land; Flight Instructor, Airplane Single Engine Instrument; FCC General Radiotelephone License

**Timothy E. Downey, Associate Professor of Youth Ministry**

BS, University of Memphis; MA, Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary

**Daniel A. Dunn, Program Head and Professor of Sports Ministry and Lifetime Fitness; Program Head; Athletic Director; Men's Basketball Coach**

AA, Bartlesville Wesleyan College; BS, Indiana Wesleyan University; MS, Wayne State University

**Craig L. Ferderer, Associate Professor of Youth Ministry, Spokane**

BA, Inland Empire School of the Bible; MDiv, Western Seminary; DMin, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary

**David W. Fetzer, Professor of Communications**

BA, Cedarville College; MA, Bowling Green State University; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; DMin, Trinity International University

**David B. Finkbeiner, Professor of Theology; Program Head**

BA, Bob Jones University; MA, MDiv, Biblical Theological Seminary; PhD, Trinity International University

**Dennis D. Fledderjohann, Chair and Professor of Intercultural Studies**

BA, Toccoa Falls College; MA, Trinity International University; MDiv, McCormick Theological Seminary; PhD, Loyola University

**David A. Gauger II, Artist/Professor of Music; Director of Symphonic Band**

BMus, Wheaton College; MMus, DMA, Northwestern University

**John K. Goodrich, Associate Professor of Bible; Program Head**

BA, Moody Bible Institute; MDiv, ThM, Talbot School of Theology; PhD, Durham University, United Kingdom

**Ernest D. Gray Jr., Assistant Professor of Bible**

BA, Moody Bible Institute; MA, Wheaton College Graduate School; PhD candidate, McMaster Divinity College

**Randolph F. Gromlich, Associate Professor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

ABS, BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician with Inspection Authorization; Designated Mechanic Examiner

**Robert M. Gustafson, Associate Professor of Communications**

Diploma, Moody Bible Institute; BA, Trinity International University; MA, Asbury University

**Desirée M. Hassler, Assistant Professor of Music**

BA, The Master's College, MM, DMA, University of Illinois

**Ian. T. Hawk, Instructor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BA, University of Washington; Airframe and Powerplant Technician; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land; Flight Instructor, Airplane Single Engine Instrument

**Karyn G. Hecht, Professor of Communications**

BA, Houghton College; MA, Wheaton College Graduate School

**Gregory Heller, Associate Professor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BS Aviation Technology, LeTourneau University; MS Aeronautical Science, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; Airframe and Powerplant Technician with Inspection Authorization; Designated Mechanic Examiner; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land; Flight Instructor, Airplane Single Engine Instrument

**Craig S. Hendrickson, Assistant Professor of Pastoral Studies; Evangelism and Discipleship; Program Head**

BA, University of Minnesota; MDiv, Regent College; ThM, PhD, Fuller Theological Seminary

**Dominick S. Hernández, Assistant Professor of Bible, Spokane**

BS, West Chester University of Pennsylvania; MA, Columbia University Teachers College; MDiv, Princeton Theological Seminary; PhD, Bar-Ilan University (Israel)

**Xiangtang Hong, Professor of Music; Director of Moody Chorale**

BMus, East Carolina University; MMus, Westminster Choir College of Rider University; DMA, University of Illinois

**Jae Hyeok Jang, Associate Professor of Music**

BMus, Keimyung University, Korea; MMus, Manhattan School of Music; DMA, Boston University

**Jori J. Jennings, Professor of Music**

BMus, Butler University; MMus, New Mexico State University; DMA, University of Illinois

**Marcus P. Johnson, Associate Professor of Theology**

BA, Moody Bible Institute; MA, Trinity International University; PhD, University of Toronto

**Brian C. Kammerzelt, Assistant Professor of Communications; Program Head**

BS, Bradley University; MA, Trinity International University

**Ian K. Kerrigan, Associate Professor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land/Sea; Flight Instructor, Airplane Single Engine Instrument; FAA Part 141 Assistant Chief Flight Instructor; Wilderness First Responder

**Michael H. Kibbe, Assistant Professor of Bible, Spokane**

BA, Cedarville University; MA, Fuller Theological Seminary; PhD, Wheaton College

**William P. Kilgore III, Associate Professor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single/Multi Engine Land; Flight Instructor, Airplane Single Engine Instrument

**John M. Koessler, Chair and Professor of Applied Theology and Church Ministries**

BA, Wayne State University; MA, MDiv, Biblical Theological Seminary; DMin, Trinity International University

**Thomas Kopp, Special Instructor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land; Flight Instructor, Airplane Single Engine Instrument

**Keith R. Krell, Professor of Pastoral Studies, Spokane**

BATh, Multnomah University; MDiv, Multnomah Biblical Seminary; DMin, Biola University; PhD, Trinity College, Bristol

**Brian H. Lee, Professor of Music; Program Head**

BMus, Wheaton College; MMus, New England Conservatory of Music; DMA, Juilliard School

**Bryan M. Litfin, Professor of Theology**

BS, University of Tennessee; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; PhD, University of Virginia

**Betty-Ann Lynerd, Professor of Music; Director of Women's Chamber Choir**

BMus, Westminster College; MA, Montclair University; DRS, Trinity Theological Seminary

**Pamela L. MacRae, Professor of Ministry to Victims of Sexual Exploitation; Ministry to Women; Program Head**

Diploma, Moody Bible Institute; BA, Trinity International University; MAMin, Moody Bible Institute; DMin, Bethel Seminary

**Robert A. MacRae, Professor of Youth Ministry; Program Head**

BA, Moody Bible Institute; MDiv, Trinity International University; DMin, Bethel Theological Seminary

**Joshua D. Malone, Associate Professor of Theology, Spokane**

BS, Texas A&M; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; MTh, PhD, University of Aberdeen

**Mary E. Martin, Associate Professor of Christian School Education; Program Head**

BS, Baptist Bible College; MSEd, Philadelphia Biblical University; EdD, Judson University

**Donald K. Martindell, Administrator of Practical Christian Ministry; Associate Professor of Field Education; Program Head**

BA, Florida Bible College; MEd, Widener University

**Robert K. Matthews Jr., Assistant Professor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician with Inspection Authorization; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single/Multi Engine Land

**Michael B. McDuffee, Professor of Theology**

BA, University of New Hampshire; MA, Wheaton College Graduate School; MA, PhD, Brandeis University

**Christopher T. McHugh, Assistant Professor of Sports Ministry and Lifetime Fitness; Soccer Coach**

BS, University of Massachusetts; MAT, Montclair State University

**Mark A. McIntire, Assistant Professor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician with Inspection Authorization; Private Pilot, Airplane Single Engine Land

**John T. McMath, Professor of Bible, Spokane**

BA, Whitworth College; MDiv, Western Conservative Baptist Seminary; STM, Dallas Theological Seminary; DMin, Western Conservative Baptist Seminary

**Sanjay V. Merchant, Associate Professor of Theology**

BS, University of Southern California; MA in Apologetics, MA in Philosophy, MA in Theology, Biola University; PhD, Claremont Graduate University

**Donald D. Merriam Jr., Special Instructor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BS, Houghton College; Airframe and Powerplant Technician; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land; Flight Instructor, Airplane Single Engine Instrument

**Michael R. Milco, Professor of Pre-Counseling and Human Services; Program Head**

BA, MDiv, Trinity International University; MA, Wheaton College Graduate School; MSW, PhD, Loyola University, Chicago

**Wayne L. Miller, Special Instructor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BS, Lancaster Bible College; Airframe and Powerplant Technician with Inspection Authorization; Private Pilot, Airplane Single Engine Land

**Jennifer A. Mills, Associate Professor of Communications, Spokane**

BA, Spring Arbor University; MA, PhD, Baylor University

**Maria Mocuta, Professor of Intercultural Studies**

BA, City College of New York; MA, University of Paris; PhD, University of Chicago

**Matthew M. Moore, Professor of Communications**

BA, Cedarville University; MA, Miami University; MFA, The George Washington University

**George W. Mosher, Registrar and Director of Academic Records**

BA, Moody Bible Institute; MA, Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School

**Samuel E. Naaman, Professor of Intercultural Studies**

BS, University of Sind; MDiv, Asian Center for Theological Studies; ThM, Chongshin University; DMiss, Asbury Theological Seminary

**Elizabeth M. Naegele, Professor of Music**

Diploma, Moody Bible Institute; BMus, MMus, Michigan State University; DMus, Northwestern University; AAGO, American Guild of Organists; graduate studies in Ethnomusicology, Crown College

**Taylor Nageli, Special Instructor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land; Flight Instructor, Airplane Single Engine Instrument

**Winfred O. Neely, Professor of Biblical Exposition; Program Head**

BA, Trinity College; MA, Wheaton College Graduate School; DMin, Trinity International University

**Laurie L. Norris, Associate Professor of Pastoral Studies**

BA, Cedarville University; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; PhD, Wheaton College Graduate School

**G. Michael Orr, Professor of Communications, Spokane**

BA, Moody Bible Institute; MA, University of St. Thomas; PhD, University of Missouri, Columbia

**Kyeong-Sook Park, Professor of Intercultural Studies**

BA, Hankuk University of Foreign Studies; ASP Certificate, Moody Bible Institute; MA, Wheaton College Graduate School; DMiss, Biola University; PhD, Trinity International University. Served as a missionary in the Sudan and Indonesia.

**Jean E. Penfound, Professor of Sports Ministry and Lifetime Fitness**

BS, Wheaton College; MEd, University of Illinois, Chicago

**Gerald W. Peterman, Professor of Bible; Program Head of MA [Biblical and Theological Studies]**

BDes, University of Florida; MA, MDiv, Trinity International University; PhD, King's College, London

**Holly L. Porter, Counselor**

BA, Moody Bible Institute; MA, Adler School of Professional Psychology

**James E. Preston, Librarian**

BA, University of North Dakota; MS, Drexel University

**Christopher C. Rappazini, Assistant Professor of Biblical Exposition, Spokane**

BA, Moody Bible Institute; MDiv, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary; MTh, University of Edinburgh

**Eric C. Redmond, Assistant Professor of Bible**

BA, Washington Bible College; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; PhD candidate, Capital Seminary and Graduate School

**David Tae-Kyung Rim, Professor of Theology**

BA, Carnegie Mellon University; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; PhD, Trinity International University

**Kerwin A. Rodriguez, Instructor of Pastoral Studies**

BA, Moody Bible Institute; MDiv, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School

**Michael A. Rydelnik, Professor of Jewish Studies; Program Head**

Diploma, Moody Bible Institute; BA, Azusa Pacific University; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; DMiss, Trinity International University

**Steven H. Sanchez, Professor of Bible**

BA, Columbia University in the City of New York; ThM, PhD, Dallas Theological Seminary

**Ronald C. Sauer, Professor of Bible**

BA, Mississippi College; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; PhD, University of Manchester

**Jonathan J. Schmidt, Associate Professor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician with Inspection Authorization; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single/Multi Engine Land, Airplane Single Engine Sea; Flight Instructor, Airplane Single Engine Instrument; FCC General Radiotelephone License

**Andrew J. Schmutzer, Professor of Bible**

BA, Moody Bible Institute; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; PhD, Trinity International University

**Floyd E. Schneider, Associate Professor of Intercultural Studies, Spokane**

BA, Western Bible College; BS, Regents College; MDiv, ThM, Western Conservative Baptist Seminary

**Michael W. Schuerman, Special Instructor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land

**Diego Senn, Special Instructor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land; Flight Instructor, Airplane Single Engine Instrument

**Timothy M. Sigler, Professor of Bible**

BA, MDiv, MA, Faith Baptist Theological Seminary; PhD, Trinity International University

**H. E. Singley III, Professor of Music; Director of Men's Collegiate Choir**

Diploma, Moody Bible Institute; BMus, American Conservatory of Music; MMus, University of Nebraska; DMA, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary

**Timothy R. Sisk, Professor of Intercultural Ministries; Program Head**

BA, Tennessee Temple University; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; DMin, Fuller Theological Seminary. Served as a missionary in Japan and Bolivia.

**Elizabeth A. Smith, Associate Professor of Children's Ministry; Program Head**

BS, Indiana University; MA, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School

**Terry W. Strandt, Chair and Professor of Music and Media Arts**

BMus, MMus, University of Arizona; DMA, Eastman School of Music

**Daniel E. Swanson, Assistant Professor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land; Flight Instructor, Airplane Single Engine Instrument; Apprentice Occupational Education License; Amateur Radio License

**Peter J. Thayer, Special Instructor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land; Certified Structural Welder

**Steven R. Thimsen, Assistant Professor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician with Inspection Authorization; Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rated, Airplane Single Engine Land

**B. Kay Tronsen, Associate Professor of Communications, Spokane**

BA, California Baptist College; MA, PhD, Washington State University

**Michael G. Vanlaningham, Professor of Bible**

BA, Nebraska Wesleyan University; MDiv, Talbot Theological Seminary; PhD, Trinity International University

**Ashish Varma, Assistant Professor of Theology**

BA, Moody Bible Institute; MA in History of Christianity, MA in Theological Studies, Wheaton College; PhD, Wheaton College

**Alin Vrancila, Assistant Dean of Teaching and Learning, Moody Bible Institute Distance Learning**

BS, Lucian Blaga University; MA, Union University; PhD candidate, Oxford Center for Mission Studies

**Gerald D. Vreeland, Professor of Bible, Spokane**

BA, Oregon State University; MDiv, ThM, Western Seminary; PhD, Trinity International University

**Richard M. Weber, Professor of Theology**

BA, BMus, Millikin University; MA, MDiv, Trinity International University; PhD, Marquette University

**Michael G. Wechsler, Professor of Bible**

BS, Rutgers University; MA, Trinity International University; PhD, University of Chicago

**Un-Young Whang, Professor of Music**

BMus, MMus, Juilliard School; EdM, EdD, Teachers College, Columbia University

**Jill M. White, Assistant Professor of Communications**

BA, Wheaton College; MA, DePaul University

**Richard H. Wilkinson, Associate Professor of Intercultural Studies**

Diploma, Moody Bible Institute; BA, University of Illinois, Chicago; MA, Universidad Nebrija; MDiv, Trinity International University

**Benjamin R. Wilson, Assistant Professor of Bible**

BA, University of Oklahoma; MDiv, Talbot School of Theology; ThM, Talbot School of Theology; PhD, University of Cambridge

**Kelli A. Worrall, Professor of Communications**

BS, Cedarville College; MRE, Trinity International University; MFA, Roosevelt University

**Peter J. Worrall, Associate Professor of General Studies**

BEd, College of St. Mark and John, University of Exeter; MABS, Moody Bible Institute; EdD candidate, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School

**Brian L. Writebol, Instructor of Missionary Aviation Technology, Spokane**

BSMAT, Moody Bible Institute; Airframe and Powerplant Technician with Inspection Authorization

**Kevin D. Zuber, Professor of Theology**

BA, Grace College; MDiv, ThM, Grace Theological Seminary; PhD, Trinity International University

## FACULTY EMERITI

**Louis A. Barbieri, BA, ThM, ThD**

Professor Emeritus of Theology

**Cecil J. Bedford, BS**

Department Manager Emeritus of Missionary Aviation Technology

**Walter J. Cirafesi, BS, MA**

Professor Emeritus of TESOL

**Ronald F. Denison, BMus, MMus**

Professor Emeritus and Administrator of Music

**C. Fred Dickason, BS, ThM, ThD**

Professor Emeritus of Theology

**Gerald H. Edmonds, BMus, MMus**

Professor Emeritus of Music

**Edgar C. James, AB, AS, ThM, ThD**

Professor Emeritus of Bible and Theology

**Elizabeth R. Lightbody, BA, MA, EdD**

Professor Emeritus of Intercultural Studies

**William H. Marty, BA, MDiv, STM, ThD**

Professor Emeritus of Bible

**Marvin E. Mayer, AB, ThM, ThD**

Professor Emeritus of Theology

**Charles S. Thompson, BA, MMus**

Professor Emeritus of Music

**Cynthia D. Uitermarkt, BMus, MMus, DMA**

Professor Emeritus of Music

**Howard A. Whaley, AB, MA, DD**

Dean and Professor Emeritus of Education

**Wayne A. Widder, BA, ThM, DMin**

Professor Emeritus of Educational Ministries

**Robert O. Woodburn, BA, MA, ThM, PhD**

Dean and Professor Emeritus of Undergraduate School



MOODY  
Bible Institute™

820 N. LaSalle Blvd., Chicago, IL 60610  
(800) 588-8344 | [moody.edu](http://moody.edu)